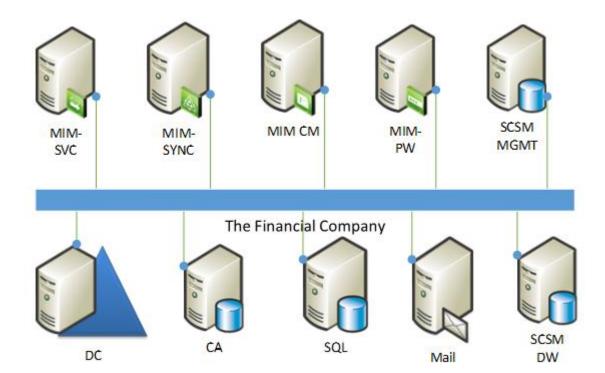


Chapter 1: Overview of Microsoft Identity Manager 2016



Chapter 2: Installation

4P	Add Network Library Co	nfiguration	
Server alias:	dbMIMService		
Network libraries	Connection parameters —		
○ Named Pipes ○ TCP/IP	Server name:	TFCSQL01\FIM	
C Multiprotocol	Dynamically determine	e port	
C NWLink IPX/SPX C AppleTalk	Port number:	1433	
C Banyan VINES			
C Other		OK Cancel He	elp
dbSharePoint	Host (A)	192.168.2.126	
dbMIMSync	Host (A)	192.168.2.127	
dbMIMService	Host (A) Host (A)	192.168.2.128 192.168.2.129	
TFCSSPR01	Host (A)	192.168.5.62 3/27	7/

Host (A)	192.168.5.62	3/27/
Host (A)	192.168.5.63	3/28/
Host (A)	192.168.5.65	
Host (A)	192.168.5.64	3/28/
Host (A)	192.168.5.66	
	Host (A) Host (A)	Host (A) 192.168.5.63 Host (A) 192.168.5.65 Host (A) 192.168.5.64

svc-mimspspool Properties ? X	svc-mimservice Properties ? X
Organization Published Certificates Member Of Password Replication	Organization Published Certificates Member Of Password Replication
Dial-in Object Security Environment Sessions	Dial-in Object Security Environment Sessions
Remote control Remote Desktop Services Profile COM+ Attribute Editor	Remote control Remote Desktop Services Profile COM+ Attribute Editor
General Address Account Profile Telephones Delegation	General Address Account Profile Telephones Delegation
Delegation is a security-sensitive operation, which allows services to act on behalf of another user.	Delegation is a security-sensitive operation, which allows services to act on behalf of another user.
O Do not trust this user for delegation	 Do not trust this user for delegation
 Trust this user for delegation to any service (Kerberos only) 	○ Trust this user for delegation to any service (Kerberos only)
Trust this user for delegation to specified services only	Trust this user for delegation to specified services only
Use Kerberos only	Use Kerberos only
O Use any authentication protocol	O Use any authentication protocol
Services to which this account can present delegated credentials:	Services to which this account can present delegated credentials:
Service Type User or Computer Port	Service Type User or Computer Port
FIMService MIMService.thefinancialcompany.net	FIMService MIMService.thefinancialcompany.net
< III >> Expanded Add Remove	< III > Expanded Add Remove
OK Cancel Apply Help	OK Cancel Apply Help

	om Setup ct the way you want feature	s to be installed.	
ck ti	he icons in the tree below to (change the way features	are installed.
-	Microsoft Identity M	lanager Synchronization	Description Installs the files for Microsoft Identity Manager Synchronization Service.
			This feature requires 10MB on your hard drive.
		>	
:			
stalla	III ation Location: gram Files Wicrosoft Forefron		Change

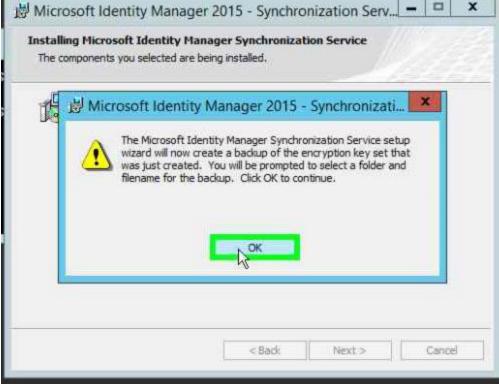
	entity Manager Synchronization Service ntity Manager Synchronization Service Database
Specify the SQL Server	location and instance.
SQL Server is located o	n:
○ This computer	
A remote mach	ne
Computer name:	dbMIIMSync
The SQL Server instance	e is:
The default inst	ance
O A named instan	ce
Instance name:	
	<back next=""> Cancel</back>

nfigure Microsoft Identity Manager Configure Microsoft Identity Manager			35.
rovide the following group names for	Microsoft Identity N	Manager Synchroni	zation Service.
Administrator:	EMSyncAdm	ns 2	
Operator:	FIMSyncOperators FIMSyncJoiners FIMSyncBrowse		
Joiner:			
Connector browse:			
WMI Password management:	FIMSyncPass	wordSet	•
mini Cossinor o monogemente			
Hint Essance menogeneric			

onfigure Microsoft Identity Mana Configure Microsoft Identity Manager		
Provide the following group names for	Microsoft Identity Manager Sy	nchronization Service.
Administrator:	TFCWIMSyncAdmins	
Operator:	TFC WIMSyncOperators	
<u>l</u> oiner:	TFCWIMSyncJoiners	
Connector browse:	TFCWIMSyncBrowse	
WMI Password management:	TFC WIMSyncPasswordS	et
	< Back Next	Cancel

🔊 Microsoft Identity Mar	nager 2015 - Synchronization Serv 🗕 🗖 🗙
Configure Microsoft Identi Configure setup security cha	ity Manager Synchronization Service anges.
Clients cannot communicate wi configuration unless ports are	ith Microsoft Identity Manager Synchronization Service for remote opened in the firewall.
☑ Enable firewall rules for inb	ound RPC communications
	< Back Next Cancel





Microsoft SQL Server 2008 Analysis Management Objects
 Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Analysis Management Objects

Microsoft Corporation Microsoft Corporation

System check results

The prerequisite check has passed.

Service Manager Console

 Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Management Objects 	Analysis Management Objects for Microsoft SQL Server 2012 is installed
Memory check	Requires at least 2 GB of memory
Processor speed check	The CPU processor check passed
 Microsoft Report Viewer Redistributable check 	Microsoft Report Viewer Redistributable is installed
ADO.NET Data Services Update check	ADO.NET Data Services Update for .NET Framework 3.5 SP1 is installed
	R

Finished	
Setup co	ompleted successfully.
	Aanager console is installed. You will be prompted for a Servi Contact your administrator for more information.
\odot	Initialize
0	Install files
\odot	Configure registry settings

SharePoint Foundation 2013

Prepare

<u>Review hardware and software requirements</u> Read the installation guide Read the upgrade guide

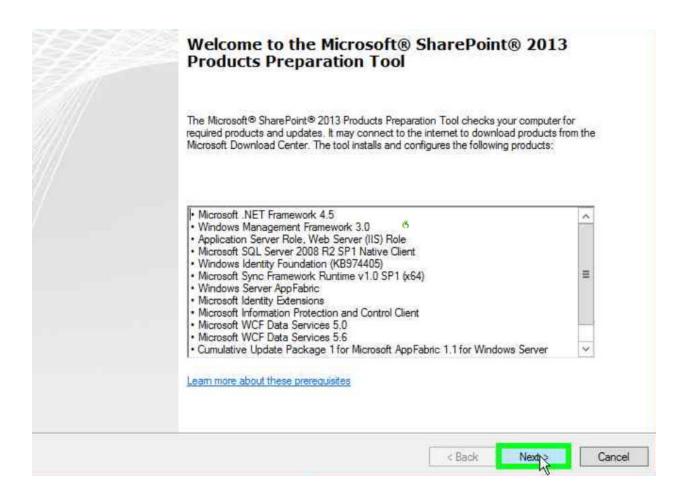
Install

Insul suppose grange store

Other Information

Visit Windows Update Visit product website

Exit



SharePoint Foundation 2013

Prepare

Review hardware and software requirements Read the installation guide Read the upgrade guide Install

Install software prerequisites

Install Street on LE gundation

Other Information

Visit Windows Update Visit product website

Ean

0



Server Type

Select the type of installation you want to install on the server.

- <u>Complete Use for production environments</u>.
 Installs all components to a farm that you can expand with more servers.
 - Requires SQL Server 2008 R2 SP1 (minimum requirement).
- <u>Stand-alone Use for trial or development environments.</u>
 Installs all components on a single server.
 - This installation cannot add servers to create a SharePoint farm.
 - Includes SQL Server 2008 R2 Express Edition with SP1 in English.

Run	Con	figu	ation	Wizard
-----	-----	------	-------	--------

To complete configuration of your server, you must run the SharePoint Products Configuration Wizard.

0

Close

Run the SharePoint Products Configuration Wizard now.

- but

~

welcome to shar	ePoint Products		
In order to configure ShareF	oint Products, you will require the	following information:	
 Name of database service 	er and database where server fam	n configuration data will be st	ored
 Username and passwo 	rd for the database access accoun	t that will administer the serv	er farm
Click Next to continue or Ca	ncel to exit the wizard. To run the v	vizard again click on the Star	t Menu shortcu
		nzara ogunų eneron ene star	
	N		
~	45		

Connect to a server farm				
server farm is a collection of two or more c onnect to an existing server farm?	omputers that	share configuration	n data. Do you wa	antto
Connect to an existing server farr	n			
Create a new server farm				
43				

name. If the database does not exist, it	configuration database. Type the database server and database will be created. To reuse an existing database, the database must arding database server security configuration and network access
Database server:	dbSharePoint
Database name:	SharePoint_Config
database. If your configuration databa	It this machine will always use to connect to the configuration ise is hosted on another server, you must specify a domain account I\User_Name and password for the account.
database. If your configuration databa	ise is hosted on another server, you must specify a domain account
database. If your configuration databa Type the username in the form DOMAIN	ise is hosted on another server, you must specify a domain account I\User_Name and password for the account.
database. If your configuration databa Type the username in the form DOMAIN Username:	ise is hosted on another server, you must specify a domain account I\User_Name and password for the account. TFC\SVC-MIMSPS

Completing the SharePoint Products	Configuration Wizard	
The following configuration settings will be applied:		
 Configuration Database Server 	dbSharePoint	
 Configuration Database Name 	SharePoint_Config	
 Host the Central Administration Web Application 	yes	
 Central Administration URL 	http://tfcmim01:18364/	
 Authentication provider 	NTLM	
0		
	< Back Next >	

Configuration Successful	
The following configuration settings were successfully applie	t:
 Configuration Database Server 	dbSharePoint
 Configuration Database Name 	SharePoint_Config
 Host the Central Administration Web Application 	yes
Central Administration URL	http://tfcmim01:18364/
 Authentication provider 	NTLM
3	
3	Finis
Image: System State System State System S	3 Management Shell

(c) 2013 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>cd C:\Install\CTP3_MIM_Installers\Service and Portal

::\Install\CTP3_MIM_Installers\Service and Portal>"Service and Portal.msi" /L#v install.log

Select	the way you want features to	be installed.				
Click th	e icons in the tree below to ch	ange the way	/ features will b	installed.		
3		eportin Power REST API Monitic	MIM Reportir Password Re MIM Passwor This feature i hard drive. It subfeatures	V	tIM and your	
	Reset Disk Usage	Be	ack Ne	ext	Cancel]
and the second se		204	and the second se			the second s
Microso	oft Identity Mana	iger 201	5 - Servi	ce and Pe	ortal	
	oft Identity Mana mmon Services	iger 201	5 - Servi	ce and Po	ortal	[<u>-</u>]/
onfigure Co	CONTRACTOR OF STREET		5 - Servi	ce and Pe	ortal	
onfigure Col Configure the	nmon Services MIM database connecti	ion				
onfigure Col Configure the I ter the SQL Se	mmon Services MIM database connecti rver location and/or ins	ion				
onfigure Col Configure the I ter the SQL Se	mmon Services MIM database connecti rver location and/or ins	ion				
onfigure Con Configure the I ter the SQL Se atabase Server	mmon Services MIM database connecti rver location and/or ins	ion				
onfigure Con Configure the I ter the SQL Se atabase Server ter the databa	mmon Services MIM database connect rver location and/or ins : [bmmservice] se name.	ion				
onfigure Con Configure the I ter the SQL Se atabase Server ter the databa atabase Name:	mmon Services MIM database connecti rver location and/or ins COMUMSERVICE se name, FIMService	ion stance (Se	rver or Serv	'er\Instance).].]	
onfigure Con Configure the I ter the SQL Se atabase Server ter the databa atabase Name: the database N	mmon Services MIM database connection rver location and/or ins : COMUNISERVICE se name. FIMService you named above already	ion stance (Se	rver or Serv	'er\Instance).].]	
onfigure Con Configure the I ter the SQL Se atabase Server ter the databa atabase Name: the database N	mmon Services MIM database connecti rver location and/or ins COMUMSERVICE se name, FIMService	ion stance (Se	rver or Serv	'er\Instance).].]	
onfigure Configure the I Configure the I ter the SQL Se atabase Server ter the database atabase Name: the database y Create a no	mmon Services MIM database connection rver location and/or ins : COMUNISERVICE se name. FIMService you named above already	ion stance (Se	rver or Serv	'er\Instance).].]	
onfigure Con Configure the I ter the SQL Se atabase Server ter the database atabase Name: the database Name: Create a m Re-use the	mmon Services MIM database connect rver location and/or ins COMUMSERVICE se name, FIMService rou named above alrea ow database.	ion stance (Se ady exists,	rver or Serv	rer\Instance).]] pceed?	redentials.
onfigure Con Configure the I ter the SQL Se atabase Server ter the database atabase Name: the database Name: Create a m Re-use the	mmon Services MIM database connection rver location and/or ins intervice se name, FIMService vou named above alreadew database, existing database,	ion stance (Se ady exists,	rver or Serv	rer\Instance).]] pceed?	redentials.

	ommon Services I server connection
inter the mail se	erver location.
Mail Server:	TFCEX01
	Use SSL
	Mail Server is Exchange Server 2007 or Exchange Server 2010
	Back Next Cancel
岁 Mic	Back Next Cancel crosoft Identity Manager 2015 - Service and Portal
Configure	
Configure Configure	crosoft Identity Manager 2015 - Service and Portal
Configure Configure	Common Services MIM Reporting Service Manager management server connection
Configure Configure Enter the M	Common Services MIM Reporting Service Manager management server connection

Back

Next

Cancel

e la	Microsoft Identity Manager 2015 - Service and Portal	
	nfigure Common Services Infigure service certificate	A MUMAN
C	se select the certificate the Service should use to allow clients to validate the Server. Select a certificate located in the local certificate store Select Cert Senerate a new self-issued certificate Certificate Name: Microsoft Identity Manager	
	Back Vext Cancel	-

ø	Microsoft Identi	y Manager 2015 - Service a	nd Portal	-		x
	nfigure Common Ser Configure the MIM service					200
					<u>.</u>	23
		ccount under which the MIM service w he product documentation.	ill run. This accou	nt must t	be	
Ser	vice <u>A</u> ccount Name:	svc-mimservice	<u> </u>			
Ser	vice Account Password:	•••••				
Ser	vice Account <u>D</u> omain:	TFC				
Ser	vice Email Account:	vc-mimservice@thefinacialcompany.	net			
acc	ount should be created for	ail account is used to process requests r the exclusive use of the Identity Mar tion of the Setup Guide for more inform	nagement service.			
		Back	lext 💦 🚺	Cancel		

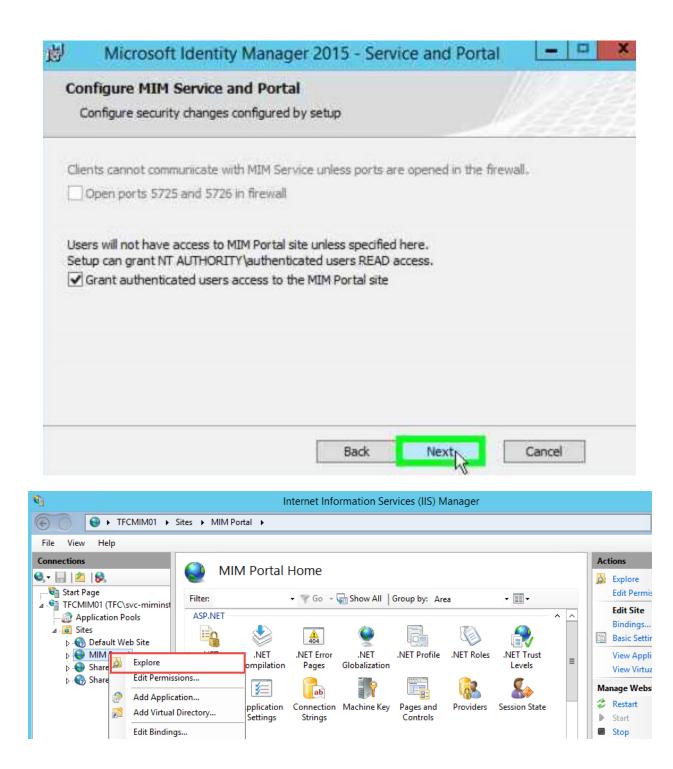
ц,	Microsoft Identity Manager 2015 - Service and Portal
Ao	count Security Warning
	Service Account is not secure in its current configuration.
	For more information about best practices for securing the service account, please see Microsoft Identity Manager Service and Portal Help.
	Back Next Cancel

Configure Common Services Configure the Microsoft Identity Ma	anager Service and Porta	al synchronizatio.	
Enter information about the MIM synd	hronization server.		
Synchronization Server:	TFCSYNC01		
MIM Management Agent Account:	TFC\SVC-MIMMA		
	Domain\Account		
		R	
* Enter the domain and user name of Management Agent account. This is t the Management Agent creation wiza	he account entered on t		
	Back	Next	Cancel

el el	Microsoft Identity Manager 2015 - Service and Portal
Co	onfigure MIM Service and Portal
(Configure connection to the MIM Service
	ter the server address the MIM Portal and other clients should use to contact the MIM rvice. Do not use localhost or prefix http:// or https:// to the server address.
MIJ	M Service Server address: Trimsenvice , thefinancialcompany, *
	f this is a stand alone installation, this should be the name of the server itself. If this is a aled out installation, this should be the name the clients should use to contact the cluster.
	Back Next Cancel

副	Microsoft Identity Manager 2015 - Servi	ce and Portal	X
	Configure MIM Service and Portal Configure connection to the MIM Service		VIAN UNIV
	nter the URL to the SharePoint site collection where the MIM marepoint site collection URL:		
	Back	Next	

k	Microsoft Identity N	Nanager 2015 - Service and	Portal
Cor	nfigure MIM Service and	l Portal	11/2 23
C	onfigure optional portal home	page configuration	1111111
	er the password registration p password reset" link on the MI	ortal URL that the browser will naviga M portal homepage is dicked.	te to when the "Register
	may leave this field empty if y at link,	you do not wish to customize the "Reg	jister for password
Reg	istration Portal URL:	http://register.thefinancialcor Example: https://registrationportal.o	
		R	
		Back Next	Cancel
1	Microsoft Identity	Manager 2015 - Service and P	ortal 🗕 🗆 🗙
ſ	Enter Information for M		11/10 233
	Enter optional password por		
	MIM Decouver d Decistration	Portal will be installed on another host	
		er which the password registration applicat	tion pool will run in IIS
	Account Name:	TFC\svc-mimsspr	·
		Domain\Account	
	MIM Password Reset Portal	will be installed on another host	
	Enter the existing account und	er which the password reset application po	ool will run in IIS
	Account Name:	TFC\svc-mimsspr Domain\Account	



🏭 l 💽 🔝 🖛 l		80			
File Home Share	View				
(©) ⊙ ⊤ ↑ <u>]</u> « in	etpub 🕨	Open		v Ċ Sea	arch 80
		Edit		·	C'
🚖 Favorites	Name 🔟	Scan with System Center Endpoint Protection	n	Туре	Size
E Desktop	🐌 _a	Open with		File folder	
🗼 Downloads	🍌 _vt	Restore previous versions		File folder	
🔚 Recent places	🌗 Ap	Send to	۲	File folder	
-	🍌 Ар	Cut		File folder	
🌉 This PC	🍌 ası	Сору		File folder	
📜 Desktop	鷆 bir			File folder	
📗 Documents	🌗 wp	Create shortcut		File folder	
🗼 Downloads	🗋 glo	Delete		ASAX File	1 KB
Music	/// we	Rename		CONFIG File	81 KB

<resourceManagementClient <pre>requireKerberos="true" resourceManagementServiceBaseAddress Cached Tickets: (3)

#0>	Client: svc-miminstall @ THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET Server: krbtgt/THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET @ THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET KerbTicket Encryption Type: AES-256-CTS-HMAC-SHA1-96 Ticket Flags 0x40e10000 -> forwardable renewable initial pre_authent name_canonicalize Start Time: 6/2/2016 19:53:59 (local) End Time: 6/3/2016 5:53:59 (local) Renew Time: 6/9/2016 19:53:59 (local) Session Key Type: AES-256-CTS-HMAC-SHA1-96 Cache Flags: 0x1 -> PRIMARY Kdc Called: TFCDC02.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET
#1>	Client: svc-miminstall @ THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET Server: FIMService/mimservice.thefinancialcompany.net @ THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET KerbTicket Encryption Type: RSADSI RC4-HMAC(NT) Ticket Flags 0x40a10000 -> forwardable renewable pre_authent name_canonicalize Start Time: 6/2/2016 19:54:12 (local) End Time: 6/3/2016 5:53:59 (local) Renew Time: 6/9/2016 19:53:59 (local) Session Key Type: RSADSI RC4-HMAC(NT) Cache Flags: 0 Kdc Called: TFCDC02.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET
#2>	Client: svc-miminstall @ THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET Server: HTTP/mimportal.thefinancialcompany.net @ THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET KerbTicket Encryption Type: RSADSI RC4-HMAC(NT) Ticket Flags 0x40a10000 -> forwardable renewable pre_authent name_canonicalize Start Time: 6/2/2016 19:53:59 (local) End Time: 6/3/2016 5:53:59 (local) Renew Time: 6/9/2016 19:53:59 (local) Session Key Type: RSADSI RC4-HMAC(NT) Cache Flags: 0 Kdc Called: TFCDC02.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET

Cust	om Setup	G	5				
Sele	ect the way you v	vant features to be	e installed.				
Clic	k the icons in the	tree below to char	nge the wa	y features v	will be installed		
		MIM Service MIM Service MIM Portal MIM Password F MIM Password F	Registrati	1	4IM Portal files bure requires 0 /e.		
<	10		>			Browse	
Ĩ	Reset	Disk Usage	В	ack	Next	Cano	el
Configure M	1IM Passwo	ord Reset P	ortal		ice and I		
Configure N Enter config	11M Passwo uration inform		ortal Internet	Informati	on Services	(IIS)	will run in IIS
Configure M Enter config Enter the exist	11M Passwo uration inform ting account u	ord Reset Period	ortal Internet MIM Pas	Informati	on Services	(IIS)	will run in IIS
Configure M Enter config Enter the exist Account Name	11M Passwo uration inform ting account u	nder which the	ortal Internet MIM Pas MSSPR	Informati	on Services	(IIS)	will run in IIS
Configure M Enter config Enter the exist Account Name	11M Passwo uration inform ting account u	nder which the TFC\SVC-MI Domain\Accou	ortal Internet MIM Pas MSSPR	Informati	on Services	(IIS)	will run in IIS
Configure N Enter config Enter the exist Account Name	11M Passwo uration inform ting account u	nder which the TFC\SVC-MI Domain\Accou	ortal Internet MIM Pas MSSPR nt	Informati isword Re	on Services	(IIS)	will run in IIS
Configure M Enter config Enter the exist Account Name Password: Enter binding i	11M Passwo uration inform ting account u	nder which the TFC\SVC-MI Domain\Accou	ortal Internet MIM Pas MSSPR nt •••	Informati sword Re set Portal	on Services eset applica	(IIS)	will run in IIS
Configure N Enter config Enter the exist Account Name	11M Passwo uration inform ting account u	ord Reset Port ation used by 1 nder which the TFC\SVC-MI Domain\Accou	ortal Internet MIM Pas MSSPR nt word Res FINANCI/ wordreset	Informati sword Re set Portal	on Services eset applica	(IIS)	will run in IIS

Microsoft Ide	entity Manager	2015 - Serv	ice an	d Portal		-
Configure MIM Pas	sword Registrati	on Portal				
Enter configuration in	formation for the MIM	I Password Reg	istration	Portal		
Enter the server name o Portal	of the MIM Service wh	ich will be used	l by the M	1IM Passw	ord Registrati	on
MIM Service <u>S</u> erver ad	dress: mims	service, the fina	ncialcomp	any.net		
Access to Password Reg	jistration Portal					
O Portal is hosted on	an IIS site which can l	be accessed by	extrane	t users		
Portal is hosted on	an IIS site which can l	be accessed or	nly by int	anet user	5	
			N			
		Back	Ne:	xt	Cancel	
					10	<u> </u>
→ → TFCSSPR01 → Sites →	MIM Password Registration Site 🕨					
File View Help						
onnections						
- 🗔 🔰 🕵 👘 🔍 🤝	(optiguration Editor					
	Configuration Editor					
art Page Section	Configuration Editor	ication/windowsAuthentic	ation	• From: Applic	ationHost.config <loca< td=""><td>tion path='MIM F</td></loca<>	tion path='MIM F
art Page Section CSSPR01 (TFC\administrator) Application Pools 4 De	n: system.webServer/security/authenti		Registration Sit	e	ationHost.config <loca< td=""><td>ion path='MIM F</td></loca<>	ion path='MIM F
art Page CSSPR01 (TFC\administrator) Application Pools Sites Sites Sites	n: system.webServer/security/authenti eepest Path: MACHINE/WEBROOT/A thPersistNonNTLM		Registration Sit True	e	ationHost.config <loca< td=""><td>tion path='MIM F</td></loca<>	tion path='MIM F
art Page Section CSSPR01 (TFC\administrator) Application Pools Sites au O Default Web Site au	n: system.webServer/security/authenti		Registration Sit	e : :	ationHost.config <loca< td=""><td>tion path='MIM I</td></loca<>	tion path='MIM I

(Count=2) True

False

providers useAppPoolCredentials

useKernelMode

💷 http://reset.thefinancialcompany.net/defat 🔎 🔻 🖒 🔯 Forefront Identity Manage 🗴	
Every Control	-
© 2012 Microsoft Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Abou	rt
Microsoft System Center 2012 R2	
Service Manager	

For a complete installation of Service Manager, you need both a Service Managed data warehouse management server. A Service Manager management server computer as a data warehouse management server.

Install

Service Manager management server

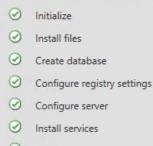
Service Manager data warehouse management server

Configure th	e Service Manager data	base		
First specify the par	me of the server that hosts the instanc	a of SOI Server 2008 82 o	r SOI Senier 2013	that contains or y
	Manager database. Then, select wheth			
	the default name ServiceManager alr run Setup again.	eady exists. To create this o	database, you mu	st remove it from
Database server:	TFCSQL01	SQL Server instance:	SCSM	
Create a new dat	abase 🛛 🤆 Use an existing databas	e		
Database name:	ServiceManager_1	Size (MB):	2000	_
Data file folder:	M:\DATA			Browse
Log file folder:	NALOGS			Browse
uration		R		
uration		5		
uration		2		
	e Service Manager mana			
Configure the		gement group	epresent your con	npany name
Configure the	for the Service Manager managemen	gement group	epresent your cor	npany name,
Configure the Enter a unique name organization name, o	for the Service Manager managemen r a physical location.	gement group	spresent your con	npany name,
Configure the	for the Service Manager managemen r a physical location.	gement group	spresent your con	npany name,
Configure the Enter a unique name organization name, o Management group	for the Service Manager managemen r a physical location.	gement group	epresent your cor	npany name,
Configure the Enter a unique name organization name, o Management group TFC Browse for a user or	for the Service Manager managemen r a physical location.	gement group t group. The name could re	nistrator. The me	mbers of this grou
Configure the Enter a unique name organization name, o Management group TFC Browse for a user or will have full permiss	for the Service Manager managemen in a physical location. name: group that you want to designate as a ion to perform any action within the n	gement group t group. The name could re	nistrator. The me	mbers of this grou

Configure the acco	unt for Service Manager services
The Service Manager services	can run under the Local System account or under a domain user or service account that h
	or on this server. Setup will map the domain account to the appropriate SQL Server roles.
C Local System account	
Domain account:	
User name:	
svc-scsm	
Password:	
Domain:	¥
	Test Credentials
juration	Test Credentials i in the credentials were accepted.
juration	Test Credentials
Configure the Ser	vice Manager workflow account
Configure the Ser The Service Manager workfl security group on this server	vice Manager workflow account
Configure the Ser The Service Manager workfly security group on this server	vice Manager workflow account
Configure the Ser The Service Manager workfli security group on this server C Local System account Domain account:	vice Manager workflow account
Configure the Ser The Service Manager workfli security group on this server C Local System account Domain account: User name:	vice Manager workflow account
Configure the Ser The Service Manager workfli security group on this server C Local System account Domain account: User name: Svc-scsmwf	vice Manager workflow account
Configure the Ser The Service Manager workfli security group on this server C Local System account C Domain account: User name: Svc-scsmwf Password:	vice Manager workflow account

Setup completed successfully.

If you promote this Service Manager management server to become a replacement for an initial (or primary) management server, and, you have a data warehouse management server in your environment, then be sure to register this Service Manager management server with the data warehouse. For more information, see the topic "Registering with the Service Manager Data Warehouse to Enable Reporting" in the Service Manager Deployment Guide.



- Import management packs
- Finalize

0

Deployment Guide Release Notes Search Support Articles View System Requirements Cloud Service Pack Guide Open the Setup Log

Goven the Encryption Backup or Restore Wizard after Setup closes. You are advised to complete this process to be prepared in the event of future disaster recovery needs.

Open the Service Manager console when Setup closes

Prerequisites

System check results	ß	
Setup can continue but this computer doe	is not meet optimum system requirements, which may affect performance	e
Data Warehouse	Expand Al	
1 Memory check	There is not enough memory in this computer	Ĩ
	The suggested memory requirement is 8192 MB. This computer has only 2045 MB.	
	Analysis Management Objects for Microsoft SQL Server 2012 is installed	
Processor speed check	The CPU processor does not meet the recommended specifications	Î
	The minimum number of processor cores recommended is 4. This computer's processor has only 2.	
Windows Service Pack check	Windows Service Pack is installed	
PowerShell 2.0 check	PowerShell 2.0 is installed	ľ
	Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server 2008 or Microsoft SQL Server 2012 is installed	

Server 2012 is installed

	e data warehouse databa	ises		
Select a database to	change its default properties.			
Staging and C	onfiguration A database named DW	StagingAndConfig will be	e created on TFC	SQL01\SCSM.
Repository	A database named DW	Repository will be created	d on TFCSQL01\	SCSM.
🕑 Data Mart	A database named DWI	DataMart will be created	on TFCSQL01\S	CSM.
Properties of the D	ata Mart database:			
() Only supported	instances are listed.			
Database server:	TFCSQL01	SQL Server instance:	CCC14	
	1	SQL Server instance:	SCSM	
Create a new data			-	
Database name:	DWDataMart	Size (MB):	2000	_
Data file folder:	M:\DATA			Browse
Log file folder:	N-\LOGS			Comparison of the second
	Both folders are located on the `	FCSOL01 server.		Browse
	Both folders are located on the '	FCSQL01 server.		Browse
guration	Both folders are located on the	FFCSQL01 server.		Browse
Configure th	ne data warehouse manag te for the Service Manager data warehou ganization name, or a physical location.	gement group		I represent your
Configure the Enter a unique name org	ne data warehouse manager te for the Service Manager data warehou ganization name; or a physical location.	gement group	e name as any o	I represent your ther management
Configure th Enter a unique nam company name, org Management group DW_TFC Browse for a user o	The data warehouse management of the Service Manager data warehouse management of a physical location.	Jement group use management group. You cannot use the same group in Service Manage management groups. management group adr	e name as any o er, including oth ninistrator. The	I represent your ther management er Data Warehouse members of this gro

	e data warehouse
pecify the SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS) server to	ise for Service Manager reports.
	leport server instance:
FCSQL01	• •
Veb service URL:	
ttp://TFCSQL01:80/ReportServer_SCSM	•
) The SSRS Web server URL is valid	
I have taken the manual steps to configure the remote Service Manager Deployment Guide.	iQL Server Reporting Services as described in the
I have taken the manual steps to configure the remote Service Manager Deployment Guide.	QL Server Reporting Services as described in the
I have taken the manual steps to configure the remote Service Manager Deployment Guide.	iQL Server Reporting Services as described in the
I have taken the manual steps to configure the remote Service Manager Deployment Guide.	iQL Server Reporting Services as described in the
Service Manager Deployment Guide.	QL Server Reporting Services as described in the
Service Manager Deployment Guide.	QL Server Reporting Services as described in the
Service Manager Deployment Guide.	QL Server Reporting Services as described in the
Service Manager Deployment Guide. guration Configure the reporting account	
Service Manager Deployment Guide.	
Service Manager Deployment Guide. guration Configure the reporting account	
Service Manager Deployment Guide. guration Configure the reporting account	
Service Manager Deployment Guide. guration Configure the reporting account	
Service Manager Deployment Guide. guration Configure the reporting account	
Service Manager Deployment Guide. guration Configure the reporting account This account is used to read the data warehouse reporti User name: svc-scsmrep	
Service Manager Deployment Guide. guration Configure the reporting account This account is used to read the data warehouse reporti User name: Svc-scsmrep Password:	
Service Manager Deployment Guide. guration Configure the reporting account This account is used to read the data warehouse reporti User name: Svc-scsmrep	

Setup completed successfully.

If you promote this Service Manager management server to become a replacement for an initial (or primary) management server, and, you have a data warehouse management server in your environment, then be sure to register this Service Manager management server with the data warehouse. For more information, see the topic "Registering with the Service Manager Data Warehouse to Enable Reporting" in the <u>Service Manager Deployment Guide</u>.

- Initialize
 Install files
 Create database
 Configure registry settings
 Configure server
 Install services
- Import management packs
- Finalize

Deployment Guide Release Notes Search Support Articles View System Requirements Cloud Service Pack Guide Open the Setup Log

0

- Open the Encryption Backup or Restore Wizard after Setup closes. You are advised to complete this process to be prepared in the event of future disaster recovery needs.
- Open the Service Manager console when Setup closes

Chapter 3: MIM Sync Configuration

3	Synchr	onization Ser	vice Manag	ger on TFCSYN	C01	_ _ X
File Tools Actions Help						
Dperations 🖓 Managem	ent Agents 🛛 🙀 Me	taverse Designer	(Metave	erse Search 🛛 텛	Joiner	
Metaverse Designer						
Object types						Actions
Name		Object De	letion			🕞 Create Object Type
function						
synchronizationRule						Delete Object Type
expectedRuleEntry						🔮 Configure Object Deletion Rule 👘
detected Rule Entry						🕞 Copy Object Type
-						a copy object type
person						
organizationalUnit						
organization						
locality						
domain						
computer						
printer						
group						
role						
Total number of object types: 13						
Attributes	1_	1	1			Actions
Name	Туре	Multi-valued	Indexed	Import Flow	^	🍣 Add Attribute
accountName	String (indexable)	No	No	0	≡	🖓 Remove Attribute
ad_UserCannotChangePassword	Boolean	No	No	0		-
address	String (indexable)	No	No	0		😴 Edit Attribute
assistant	Reference (DN)	No	No	0		Configure Attribute Flow Preced.
authNWFLockedOut	Reference (DN)	Yes	No	0		
authNWFRegistered	Reference (DN)	Yes	No	0		
C	String (indexable)	No	No	0		
city	String (indexable) String (indexable)	No	No	0		
cn	String (indexable)	No	No	0		
C0	String (indexable)	No	No	0		
comment	Sund (indexable)			-	~	
comment company	String (indexable)	No	No	0	V	

 Active Directory Users and Composition Saved Queries Image: Active Directory Users and Composition Active Directory Users and Composition Saved Queries THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NE 		Name ^ Builtin Computers	Type builtinDomain Container	n	Descriptio
 Builtin Computers Domain Controllers ForeignSecurityPrincipals LostAndFound Managed Service Account Microsoft Exchange Security Program Data System TFC Service Accounts Users Microsoft Exchange Syste NTDS Quotas TFC Users TFC Users 	THEFINAN General Manage Group or user na & Administrate & Pre-Window & Incoming F & ENTERPR & ENTERPR & svc-adma (Migrate SID h Monitor active Read only rep Reanimate too Replicating D	CIALCOMPANY.NE ed By Object Security ames: ors (TFC\Administrators) ws 2000 Compatible Acce orest Trust Builders (TFC\ ISE DOMAIN CONTROLL svc-adma@THEFINANCI svc-adma amon topology istory e directory replication dication secret synchronize	T Properties Attribute Editor Attribute Editor ss (TFC\Pre-Windows Incoming Forest Trust LERS ALCOMPANY.NET) Add F Allow ation Image: Size of the second	Build.	×

=	Synchronization Service Manager on TF	CSYNC01	_ D X
File Tools Actions Help			
Operations Management Agents	🙀 Metaverse Designer 🛛 🥡 Metaverse Searc	h 惧 Joiner	
Management Agents			
Name Type	Description	State	Actions
			🎯 Create
			📓 Properties
			🚰 Delete
			🗑 Configure Run Profiles
			🗑 Run
			🗑 Stop
			🍘 Export Management Agent
			🎯 Import Management Agent
			🎯 Update Management Agent
			🗑 Refresh Schema
			🗑 Search Connector Space
Total number of management agents: 0			
Profile Name: User Name:			
Step Type: Start Time:	Partition: End Time:	Statu	I 5:
Synchronization Statistics	Connection Status		
	Synchronization Errors		
	Synchronization Enors		
]			

a	Properties
Management Agent Designer	Properties
⇒ Properties	Management agent for:
Connect to Active Directory Forest Configure Directory Partitions	Active Directory Domain Services
Configure Provisioning Hierarchy	Name:
Select Object Types	AD



a	Select Containers		
	DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET Dutin Computers Domain Controllers Domain Cont		
Advar	nced OK Cancel Help		
	Login Properties - TFC\svc-hrma	-	

8	Login Pro	operties - TFC\svc-hrma		x
Select a page General Server Roles User Mapping	Script 🔻 📑 Help	ogin:		
Securables	HR Master Model Msdb Report Ser Share Point	ver\$FIM t_AdminCon	dbo	× =
Connection	Database role member	ship for: HR		
Server: TFCSQL01	db_accessadmin db_backupoperato	vr		

ID	objectType	manager	HRType	title	department	firstName	middleName	lastName
10000005	person	NULL	Employee	CEO	Executive	Joe	NULL	Mxyzptlk
10000010	person	1000005	Employee	VP	Executive	David	NULL	Steadman
10000033	person	10000010	Employee	Sales Lead	Sales	Steve	NULL	Gates
10000042	person	1000005	Employee	VP	Executive	Jeff	NULL	Ingalls
10000055	person	10000042	Contractor	Engineer	Engineering	Frank	Howard	Jackson
10000058	person	10000010	Contractor	Sales Associate	Sales	Amber	Nicole	Smith
10000059	person	10000042	Employee	Sr. Engineer	Engineering	Vern	NULL	Rottmann
0000064	person	10000042	Employee	Sr. Technologist	IT	Dave	NULL	Stevens
10000073	person	10000010	Employee	Human Resour	HR	Melanie	NULL	Young
10000077	person	10000042	Employee	Architect	Engineering	Lincoln	Abraham	Hanks
10000079	person	10000042	Contractor	Developer	IT	Dan	NULL	Petrak
0000081	person	10000010	Employee	Support Engineer	IT	Tim	NULL	Mack
0000083	person	10000010	Employee	Support Engineer	IT	Glenn	NULL	Zay
10000091	person	10000042	Employee	Architect	Engineering	Reagan	Ethel	Thompson
0000093	person	10000010	Contractor	Intern	HR	Chuck	NULL	Morris
10000056	person	10000042	Employee	Developer	IT	Fred	NULL	Jackson

a	Create Management Agent	x
Management Agent Designer	Create Management Agent	
	SQL Server	×
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel Help	

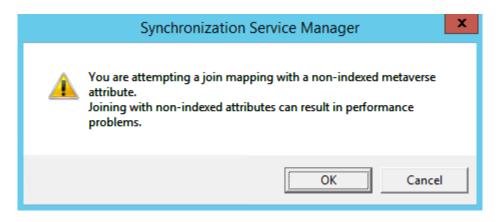
	Create Mana	gement Agent				
Management Agent Designer	Create Management Ag	jent				
⇒ Create Management Agent	Management agent for: SQL Server With this management agent, you can synchronize with Microsoft SQL Server relation databases.					
	Name: HR Description:					
Authentication m C SQL authentic User name: P <u>a</u> ssword: <u>D</u> omain:	ation • <u>v</u> SVC	Vindows integrated authentication -HRMA				

a	Create Mar	agement Agent			
Management Agent Designer	Configure Columns				
Create Management Agent	Columns:				
Connect to Database	Name	Database Type	Length	Nullable	Туре
Configure Columns	ID	DBTYPE_STR	10	No	String
Configure Connector Filter	objectType	DBTYPE_STR	25	Yes	String
Configure Join and Projection Rules	manager	DBTYPE_STR	10	Yes	Reference (DN)
Configure Attribute Flow	HRType	DBTYPE_STR	25	Yes	String
-	title	DBTYPE_STR	50	Yes	String
Configure Deprovisioning	department firstName	DBTYPE_STR DBTYPE_STR	50 50	Yes	String String
Configure Extensions	middleName	DBTYPE STR	50	Yes	String
	lastName	DBTYPE_STR	50	Yes	String
	, ·				Edit
	Configure specia	I attributes			
	Set An	chor			
	Configure delt	a:		Config	gure delta
	Configure mul	ti-value:		Mul	ti-value
	Specify object type: Object Type				
		< Back	Next >	Cancel	Help

E	Edit Attribute
Name:	manager
Database type	DBTYPE_STR
Length	10
🔽 Nullable	
Туре:	String
Reference (DN)	
Convert empty string to NU	JLL on import
Convert NULL to empty s	tring on export
	OK Cancel Help

E	Create Management A	gent		x
Management Agent Designer	Configure Connector Filter			
Create Management Agent	Data Source Object Type		Filter Type	
Connect to Database	person		None -	1
Configure Columns	porton		None	J
⇒ Configure Connector Filter				
Configure Join and Projection Rules				
Configure Attribute Flow				
Configure Deprovisioning				
Configure Extensions	μ			
	Filters for: person			
	Filter Attribute	Operator	Value	
				₽
	New Edit	Delete		
		Delete		
	,			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel Help	

a	Join Rule for perso	on 🗙
Build Rule <u>D</u> ata source attribute: department firstName HRType ID lastName manager middleName objectType title	Mapping type © Direct © Rules extension	Metaverse <u>o</u> bject type: person <u>M</u> etaverse attribute: <u>description</u> <u>displayName</u> <u>division</u> <u>domain</u> <u>email</u> <u>employeeEndDate</u> <u>employeeID</u> v
	andition <u>R</u> emo	ve Condition Metaverse Attribute
Use rules extension to resolve	OK	Cancel Help



8	Create Manage	ment Ag	ent			x
Management Agent Designer	Configure Join and Projection	on Rules				
Create Management Agent	Data Source Object Type			Join	Project	
Connect to Database	person	,		Yes	No	
Configure Columns						
Configure Connector Filter						
⇒ Configure Join and Projection Rules						
Configure Attribute Flow						
Configure Deprovisioning						
Configure Extensions	1					
	Join and projection rules f	or: perso	n			
	Mapping Group	Action	Metaverse Object	Туре	Resolution	
	⊞ 1	Join	person		No	
						<u>+</u>
						-
						-
	New Join Rule	New Projec	tion Rule	<u>E</u> dit	Delete	
		new <u>r</u> iojec		<u></u> un		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,					
		< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Cance	el Help	

Projection X
Projection type
C <u>R</u> ules Extension
OK Cancel Help

8	Create Manag	ement Ag	ent			×
Management Agent Designer	Configure Join and Project	tion Rules				
Create Management Agent	Data Source Object Typ	be		Join	Project	
Connect to Database	person	-		Yes	Yes	
Configure Columns						
Configure Connector Filter						
⇒ Configure Join and Projection Rules						
Configure Attribute Flow						
Configure Deprovisioning						
Configure Extensions	1					
	Join and projection rule	s for: pers	on			
	Mapping Group	Action	Metaverse Object	Туре	Resolution	
	⊞ 1	Join	person		No	
	2	Project	person			-
						-
						_
	New Join Rule	New Proie	ction Rule	Edit	Delete	1
		< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Cance	el Hel	p/

Configure Attribute Flow				
Data Source Attribute		Metaverse Attribute	Туре	Flow Nulls
Object Type: per		Object Type: person		
department	\Rightarrow	department	Direct	

Data Source Attribute		Metaverse Attribute	Туре	Flow Nulls
Object Type: person		Object Type: person		
department	\rightarrow	department	Direct	
firstName	\rightarrow	firstName	Direct	
HRType	\rightarrow	employeeType	Direct	
ID	\rightarrow	employeeID	Direct	
lastName	\rightarrow	lastName	Direct	
manager	\rightarrow	manager	Direct	
middleName	\rightarrow	middleName	Direct	
title	\rightarrow	title	Direct	

E	Advanced	Import Attribute Flow Options
	Mapping Type © <u>R</u> ules extension <u>F</u> low rule name:	displayName
	C <u>C</u> onstant <u>V</u> alue:	
	© <u>Distinguished name</u> Co <u>m</u> ponent:	1
		OK Cancel Help

Data Source Attribute		Metaverse Attribute	Туре
Object Type: person		Object Type: person	
department	\rightarrow	department	Direct
firstName	\rightarrow	firstName	Direct
HRType	\rightarrow	employeeType	Direct
ID	\rightarrow	employeeID	Direct
lastName	\rightarrow	lastName	Direct
manager	\rightarrow	manager	Direct
middleName	\rightarrow	middleName	Direct
title	\rightarrow	title	Direct
firstName,lastName,middleName	\rightarrow	displayName	Rules Extension - displayNam

Data Source Attribute		Metaverse Attribute	Туре
Object Type: person		Object Type: person	
department	\rightarrow	department	Direct
firstName,lastName,middleName	\rightarrow	displayName	Rules Extension - displayName
ID	\rightarrow	employeeID	Direct
HRType	\rightarrow	employeeType	Direct
firstName	\rightarrow	firstName	Direct
lastName	\rightarrow	lastName	Direct
manager	\rightarrow	manager	Direct
middleName	\rightarrow	middleName	Direct
title	\rightarrow	title	Direct
firstName,lastName	\rightarrow	accountName	Rules Extension - accountName

a		S	nchronization	n Service Man	ager on TFCS	SYNC01		_ D X
File Tools Act	tions Help							
Operations	Management Agents	Metave	se Designer 🛛 🧃	Metaverse Sear	rch 🛛 텛 Joine	r		
Management Agents	3							
Name	Туре		Description	State		Actions		
AD	Active Directory Doma	in Services		Idle		🎯 Create		
HR	SQL Server			Idle	_	🎯 Properties		
						🖹 Delete		
						🔮 Configure Rur	n Profiles	
						🖹 Run		
						🔮 Stop		
						🔮 Export Manag	ement Agent	
						🔄 İmport Manac		
						🔄 🔄 Update Manag	-	
						Refresh Schen		
						💆 Search Conne		
Total number of man	anoment anonte: 2							
Profile Name: User								
Step Type: Start Time:			Partition: End Time	c	s	tatus:		
Synchronization St	atistics		Connectio	n Status				
			Synchroni	zation Errors				
1								

a		Syn	chroniza	tion Ser	vice Ma	nager on TF	CSYNC01	l -	_ □	x
File Tools Acti	ons	Help								
Operations	84 98	Management Agents 🛛 🙀 Metaverse	Designer	🕡 Me	taverse Se	arch 🛛 惧 Joi	iner			
Management Agents										
Name		Туре	Description		itate		Action	ns		
AD		Active Directory Domain Services			lle		🔄 🖹 Cre	eate		
HR		SQL Server		lo	lle		🚽 🎯 Pro	operties		
	€	<u>R</u> efresh F5	i				💙 Del	lete		
	•	<u>C</u> reate Ctrl+N					Co	nfigure Run Profiles		
	P	<u>P</u> roperties Ctrl+F					🖹 Ru			
	×	<u>D</u> elete De					— 🔮 Sto	•		
	\mathcal{R}	C <u>o</u> nfigure Run Profiles						oort Management Agent port Management Agent		
	۲	R <u>u</u> n Ctrl+F5	i 🚽					date Management Agent		
	۲	Stop						fresh Schema		
		Export Management Agent					🎒 Sea	arch Connector Space		
Total number of mana	1	Import Management Agent								
Profile Name: User N Step Type:	2	Update Management Agent	'artiti	ion:						
Start Time:		Refres <u>h</u> Schema	ind T				Status:			
Synchronization Sta		Search Connector Space	Conne	ection Stat	us					
	_									
		Create Extension Projects	•	<u>R</u> ules Ext	tension					
				<u>P</u> asswor	d Extensio	n				
				<u>E</u> xtensib	le Connec	tivity Extensior	n			
				Extensib	le Connec	tivity 2.0 Exten:	sion			
			-	E <u>A</u> ccrisits	ie obinie	any network.				
			_							

	Create Extension Project	x
Programming language:	Visual C#	•
Visual Studio Version:	Visual Studio 2012	-
Project name:	HRExtension	
Project location:	C:\SourceCode	Browse
Launch in VS.Net IDE		
		1
	OK Cancel	Help

HRExtension.cs* 🕫 🗙	 Solution Explorer
🔩 Mms_ManagementAgent_HRExtension.MAExtensionObject 🗸 🕸 MAExtensionObject()	- 이 이 쇼 '이 - ㄹ 다 리 🗿 💠 🖊 🗔 꿇 -
⊟using System; using Microsoft.MetadirectoryServices;	Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)
<pre>Using Microsoft.Metaalrectoryservices; namespace Mms_ManagementAgent_HRExtension { /// <summarys /// Summarys public class MAExtensionObject : IMASynchronization public MAExtensionObject() { public MAExtensionObject() { // // TODO: Add constructor logic here // // // TODO: Add constructor logic here // // // // TODO: Add constructor logic here // // // // // // // // //</summarys </pre>	Image: Solution 'HRExtension' (1 project) Image:

void IMASynchronization.MapAttributesForImport(string FlowRuleName, CSEntry csentry, MVEntry mventry)
{

```
switch (FlowRuleName)
   {
       case "displayName":
            string firstName = string.Empty;
            string lastName = string.Empty;
            string middleInitial = string.Empty;
            if (csentry["firstName"].IsPresent)
            {
                firstName = csentry["firstName"].Value;
            }
            if (csentry["middleName"].IsPresent)
            {
                if (csentry["middleName"].Value.Length >= 1)
                {
                    middleInitial = csentry["middleName"].Value.Substring(0,1);
                }
            }
            if (csentry["lastName"].IsPresent)
            {
               lastName = csentry["lastName"].Value;
            }
            mventry["displayName"].Value = firstName + " " + middleInitial + " " + lastName;
            break;
   }
}
```

BUIL	.D	DEBUG	TEAM	SQL	TOOLS	TEST	А			
*	Bu	Build Solution F6								
	Rebuild Solution									
	Cle	an Solution	1							
	Ru	n Code Ana	lysis on S	olution		Alt+F11				
*	Bu	ild HRExten	sion			Shift+F6				
	Rel	build HRExt	ension							
	Cle	an HRExten	sion							
	Run Code Analysis on HRExtension									
	Batch Build									
	Co	nfiguration	Manager							

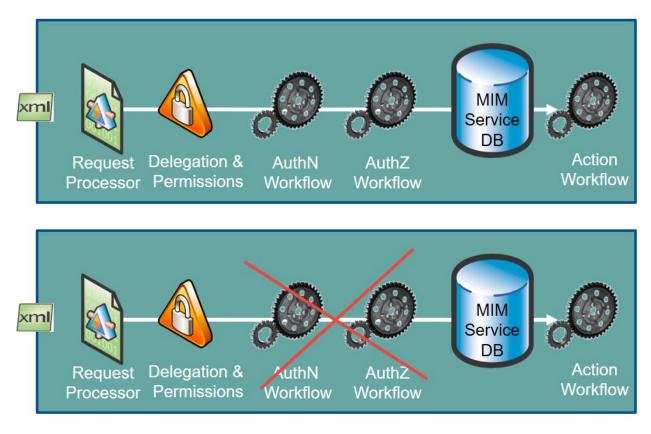
C Options	x
Metaverse Rules Extension	,
Rules extension name:	Browse
 Run this rules extension in a separate process Enable Provisioning Rules Extension 	
Create Rules Extension Project	Reset
Synchronization Rule Settings	
Global Rules Extension Settings	,
Unload extension if the duration of a single operation exceeds:	seconds
WMI Password Management Settings	Reset
Save last 24 password change/set event details	
Password Synchronization	,
Enable Password Synchronization	
OK Cancel	Help

a	Options	
Metaverse Rules Extension		
Rules extension name: Run this rules extensio	MVExtension.dll n in a separate process	Browse
Create Rules Extension		Reset
Synchronization Rule Setti Enable Synchronization Ru	-	
Global Rules Extension Se	ttings	
Unload extension if the du	ration of a single operation exceeds: 60	seconds Reset
WMI Password Manageme	nt Settings	
Save last 24	password change/set event details	
Password Synchronization		
Enable Password Synchro	nization	
	OK Cancel	Help

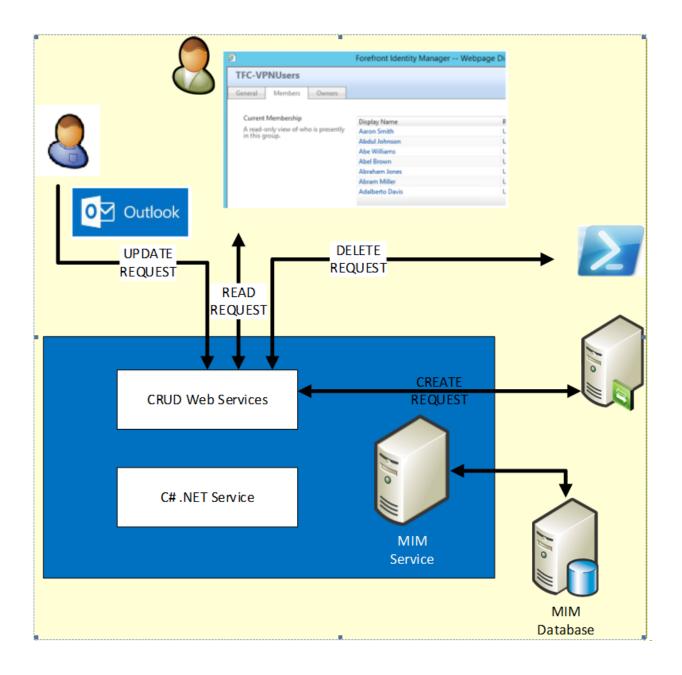
Synchronization Service Manager on TFCSYNC01							_ 🗆 X
File Tools Actions Hel	p						
Operations 🖓 Manag	gement Agents 🙀 M	letaverse Designer	🚑 Metav	erse Search 🛛 텛 Jo	ner		
Metaverse Designer							
Object types							Actions
Name		Object De	letion				😤 Create Object Type
function							
synchronization Rule							Delete Object Type
expectedRuleEntry							🍣 Configure Object Deletion Rule
detected RuleEntry							🎯 Copy Object Type
person							
organizationalUnit							
organization				Edit Attribute	X		
locality							
domain		Attribute name		employeeID			
computer				lembiolocip			
printer		Attribute type:	Attribute type:				
group							
role		Multi-valued					
Tole							
		✓ Indexed					
						_	
				ОК	Cancel Help		
Total number of object types: 13							
Attributes					,		Actions
	-	Multi-valued	Indexed	Import Flow		^	🝣 Add Attribute
Name	Туре		indexed				
employeeStartDate	String (indexable)	No	No	0			-
employeeStartDate expirationTime	String (indexable) String (indexable)	No No	No No	0			🕞 Remove Attribute
employeeStartDate expirationTime employeeID	String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable)	No No No	No No No	0 0 1			-
employeeStartDate expirationTime employeeID employeeStatus	String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable)	No No No No	No No No No	0 0 1 0			 Remove Attribute Edit Attribute
employeeStartDate expirationTime employeeID employeeStatus employeeType	String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable)	No No No No No	No No No No No	0 0 1 0 1			 Remove Attribute Edit Attribute
employeeStartDate expirationTime employeeID employeeStatus employeeType facsimileTelephoneNumber	String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable)	No No No No No No	No No No No No No	0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0			 Remove Attribute Edit Attribute
employeeStartDate expirationTime employeeID employeeStatus employeeStatus employeeType facsimileTelephoneNumber firstName	String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable)	No No No No No No No	No No No No No No	0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1			🗟 Remove Attribute
employeeStartDate expirationTime employeeID employeeStatus employeeType facsimileTelephoneNumber	String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable) String (indexable)	No No No No No No	No No No No No No	0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0			 Remove Attribute Edit Attribute

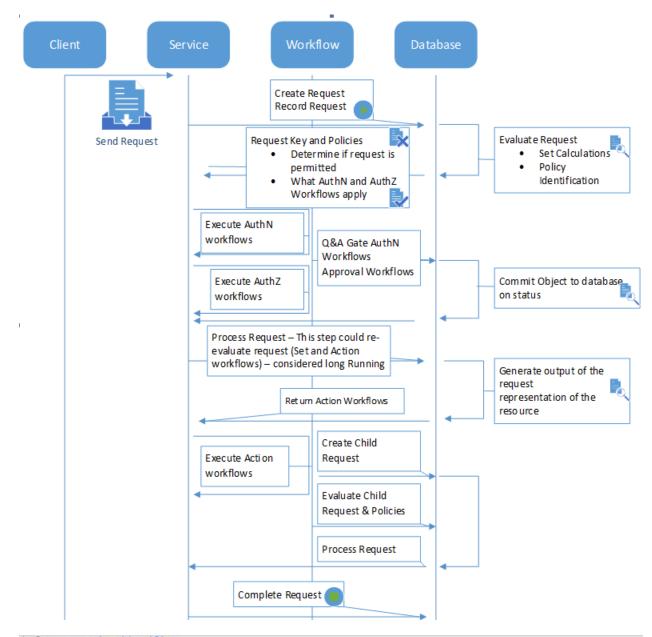
a	Configure Run Pro	files for "HR"	x
Management agent run profiles:	Step details:		
Full Import	Name	Value	
Full Sync	⊡ Step 1	Full Import (Stage Only)	
	Log file		÷
	Number of Objects	0	
	Number of Deletions		
	Partition	default	
]]		
New Profile Delete Profile		New Step Edit Step Delete Step	
	OK Scr	ipt Apply Cancel Help	

Configure Object Deletion Rule	x
Metaverse Object Type: person	
Туре	
 Delete the metaverse object when the last connector is disconnected. Ignore connectors from the following list of management agents 	
AD HR MIM	
Clear All	1
C Delete metaverse object when connector from any of the following management agents is disconnected	
AD HR MIM	
Clear All	
 Rules Extension Enable this rules extension option by specifying a metaverse rules extension in Tools -> Options 	
OK Cancel Help	



Chapter 4: MIM Service Configuration





declare @p2 uniqueidentifier set @p2='<mark>7FB28853-24F0-4498-9534-4E10589723C4'</mark> exec [fim].GetUserFromSecurityIdentifier @SecurityID=0x0105000000000515000000023C72364D8A4558D75830F562040000 select @p2

declare @p1 xml
set @p1=convert(xml,N'<v>fb89aefa-5ea1-47f1-8890-abe7797d6497</v>')
exec [fim].GetObjectippesFromIdentifiers @values=@p1

1 2 3		xml vert(xml,N' <v>7fb2b853-24f0-4498-9534-4e10589723 vetObjectTypesFromIdentifiers @values=@p1</v>	lc4')
100 % -	· <	Ш	
🛄 Resul	ts 📑 Messages		
Na			
	rson		

Set @p8=convert(xml,N'<AncillaryParameters><RequestParameter xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:type="createRequestParameter"><Calculated>true</Calculated><Target>0000000-0000-0000-0000-00000000000</Target xsi:type="xsd:string">><Calculated>true</Calculated><Target>0000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000</Target declare @p15 uniqueidentifier set @p15='A6D1SB04=EE02-4498=B3E1=E7BC23326AE8' declare @p16 nvarchar(448) set @p16=N'update to Person: ''Built-in Synchronization Account'' Request' declare @p17 nvarchar(448) set @p17=N'Person' declare @p18 datetime set @p18='2015-09-10 11:32:11.383' exec [fim].EvaluateNewRequest @serviceId=2,@serviceId=2,@targetIdentifier='FB89AEFA-5EA1-47F1-8890-ABE7797D6497',@creator='7FB2B853-24F0 Request',@locale=default,@cause='7FB2B853-24F0-4498-9534-4E10589723C4',@requestMarker='AA3DD1F1-8B88-4FC0-9CB5-EA18 select @p15, @p16, @p17, @p18

declare @p4 uniqueidentifier set @p4='FB89AEFA-5EA1-47F1-8890-ABE7797D6497' declare @p5 tinyint set @p5=NULL declare @p6 smallint set @p6=10 declare @p7 datetime set @p7='2015-09-10 11:32:11.583' exec [fim].ProcessRequest @requestIdentifier='AGD15BD4-EE02-4498-B3E1-E7BC23326AE8' select @p4, @p5, @p6, @p7

exec [fim].UpdateRequest @requestIdentifier='<mark>A6D15BD4-EEO2-4498-B3E1-E7BC23326AE8'</mark>,@targetIdentifier='FB89AEFA-5EA1-47F1-8890-ABE

exec [fim].UpdateRequest @requestIdentifier='<mark>AGD15BD4-EE02-4498-B3E1-E7BC23326AE8</mark>',@targetIdentifier=<mark>'FB89AEFA-5EA1-47F1-8890-ABE7797D6497'</mark>,@displayName

Created Time	Resource Type	Retention Period in Days
11/13/2013 4:14:46 AM	System Resource Retention Configuration	30

🔠 F	Results 📑 Messages	
	NumberOfExpiredRequest	ExpirationDate
1	5	2015-06-22
2	5	2015-06-23
3	5	2015-06-24
4	5	2015-06-25
5	5	2015-06-26
6	5	2015-06-27

C	Configure MIM Se						
	nter the server addr ervice. Do not use lo	Contraction of the second second	CONTRACTOR OF A DECISION OF A DEC				
м	IM Service Server a	ddress:	mimser	vice, the financia	company. *		
	If this is a stand alo aled out installation						
				he dients should	l use to contac	t the duster.	Pinginterva
SC	aled out installation	, this should	i be the name t	he dients should Back	Next	t the cluster.	Pinginterva 0
ServiceId	saled out installation	, this should	I be the name t	Back	Next	Cancel	and the second second
ServiceId	ServiceName FIM SYSTEM	, this should ServicePattionId	I be the name t	Back LastRestart Time 9999-12-31 23:59 59 997	Next	Cancel	0

<resourceManagementClient resourceManagementServiceBaseAddress="mimservice.thefinancialcompany.net" /> <resourceManagementService externalHostName="mimservice.thefinancialcompany.net" />

0

TECSYNC01-INPROC

MIMSERVICE.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET

FIM SYSTEM FIM SYSTEM-INPROC

Activity Picker

Lockout Gate

- This is a Lockout gate for Authentication workflows.
 - One-Time Password Email Gate
- This is a one-time password email gate for authentication workflows used during password registration and reset.

One-Time Password SMS Gate

 This is a one-time password SMS gate for authentication workflows used during password registration and reset.

Password Gate

 This is a Password Gate for Authentication workflows at registration.

Phone Gate

 This is a Phone Gate for authentication workflows used during password registration and reset.

Select

QA Gate

 This is a Question and Answer gate for Authentication workflows.



Activity Picker

Approval

 This activity applies for approval from specific approvers by mail.

Filter Validation

 This activity restricts which values are valid in filter expressions used in dynamic sets and groups.

Function Evaluator

- This activity allows functions to be used in workflow definition.
- Group Validation
 - FIM Default Group Validation Activity.

Notification

This activity sends notification to specific recipients.

PAM Request MFA Validation

O This activity uses Multi Factor Authentication in order to authorize the requestor

PAM Request Validation

 This activity restricts a user to request only a PAM role in which he appears in the candidate list

Requestor Validation

 This activity restricts a requestor's ability to add or remove members from groups they do not own.

Select	Cancel

These workflows can be used to obtain approval before a request is performed.

Action

These workflows can be used to execute any further activities after a request has been performed.

Run On Policy Update

Specifies if the workflow should be applied to existing members of a Transition Set in the Set Transition Policy referencing this workflow when the policy is created, enabled or when selected changes are made to the policy.

Run on Policy Update

Activity Picker

Active Directory - Add User to Group

- An Activity for adding users to Active Directory Groups
- Active Directory Password Reset Activity

This is an activity to reset a user's password.
 Function Evaluator

 This activity allows functions to be used in workflow definition.

Notification

This activity sends notification to specific recipients.

- Synchronization Rule Activity
- This activity manages the application of Synchronization Rules to FIM objects.

Select Cancel

Microsoft Identity Manager



Schema Management - All Resource Types



: 10	dentity Manag	Forefront Identity Manager Webpage Dialog	x
	Schema Ma	Employee Type	•🖀 😧
	I (General Localization Validation	More information
	New Details D	String pattern ^(Contractor Intern Full Time Employee)?\$	
	📄 Display Name 🔺	Enter a regular expression in the text box	
	Employee End Date		
	Employee ID Employee Start Date		
	Employee Type		
v	N 1		
	N 1		

e F	prefront Identity Manager Webpage Dialog	x
Employee Type		+🗎 🥝
General Localization Validatio	n	
String pattern Enter a regular expression in the text box	^(Contractor Employee)?\$	More information

Schema Management - All Bindings

5	(+)	X	·	5		Search fo
	~	-	- <u>-</u> -	•		Emp
New	Details	Delete	All Attributes	All Resource Types		
Displ	ay Name 🔺				Resource Type	Attribute Type
Empl	oyee End Dat	e			User	Employee End Date
Em pl	oyee ID				User	Employee ID
Empl	oyee Start Da	ite			User	Employee Start Date
Empl	oyee Type 🥻	1			User 🕖	Employee Type

ce Manager on TFO	CSYNC01	_ □ ×
(Metaverse Search	ili Joiner 😺	
on	State	Actions
	Idle	🎅 Create
	ldle	Properties
	ldle	Delete
		-
		Configure Run Profiles
		😴 Run
		🚽 遼 Stop
		🕘 Export Management Agent

	Create Management Agent	x
Management Agent Designer	Create Management Agent	
⇔ Create Management Agent	Management agent for: FIM Service Management Agent With this management agent, you can synchronize with FIM datastore.]
	Name:	-
	MIM Description:	

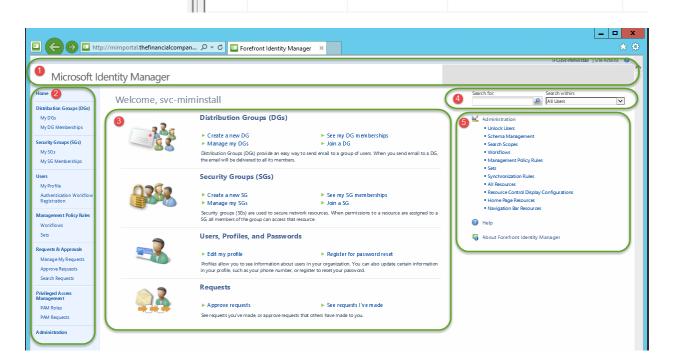
	Properties	X
Management Agent Designer	Connect to Database	
Properties → Connect to Database Select Object Types Select Attributes Configure Connector Filter Configure Object Type Mappings Configure Attribute Flow Configure Deprovisioning Configure Extensions	To create a management agent, pl database where the FIM datastore Primary connection information Server: Database: FIM Service base address: Authentication mode O SQL authentication User name: Password: Domain:	ease specify the names of the SQL Server and resides. dbMIMService FIMService http://mimservice:5725 Image: Windows integrated authentication svc-mimma TFC
Management Agent Designer	Properties Select Object Types	×
Properties	Object types:	Show All
Connect to Database		
⇒ Select Object Types	DetectedRuleEntry ExpectedRuleEntry	
Select Attributes	Group	
Configure Connector Filter	✓ Person	
Configure Object Type Mappings	Synchronization Rule	
Configure Attribute Flow		
4	Properties	×
Management Agent Designer	Select Attributes	
Properties	Attributes:	Show All
Connect to Database	AccountName	^
Select Object Types	AD_UserCannotChangePassword	
Select Attributes	Address	=
Configure Connector Filter	Assistant AuthNLockoutRegistrationID	_
Configure Object Type Mappings	AuthNWFLockedOut	
Configure Attribute Flow	AuthNWFRegistered	
Configure Deprovisioning Configure Extensions	City	
Configure Extensions	Company	
	ConnectedObjectType	
	Connected System Scope	
	Connector	
	CostCenter	

		Propertie	,			
lanagement Agent Designer	Configure (Connector Filter				
Properties Connect to Database		rce Object Type		Filter Type		
Select Object Types		DetectedRuleEntry ExpectedRuleEntry			None	
Select Attributes	Group			None		
Configure Connector Filter	Person			None		
Configure Object Type Mappings Configure Attribute Flow Configure Deprovisioning	Synchron	izationRule		None		
Configure Extensions	Filters for	Person				
	Filter	Attribute	Operator	Value	Ŷ	
					Ť	

a	Properties	x
Management Agent Designer	Configure Object Type Mappings	
Properties	Data Source Object Type	Metaverse Object Type
Connect to Database	DetectedRuleEntry	detectedRuleEntry
Select Object Types	ExpectedRuleEntry	expectedRuleEntry
Select Attributes	Group Person	group person
Configure Connector Filter	SynchronizationRule	synchronizationRule
➡ Configure Object Type Mappings		
Configure Attribute Flow		
Configure Deprovisioning		
Select Attributes	Object Type: Gro Object Type: Gro	sync-nile-m

Select Attributes	⊡ Object Type: Gro		Object Type: group		
Jeleci Attibutes	dn	\		sync-rule-m	
Configure Connector Filter	MVObjectID	-	<object-id></object-id>	Direct	
Configure Object Type Mappings	DetectedRulesList	\leftarrow	detectedRulesList	Direct	Allow
⇒ Configure Attribute Flow	<dn></dn>	\rightarrow	csObjectID	Direct	
	ExpectedRulesList	\rightarrow	expectedRulesList	Direct	
Configure Deprovisioning	Object Type: Per		Object Type: person		
Configure Extensions	dn	—		sync-rule-m	
	MVObjectID	←	<object-id></object-id>	Direct	
	DetectedRulesList	←	detectedRulesList	Direct	Allow
	<dn></dn>	\implies	csObjectID	Direct	
	ExpectedRulesList	➡	expectedRulesList	Direct	
	⊕ Object Type: Syn		Object Type: sync		

⇒ Configure Connector Filter	Person			Declared		
Configure Object Type Mappings	Synchroniz	ationRule		None		
Configure Attribute Flow						
Configure Deprovisioning						
Configure Extensions	Filters for:	Person				
	Filter	Attribute	Operator	Value		
	- 1					1
		<dn></dn>	Equals	7fb2b853-24f0-4498	-9534-4e10589723c4	
	□ 2					
		<dn></dn>	Equals	fb89aefa-5ea1-47f1-	8890-abe7797d6497	



Microsoft Identity Manager

Administration Home Distribution Groups (DGs) Unlock Users My DGs Schema Management My DG Memberships Search Scopes Security Groups (SGs) Workflows My SGs Management Policy Rules My SG Memberships Sets Synchronization Rules Users All Resources My Profile Authentication Workflow Registration Home Page Resources Navigation Bar Resources Management Policy Rules Portal Configuration Workflows Domain Configurations Sets Filter Permissions Requests & Approvals Email Templates Manage My Requests Approve Requests Search Requests

Privileged Access Management

PAM Roles

PAM Requests

Administration

Resource Control Display Configurations

Navigation Bar Resourc	e			
New Details Delete				Parent
Display Name	Description	Parent Order 🔺	Order	Navigation Url
Home		0	0	~/ldentityManagement/default.aspx
Distribution Groups (DGs)		1	0	~/identityManagement/aspx/groups/DLs.aspx Child
My DG Memberships		1	2	~/ldentityManagement/aspx/groups/MyDLMembership_aspx
My DGs		1	1	~/ldentityManagement/aspx/groups/MyDLs.aspx
My SG Memberships		2	2	~/identityManagement/aspx/groups/MyMemberships.aspx

Home	Administration
Distribution Groups (DGs) My DGs My DG Memberships	• Unlock Users • Schema Management • Search Scopes
Security Groups (SGs) My SGs My SG Memberships	Workflows Management Policy Rules Sets
Users My Profile Authentication Workflow Registration	 Synchronization Rules All Resources Resource Control Display Configurations Home Page Resources
Management Policy Rules Workflows Sets	 Navigation Bar Resources Portal Configuration Domain Configurations
Requests & Approvals Manage My Requests Approve Requests Search Requests	 Filter Permissions Email Templates
Privileged Access Management PAM Roles PAM Requests Administration	



Display Name 🔺	Description	Region	Parent Order	Order	Navigation Url
Approve requests		1	4	1	~/IdentityManag
Requests	See requests you've made, or approve requests that others have made to you.	1	4	0	~/ldentityManag
See requests I've made		1	4	2	~/IdentityManag

Home Page Resource								
General UI Position Be	havior Localization							
Display Name * Display name that will be sho home page Ul	wn in the Unlock Users							
Description	Region * Specifies where the item will be	Right region of home page and Adrr						
Description that will be sho	shown in the UL	Right systematic page						
home page UI	Parent Order	1						
	Parent grouping for this home page resource.	Home page renders lower parent orders at the top, higher orders						
	Order *							

Administration
 Unlock Users
 Schem a Management
 Search Scopes
 Workflows
 Management Policy Rules
 Sets
 Synch ronization Rules
 All Resources
 Resource Control Display Configurations
 Home Page Resources
 Navigation Bar Resources
 Help
 About Forefront Identity Manager

Portal Configuration	
Common Attributes Extended Attributes	
Branding Center Text The centered branding text that used by branding control	
Branding Left Image * The left url image that is used by branding control	~/_layouts/images/MSI
Branding Right Image • The right urlim age that used by branding control	~/_layouts/images/MSI
Global Cache Duration * This time how long the UI configuration element will be kept on the cache	86400
Is Configuration Type This is an indication that this resource is a configuration resource.	
ListView Cache Time Out • Specify the amount of time for the ListView cache to time out and expire.	120
ListView Items per Page • Specify the number of items to show per page in all ListViews.	30
ListView Pages to Cache Specify the number of pages to cache while retrieving ListView results.	3
Navigation Bar Resource Count Cache Duration * This time how long the UI dynamic counts will stay on the cache before it expired	600
Per User Cache Duration * This time for how long the UI user data will stay on the cache before it expired	14400
Time Zone Reference to timezone configuration	(GMT-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada) 🖓 💷

Search Scope			
New Datails Delete			Search for:
Display Name	Description	Order +	Resource Type
All Users		1	Person
All Distribution Groups		13	Group
My Distribution Groups		15	Group
My DG Memberships		16	Group
All Security Groups		17	Group

General S	arch Definition	Results Localization		
				M
Display Nam Display nam the drop-do	e * e that will be show wn list of search so	All Users pes		
Description				$\hat{}$
Usage Keyw	ord *	BasicUI customized Global Person MailEpabledSecurity	2	 A
		Enter each Usage Keyword o	n a separate line.	
Order Precedence parent grou	of this item within	1 Navigation bar renders lowe	r ordered items above higher ordered	items

F	Filter Permission					
ii N	S lew	+ Details	Delete			
		y Name ▲ istrator Filte	r Permission			
			r Filter Permissio	n		

e Forefront Identity Manager Webpage Dialog							
Create Security Group	2	•🖺 🕝					
General Members Owners Surr	imary 3						
Display Name *	4	More information					
E-mail Enabled Enable e-mail on a security group	Enabled						
Domain *	TFC						
Account Name *							
Scope *	Universal Secures resources in a forest Members must be in the same forest.						
Member Selection *	 Manual Members are manually managed Manager-based Membership is calculated to include a manager, and all people reporting directly to that manager Criteria-based Membership is calculated based on one or more attributes of the members 						
Description	\sim						
*Requires input							
1	< Bad: Next > Finish	Cancel					

Microsoft Identity Manager

Home	Administration
Distribution Groups (DGs) My DGs My DG Memberships	• Unlock Users • Schema Management • Search Scopes
Security Groups (SGs) My SGs My SG Memberships	• Workflows • Management Policy Rules • Sets
Users My Profile	 Synchronization Rules All Resources
Authentication Workflow Registration	Resource Control Display Configurations Home Page Resources
Management Policy Rules Workflows Sets	 Navigation Bar Resources Portal Configuration Domain Configurations
Requests & Approvals Manage My Requests Approve Requests Search Requests	 Filter Permissions Email Templates
Privileged Access Management PAM Roles PAM Requests	
Administration	

Resource Control Display Configuration

🍰 🔍 🗙		Search for:
New Details Delete		
Display Name 🔺	Target Resource Type	Applies to Creat
Configuration for Approval Viewing	Approval	No
Configuration for Attribute Type Description	AttributeTypeDescription	Yes
Configuration for Binding Description	BindingDescription	Yes
Configuration for Constant Specifier	ConstantSpecifier	Yes

e Fo	refront Identity Ma	nager Webpage	Dialog	×
Configuration for Group C	reation			+🗎 😡
Basic Localization				
Resource Control Display Configuration (R resource type in FIM. The RCDC stores the 'Configuration Data' attribute.				
Display Name	Configuration for Grou	P		
Target Resource Type • Which resource type this configuration applies to	Group			
Configuration Data * It is a configurationData type.	Click here to view the valu	Browse	Clear	
Configuration Data It is a configurationData type.	Export configuration			
Applies to Create The configuration applies to create mode of the target resource type	¥			
Applies to Edit The configuration applies to edit mode of the target resource type				
Applies to View The configuration applies to view mode of the target resource type				
▶ RCDC				× ¢
Name		Date modified	Туре	Size
GroupCreate_752015.	xml	11/18/2015 5:10 PM	XML Document	19 KB
GroupCreate_Origina	l.xml	11/18/2015 5:10 PM	XML Document	19 KB
<pre>1 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" 2 <my:ObjectControlConfiguration my:Typ 3 xmlns:xsi="http://schemas.microsoft.co 5 xmlns:xd="http://schemas.microsoft.co 6 my:ObjectDataSource my:TypeName="P 7 <my:ObjectDataSource my:TypeName="P 8 <my:ObjectDataSource my:TypeName="P 9 <my:ObjectDataSource my:TypeName="C 9 <my:Grouping my:Name="GroupingBas 9 <my:Grouping my:Name="GroupingOan 9 <my:Grouping my:Name="GroupingOan 9 <my:Grouping my:Name="GroupingOan 9 <my:Grouping my:Name="SummaryCon 64 <my:Froperties> 65 <my:froperties> 66 <my:froperties> 66 <my:froperties> 67 <my:froperties> 68 <my:froperties> 69 <my:froperties> 60 <my:froperties> 60 <my:froperties> 61 <my:froperties> 62 <my:froperties> 63 <my:froperties> 64 <my:froperties> 65 <my:froperties> 65 <my:froperties> 66 <my:froperties> 67 <my:froperties> 68 <my:froperties> 69 <my:froperties> 60 <my:froperties> 60 <my:froperties> 61 <my:froperties> 62 <my:froperties> 63 <my:froperties> 64 <my:froperties> 65 <my:froperties> 65 <my:froperties> 66 <my:froperties> 66 <my:froperties> 67 <my:froperties> 68 <my:froperties> 69 <my:froperties> 60 <my:froperties> 60 <my:froperties> 61 <my:froperties> 62 <my:froperties> 63 <my:froperties> 64 <my:froperties> 64 <my:froperties> 65 <my:froperties> 65 <my:froperties> 66 <my:froperties> 66 <my:froperties> 67 <my:froperties> 68 <my:froperties> 69 <my:froperties> 60 <my:froperties> 60 <my:froperties> 60 <my:froperties> 61 <my:froperties> 62 <my:froperties> 63 <my:froperties> 64 <my:froperties> 64 <my:froperties> 65 <my:froperties> 65 <my:froperties> 66 <my:froperties> 66 <my:froperties> 67 <my:froperties> 68 <my:frope< td=""><td><pre>Name="UocGroupCodeBehind" LSchema-instance" us/2006/11/ResourceManagem gm/2016/11/ResourceManagem cm/2016/11/ResourceObjectDataSo rimaryResourceObjectDataSo rimaryResourceObjectDataSo rimaryResourceWightBataSo ransformXSI my:Parameters idate="true" my:Caption="C iIsHeader="true" my:Caption="C iIsHeader="true" my:Caption="C iIsHeader="true" my:Caption="SYMBOL culatedMembers" my:Caption msr" my:Caption="SSYMBOL culatedMembers" my:Caption msr" my:Caption="SSYMBOL trol" my:TypeName="UodHal icationsXal" my:Value="{Bindin formXsl" my:Value="{Bindin</pre></td><td>urce" my:Name="object" my: rce" my:Name="delta"/> schema"/> domain" my:Parameters="%Lo urce" my:Name="rights"/> ="Microsoft.IdentityManage aption"> n="caption" my:Visible="tr L BasicTabCaption END%"> ="%SYMBOL GroupingCalculat wmebrsTabCaption END%"> ="%SYMBOL GroupingCalculat wmesrTabCaption END%"> SummaryTabCaption END%"> SummaryTabCaption END%"> summaryTabCaption END%"> summaryTabCaption END%"> urce StabCaption END%"> summaryTabCaption END%</td><td>ginDomain%"/> ment.WebUI.Controls.Resc ue"> edMembersTabCaptionTabCa :IsSummary="true"> ue"> eeltaXml}"/></td><td></td></my:frope<></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></my:froperties></pre>	<pre>Name="UocGroupCodeBehind" LSchema-instance" us/2006/11/ResourceManagem gm/2016/11/ResourceManagem cm/2016/11/ResourceObjectDataSo rimaryResourceObjectDataSo rimaryResourceObjectDataSo rimaryResourceWightBataSo ransformXSI my:Parameters idate="true" my:Caption="C iIsHeader="true" my:Caption="C iIsHeader="true" my:Caption="C iIsHeader="true" my:Caption="SYMBOL culatedMembers" my:Caption msr" my:Caption="SSYMBOL culatedMembers" my:Caption msr" my:Caption="SSYMBOL trol" my:TypeName="UodHal icationsXal" my:Value="{Bindin formXsl" my:Value="{Bindin</pre>	urce" my:Name="object" my: rce" my:Name="delta"/> schema"/> domain" my:Parameters="%Lo urce" my:Name="rights"/> ="Microsoft.IdentityManage aption"> n="caption" my:Visible="tr L BasicTabCaption END%"> ="%SYMBOL GroupingCalculat wmebrsTabCaption END%"> ="%SYMBOL GroupingCalculat wmesrTabCaption END%"> SummaryTabCaption END%"> SummaryTabCaption END%"> summaryTabCaption END%"> summaryTabCaption END%"> urce StabCaption END%"> summaryTabCaption END%	ginDomain%"/> ment.WebUI.Controls.Resc ue"> edMembersTabCaptionTabCa :IsSummary="true"> ue"> eeltaXml}"/>	

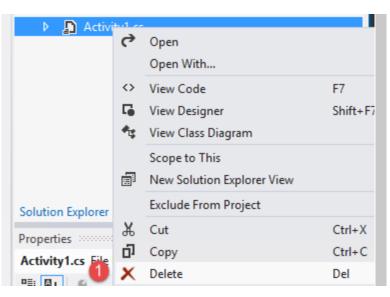
<pre>/:Properties> Control></pre>	="Required" my:Value="true"/ ="MaxLength" my:Value="128"/ ="Text" my:Value="{Binding S	>	layName, Mode=TwoWay}"/>			n=DisplayNar		
General	Members	Owners	Summary					
		General	Attribute Override	Localization	Validation			
0 -	Name *		If a display name or/and a description is specified here, this information will ta description of the bound attribute when displayed in FIM Portal.					
E-mail E	Enabled	Display I	Name *	Display Nan	^{ne} 2			
		Descript	ion		-			
	1 E T		D/ D					
New	Details Delete	Binding Al	I Binding All Attributes)				
System The sy	n name /stem name of the new This cannot be change	vattribute BMan)	12 101			
System The sy type. T creation	n name /stem name of the new This cannot be change	v attribute BMan ed after)				
System The sy type. T creation	n name vstem name of the new This cannot be change on. y Name	v attribute BMan ed after	laged d Managed)				
System The sy type. T creatio Display Data T Multiv Specifi	n name ystem name of the new This cannot be change on. y Name *	v attribute BM an d after Bhol Boole	laged d Managed)				

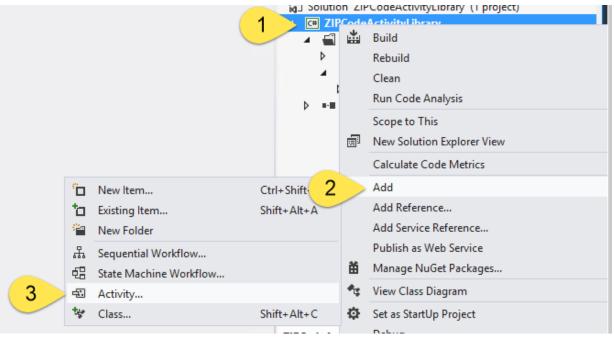
	Creat	e Bindir	ıg						
	General	Attribute Ove	rride Loca	lization	Validation	Sum mary			
	The res	te Type * ource type that to bound to.	he attribute	Group			▽ (L	
	The attr	e Type * ibute type that w elected resource		Bhold N	Managed		7	Ľ	
	Require Specifie	d is that the attribu	ite is required.						
		Attributes * target resource :	attributes for th	nis	All Attributes Rule applies to a Select specific Rule applies to a PAM Group So Bhold Manage	attributes selected attribut surce SID;Uses S	tes	71	
Creat	e Secu	rity Gro	up						+🗎 🕜
General	Mem bers	Owners	Summary					Mara	information
Display	Name *]			More	~
E-mail E Enable e		ecurity group	En abled						
	lanaged Grou lanaged Grou		🗌 False	>					

	FOR CTREAM		CT MEMIC	New	Project		? X
▷ Recent	(1 .NET Fr	amework 3.5	* Sort by: Defau	ılt	· # E	Search Installed Templates (Ctrl+E)
▲ Installed			Empty Workflow	v Project		Visual C#	Type: Visual C#
 Templates Visual C# 	ĺ		Sequential Work	flow Console App	lication	Visual C#	A project for creating a library of activities which can later be reused as building blocks in workflows.
Windows S Windows	Store	¢.	Sequential Work	flow Library		Visual C#	
Web		¢	State Machine W	Vorkflow Console	Application	Visual C#	
 Office Cloud 		\$	State Machine W	Vorkflow Library		Visual C#	
Reporting ▷ SharePoint	t	2 🗂	Workflow Activit	ty Library		Visual C#	
Silverlight							
Test WCF							
Windows F	Phone						
Workflow LightSwitch							
Other Language	-						
Other Project	Турез	-					
▷ Online							
Name: 🕚	ZIPCodeActivi	ityLibrary					
Location:	C:\Users\svc-r	miminstall\[esktop\MY FIRST	CA\		•	Browse
Solution name:	ZIPCodeActivi	ityLibrary					 Create directory for solution Add to source control
							OK Cancel

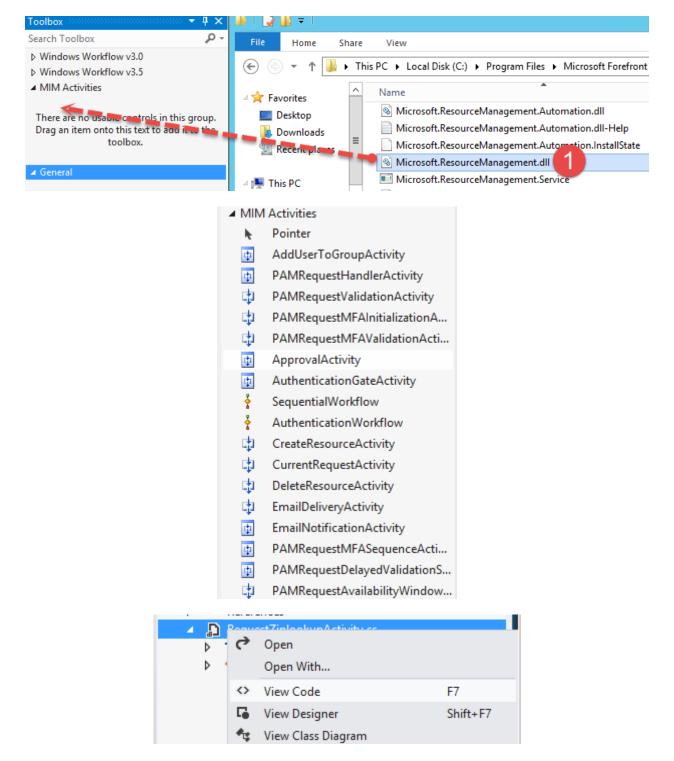
	Select the files to reference								
🗲 💿 🔻 🕇 📕 « Pro	🔄 💿 👻 🕆 🕌 « Program Files + Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager + 2010 + Service + 🗸 🖒 Search Service 🔎								
Organize 🔻 New folder					: • 🔲 🞯	Solution 'ZIPCode			
Microsoft Visual St Projects Favorites Desktop Downloads Recent places	Name Microsoft.ldentity/Management.DatabaseUpgrade Microsoft.ldentity/Management.ExternalSettingsManager.dll Microsoft.ldentity/Management.FindPrivateKey Microsoft.ldentity/Management.Logging.dll Microsoft.ldentity/Management.SettingsContract.dll Microsoft.ldentity/Management.SetupUtils.dll	Date modified 6/28/2015 4:47 PM 6/28/2015 8:19 AM 6/28/2015 4:47 PM 6/28/2015 8:19 AM 6/28/2015 8:19 AM 6/28/2015 4:47 PM	Type Application Application extens Application extens Application extens Application extens	Size 22,950 KB 21 KB 17 KB 148 KB 12 KB 38 KB	^	 ▶ Properties 1 ≤ References ■ System. 			
This PC Desktop Documents Cownloads	Microsoft.ldentityManagement.Sqm.dll Microsoft.MetadirectoryServicesEx.dll Microsoft.ResourceManagement.Automation.dll Microsoft.ResourceManagement.dll Microsoft.ResourceManagement.Service	6/28/2015 8:19 AM 6/28/2015 8:19 AM 6/28/2015 2:28 PM 6/28/2015 8:19 AM 6/28/2015 8:19 AM	Application extens Application extens Application extens Application extens Application	27 KB 84 KB 96 KB 954 KB 1,596 KB	=	System. System. System. System. System. System. Activity1.cs			
Downloads Music Pictures Videos Local Disk (C:)	Microsoft.ResourceManagement.Setup.LanguagePack.Re Microsoft.ResourceManagement.WorkflowContract.dll MmsServerRCW.DLL PhoneServiceProvider.dll SmsServiceProvider.dll	6/28/2015 4:47 PM 6/28/2015 8:19 AM 6/28/2015 7:32 PM 6/28/2015 8:19 AM 6/28/2015 8:19 AM	Application Application extens Application extens Application extens Application extens	24 KB 24 KB 39 KB 47 KB 47 KB	~	Solution Explorer Team Properties			
File na	me: Microsoft.ResourceManagement.dll		√ [Co	mponent Files (* Add	.dll;*.tlb;*.ol ∨ Cancel				

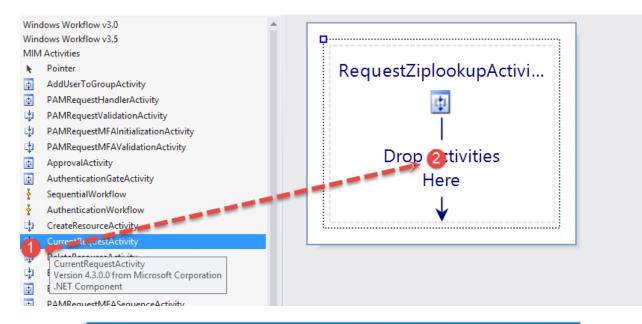
Application*	Configuration: N/A	V Platform: N/A V
Build		
Build Events	Assembly name:	Default namespace:
Debug	ZIPCodeActivityLibrary	MIM.TFCCustomWorkflowActivitiesLibrary.Activities
Resources	Target framework:	Output type:
Services	.NET Framework 3.5	 ✓ Class Library ✓





Too	Toolbox	- + ×
lpox	Search Toolbox	- م
-	 ▷ Windows Workflow v3.0 ▷ Windows Workflow v3.5 	
	MM Activities	





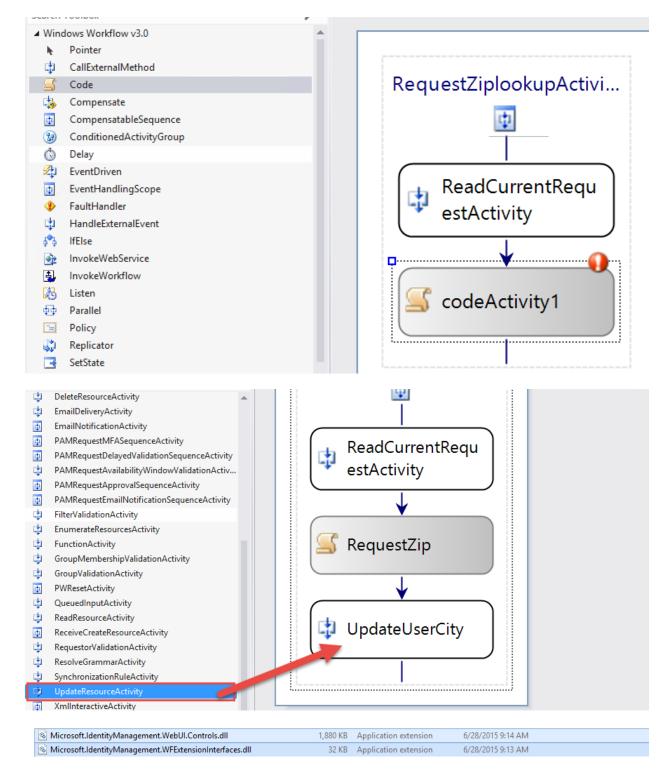
Properties

currentRequestActivity1 Microsoft.ResourceManagement.Workflow.Activities.CurrentRequ

(Name)	currentRequestActivity1
CurrentRequest	1
Description	
Enabled	True

Properties		→ + х
ReadCurrentRequestActivity M	crosoft.ResourceManagement.Workflow.Activities.Curr	entRequestActivity +
(Name)	ReadCurrentRequestActivity	
CurrentRequest	0	
Description	ReadCurrentRequestActivity	¥
Enabled	True	

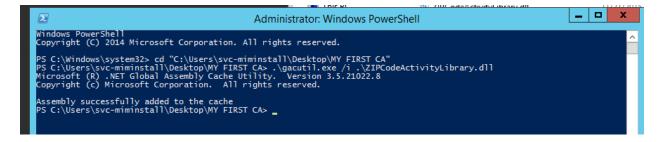
Bind 'CurrentRequest' to an activity's	
Bind to an existing member Bind to a new member	crosoft. Resource Management. Workflow. Activities. Current Request Activity, + (Management. Workflow. Activities. Current Request Activity) + (Management
RequestZiplookupActivity ReadCurrentRequestActivity ReadCurrentRequestActivity_ ReadCurrentRequestActivity_CurrentRequest	ReadCurrentRequestActivity ReadCurrentRequestActivity ReadCurrentRequestActivity True



Microsoft.IdentityManagement.WebUI.Controls.dll		1,880 KB	Application extension	6/28/2015 9:14 AM
S Microsoft.ldentityManagement.WFExt	Extract	32 KB	Application extension	6/28/2015 9:13 AM
Microsoft.MetadirectoryServicesEx.dll		84 KB	Application extension	6/28/2015 9:13 AM
Microsoft.ResourceManagement.dll	Сору	954 KB	Application extension	6/28/2015 9:13 AM

<pre>class RequestLog { </pre>	gingActivitySettingsPart : Activity	Refactor Organize Usings	
}	1	Implement Abstract Class	
Signing*			
Code Analysis		More Details	
	Timestamp server URL:		
	✓ Sign the assembly		
	Choose a strong name key file:		
		∨ C	hang
	<new></new>		
	<browse></browse>		
	When delay signed, the project will not run or	be debuggable.	

Create Strong Name Key ? ×
Key file <u>n</u> ame: ZIP
Enter password:
Con <u>f</u> irm password:
Signature Algorithm:
sha1RSA v OK Cancel



d ZIPCodeAct	tivityLibrary Properties ? X
General Version	
3 4	
Name:	ZIPCodeActivityLibrary
Processor Architectu	re: MSIL
Last Modified:	11/21/2015 12:41:04 PM
Culture:	Neutral
Version:	1.0.0.0
Public Key Token:	b6eba5a517759b5f
CodeBase:	
	OK Cancel Help
ZIPCodeActivityLibr	

	Administrator: Windows PowerShell	_ D X
Windows PowerShell Copyright (C) 2014 Microso	ft Corporation. All rights reserved.	<u>^</u>
PS C:\Users\svc-miminstall Microsoft (R) .NET Global	"C:\Users\svc-miminstall\Desktop\MY FIRST CA" \Desktop\MY FIRST CA> .\gacutil.exe /i .\ZIPCodeActivityLibrary.dll Assembly Cache Utility. Version 3.5.21022.8 rporation. All rights reserved.	
The Forefront Identity Man	d to the cache \Desktop\MY FIRST CA> net stop "Forefront Identity Manager Service" ager Service service is stopping. ager Service service was stopped successfully.	
The Forefront Identity Man	\Desktop\MY FIRST CA> net start "Forefront Identity Manager Service" ager Service service is starting ager Service service was started successfully.	
P5 C:\Users\svc-miminstall	\Desktop\MY FIRST CA> IISreset	
Attempting stop Internet services successf Attempting start Internet services successf PS C:\Users\svc-miminstall	ully restarted	

For	efront Identity Manager Webpage Dialog	x
Create Workflow	•3	0
General Activities Summary		
Configure a new workflow definition.	More informa	.tion
Workflow Name *	Test Zipcode Activity	^
Description	\sim	
Workflow Type • The type specifies which phase of request processing can incorporate this workflow definition.	 Authentication These workflows can be used to validate the requestor's identity. Authorization These workflows can be used to obtain approval before a request is performed. Action These workflows can be used to execute any further activities after a request has been performed. 	
Run On Policy Update Specifies if the workflow should be applied to existing members of a Transition Set in the Set Transition Policy referencing this workflow	Run on Policy Update	>
* Requires input	< Back Next > Finish Cancel	1
	North Cancel	J

Create Workflow •3 0			
General Activities Summary			
	More in form	nation	
Use this page to design your workflow defin completing its execution before the workflo	ition. The workflow depicted will execute in a top-down sequential order, with the first activity w moves to the next activity.		
	Active Directory - Add User to Group	\sim	
	 An Activity for adding users to Active Directory Groups 		
	Active Directory Password Reset Activity		
	This is an activity to reset a user's password.		
	Function Evaluator		
	 This activity allows functions to be used in workflow definition. 		
	Notification		
	 This activity sends notification to specific recipients. 		
	Request Zipcode Activity		
	 Activity to request zipcode information about the current object and update object city 		
	Synchronization Rule Activity		
	 This activity manages the application of Synchronization Rules to FIM objects. 		
	Select Cancel	\sim	
*Requires input			

Creat	e Work	flow	•3 0
General	Activities	Summary	
			More information
Use this pag	ge to design yo	ur workflow def	finition. The workflow depicted will execute in a top-down sequential order, with the first activity

Use this page to design your workflow definition. The workflow depicted will execute in a top-down sequential order, with the f completing its execution before the workflow moves to the next activity.

Import Workflow	Import pre-existing Workflow Definition from a XOML file
	♣
Request Zipcode Activity	
Request Zipcode Activity	Request Zipcode Activity
	Save Cancel
	Add Activity

*Requires input

Create Management Policy Rule						
Seneral	Requestors and Operations	Policy Workflow	s Summary			
Attribute	2		Value			
Action P	arameter		PostalC	lode;		
Action T	ype		Modify	Modify;		
Action V	Varkflaws		Test Zij	Test Zipcode Activity;		
Disabled	I		False	False		
Display N	Name		_MPR T	_MPR Test Zipcode Activity		
Grant Rig	ght		False	False		
Manage	ment Policy Rule Type		Reques	Request		
Principal Set			Admini	Administrators		
Resource Current Set			All Acti	All Active People		
Resource Final Set				All Active People		
Resource Type				Management Policy Rule		

Users				
New Details Delete				
Display Name *	Domain	Account Name	Job Title	Office Location
(No display name)				
(No display name)				
(No display name)				
(No display name)				

E	efront Identity Manager Webpage Dialog	x
		•2 0
General Work Info Contact Info	Provisioning	
Office Phone		More in formation
Fax		
Mobile Phone		
Office Location		
Address		
City		
Postal Code	98052 ×	
Country/Region		
	Advanced View OK	Cancel

General	Work Info	Contact Info	Provisioning			
Single-V	alue Attributes			Old Value	New Value	
Postal C	ode			(no initial value)	98052	

Search Requests					
Cancel					
Request Title			Date Submitted 🔻	Status	Originator
Update to Person: " Request			11/23/2015 11:53:17 AM	Completed	svc-miminstall
Update to Person: " Request			11/23/2015 11:53:15 AM	Completed	svc-miminstall
	City	Red	Redmond		
	Postal Code	980	52		

Chapter 5: User Management

E	Properties			x
Management Agent Designer	Configure Attribute Flow			
	Configure Attribute Flow Data Source Attribute Build Attribute Flow Data source object type: container Data source attribute:	Mapping Type Pe Oirect Advanced C	etaverse object type: erson etaverse attribute: object-id>	w Nulls
	department displayName manager name objectSid sAMAccountName	Flow Direction ad Import ad Export au Allow Nulls au Delete au	Cancel	~

a	Propert	ties			x
Management Agent Designer	Configure Attribute Flow				
Properties	Data Source Attribute		Metaverse Attribute	Туре	Flow Nulls
Connect to Active Directory Forest Configure Directory Partitions Configure Provisioning Hierarchy Select Object Types Select Attributes Configure Connector Filter Configure Join and Projection Rules ⇔ Configure Attribute Flow Configure Deprovisioning Configure Extensions	□ Object Type: user department		Oirect Oirect Advanced Oirection Oirectio Oirectio Oirection Oirection Oirection Oirect	Metaverse object i person Metaverse attribut company costCenter costCenter costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName costCenterName	•
			ОК	Cancel	Help

Advanced Import Attribute Flow Options
Mapping Type C <u>R</u> ules extension Elow rule name:
<u>C</u> onstant <u>V</u> alue: TFC
C Distinguished name Component: 1
OK Cancel Help

a	Properties				
Management Agent Designer	Configure Attribute Flow				
Properties	Data Source Attribute		Metaverse Attribute	Туре	Flow Nulls
Connect to Active Directory Forest	Object Type: user		Object Type: person		
Configure Directory Partitions	department	\leftarrow	department	Direct	
	displayName	4	displayName	Direct	
Configure Provisioning Hierarchy	employeeID	4	employeeID	Direct	
Select Object Types	employeeType		employeeType	Direct	
Select Attributes	givenName	<	firstName	Direct	
Configure Connector Filter	manager	4	manager	Direct	
2	middleName	4	middleName	Direct	
Configure Join and Projection Rules	sn	4	lastName	Direct	
Configure Attribute Flow	title	4	title	Direct	
Configure Deprovisioning	sAMAccountName	\Rightarrow	accountName	Direct	
Configure Extensions	objectSid	\rightarrow	objectSid	Direct	
Configure Excendionio		\rightarrow	domain	Constant - TFC	

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager\2010\Synchronization Service\Bin>csexport "HR" msosa.xml /f:d="10000868" Microsoft Identity Integration Server Connector Space Export Utility v4.3.2195.0 c 2012 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved

[1/1]

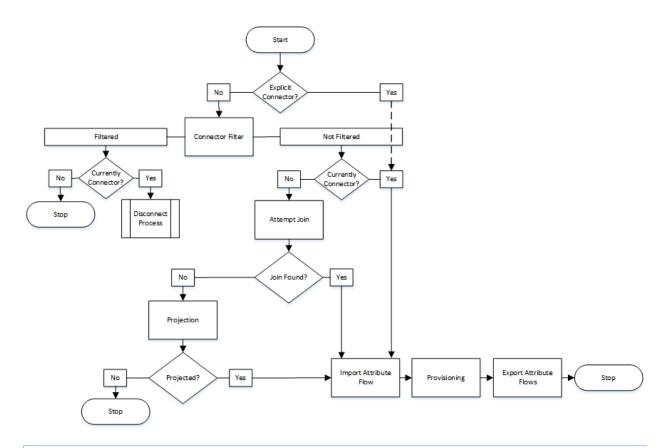
Successfully exported connector space to file 'msosa.xml'.

```
<cs-objects>
 <cs-object cs-dn="10000868" id="{5C713698-1C24-E611-8129-00155D026225}" object-type="person">
    <unapplied-export>
      <delta operation="none" dn="10000868">
        <anchor encoding="base64">EAAAADEAMAAwADAAMAA4ADYAOAA=</anchor>
      </delta>
    </unapplied-export>
    <escrowed-export>
      <delta operation="none" dn="10000868">
        <anchor encoding="base64">EAAAADEAMAAwADAAMAA4ADYAOAA=</anchor>
      </delta>
    </escrowed-export>
    <unconfirmed-export>
      <delta operation="none" dn="10000868">
        <anchor encoding="base64">EAAAADEAMAAwADAAMAA4ADYAOAA=</anchor>
      </delta>
    </unconfirmed-export>
    <pending-import>
      <delta operation="add" dn="10000868">
        <anchor encoding="base64">EAAAADEAMAAwADAAMAA4ADYAOAA=</anchor>
        <primary-objectclass>person</primary-objectclass>
        <objectclass>
         <oc-value>person</oc-value>
        </objectclass>
        <attr name="HRType" type="string" multivalued="false">
          <value>Employee</value>
        </attr>
        <attr name="ID" type="string" multivalued="false">
          <value>10000868</value>
        </attr>
        <attr name="department" type="string" multivalued="false">
          <value>Sales</value>
        </attr>
        <attr name="firstName" type="string" multivalued="false">
          <value>Murray</value>
        </attr>
        <attr name="lastName" type="string" multivalued="false">
          <value>Sosa</value>
        </attr>
```

Step Type: Full Synchronization Start Time: 11/25/2015 7:32:4	
Synchronization Statistics	
Inbound Synchronization	
Projections	0
Joins	0
Filtered Disconnectors	0
Disconnectors	0
Connectors with Flow Updates	0
Connectors without Flow Updates	1021
Filtered Connectors	0
Deleted Connectors	0
Metaverse Object Deletes	0
Outbound Synchronization	AD
Export Attribute Flow	1021

Dbject Details	
Total objects retrieved: 1021	
Distinguished Name	
CN=MSosa,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=MBlanchard,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=MHuber,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NFrye,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NKrueger,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NBemard,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NRosario,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NRubio,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NMullen,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NBenjamin,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NHaley,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NChung,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NMoyer,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NChoi,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NHome,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NYu,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NWoodward,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NAli,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NNixon,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET	
CN=NHavden OU=TEC Users DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY DC=NET	

Distinguis	ort Lineage	CN=	MSosa,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIAL	COMPANY,DC=NET
Modificati Object typ		upd use		
Attribute in	formation:			
Changes	Attribute Name	Туре	Old Value	New Value
add	department	string		Sales
add	displayName	string		Murray Sosa
add	employeeID	string		10000868
add	employeeType	string		Employee
add	givenName	string		Murray
none	name	string	MSosa	MSosa
none	objectSid	binary	01 05 00 00 00 00 00 05 15 00 00 00 02	3 01 05 00 00 00 00 00 05 15 00 00 00 02 3
none	pwdLastSet	number	0	0
none	sAMAccountName	string	MSosa	MSosa
add	sn	string		Sosa
add	title	string		Sales Representative
none	userAccountControl	number	512	512
none	userPrincipalName	string	MSosa@TheFinancialCompany.com	MSosa@TheFinancialCompany.com



Select management policy rule that match all of the following conditions:

Display Name contains user

Add Statement or Add Sub-condition

Display Name * Action Type Display Administration: Administrators can delete non-administrator users Delete No Administration: Administrators can read and update Users Create, Add, Modify, Remove No Interplay Administration: administrators can read and update Users No No Interplay Statibution list Management: Users can read and or remove any members of groups subject to owner approval Add, Remove Yes Intribution list management: Users can creade Static Distribution Groups Create Yes Yes Intribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes Intribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read No Intribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read No Intribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read No Intribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read No Intribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read No Intribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read No Intribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read No Intribution l			
Administration: Administrators can read and update UsersNoAdministration: Administrators can read and update UsersNoInstribution list Management: Users can acted or remove any members of groups subject to owner approvalAdd, RemoveDistribution list management: Users can acted or remove any members of groups that don't require owner approvalAdd, RemoveDistribution list management: Users can cread solected attributes of group resourcesCreateDistribution list management: Users can read solected attributes of group resourcesReadGeneral: Users can read schema related resourcesReadGeneral: Users can read non-administrative configuration resourcesReadPAM: Administrators control Users and GroupsNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can requestReadPAM: User can read PAM Requests that he createdNoPAM: User can read appsword reset objectsCreatePAM: Users can read password reset objectsCreatePAM: Users can read appsword reset objectsReadPAM: Users can read appsword reset objectsReadPassword Reset Users can read appsword reset objectsReadPassword Reset Users can read appsword reset objectsReadPassword Reset Users can read approved of groups subject to owner approvalAdd, Remove, ReadPassword Reset Users can read approved of groups subject to owne	Display Name 🔺	Action Type	Disabled
Anonymous users can reset their passwordModifyYesDistribution list Management: Users can read or remove any members of groups subject to owner approvalAdd, RemoveYesDistribution list management: Users can read sole ceted attributes of group resourcesCreateYesDistribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesReadYesGeneral: Users can read schema related resourcesReadYesGeneral: Users can read schema related resourcesReadNoPAM: Administrators control Users and GroupsAdd, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, RemoveNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can requestReadNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can requestReadNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he createdReadNoPAM: User can read a pAM RequestCreateNoPAM: User can read a pAM RequestReadNoPAM: User can read password reset objectsReadNoPassword reset users can read password reset objectsReadYesPassword reset users can read static Security GroupsYesYesSecurity group management: Users can cread static Security GroupsYesYesSecurity group management: Users can cread static Security GroupsKestYesSecurity group management: Users can read static Security Groups <td< td=""><td>Administration: Administrators can delete non-administrator users</td><td>Delete</td><td>No</td></td<>	Administration: Administrators can delete non-administrator users	Delete	No
Distribution list Management: Users can add or remove any members of groups subject to owner approvalAdd, RemoveYesDistribution list management: Users can create Static Distribution GroupsCreateYesDistribution List management: Users can create Static Distribution GroupsCreateYesGeneral: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesReadYesGeneral: Users can read schema related resourcesReadNoPAM: Administrators control Users and GroupsAdd, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, RemoveNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can requestReadNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can requestReadNoPAM: User can create a PAM RequestCreateNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he correctedNoNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he correctedReadNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he correctedReadNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he correctedCreateNoPAM: User can read a password reset objectsReadNoPAM: User can read a password reset objectsReadNoPassword Reset Users can read ad or remove any member of groups subject to owner approvalAdd, Remove, ReadYesSecurity group management: Users can create Static Security GroupsCreateYesSecurity group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesYesYesSecurity group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesKesYesSecurity group management: Users can read sel	Administration: Administrators can read and update Users	Create, Add, Modify, Remove	No
Distribution list management: Users can add or remove any members of groups that don't require owner approvalAdd, RemoveYesDistribution List management: Users can create Static Distribution GroupsCreateYesDistribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesReadYesGeneral: Users can read non-administrative configuration resourcesReadYesGeneral: Users can read schema related resourcesReadNoPAMt: Administrators control Users and GroupsAdd, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, RemoveNoPAMt: User can read Pam Roles that he can requestReadNoPAMt: User can read Pam Roles that he consequestReadNoPAMt: User can read PAM Request that he createdReadNoPAMt: Users can read apAM Request state the createdReadNoPAMt: Users can create a PAM RequestCreateNoPAMt: Users can read password reset objectsReadNoPassword Reset Users can read apassword reset objectsReadYesSecurity group management: Users can read Static Security GroupsYesYesSecurity group management: Users can read Static Security GroupsYesYesSecurity group management: Users can read Static Security GroupsYesYesSecurity group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesYesYesSecurity group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesKeadYesSecurity group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesYesYes <tr< td=""><td>Anonymous users can reset their password</td><td>Modify</td><td>Yes</td></tr<>	Anonymous users can reset their password	Modify	Yes
Distribution List management: Users can create Static Distribution Groups Create Yes Distribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes General: Users can read non-administrative configuration resources Read Yes General: Users can read schema related resources Read No PAM: Administrators control Users and Groups Add, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, Remove No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can request Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he created Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he created Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he created Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he created Read No PAM: User can read PAM Request Create No PAM: User can read pam Roles that he created Read No PAM: User can read pam Roles that he created Read No PAM: User can read pamsword reset objects Read Yes Password reset users can read password reset objects Read Yes Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves Add, Remove, Read Yes	Distribution list Management: Users can add or remove any members of groups subject to owner approval	Add, Remove	Yes
Image: Distribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesReadYesGeneral: Users can read non-administrative configuration resourcesReadNoGeneral: Users can read schema related resourcesReadNoPAM: Administrators control Users and GroupsAdd, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, RemoveNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can requestReadNoPAM: User can read Pam Roles that he ownsReadNoPAM: User can read PAM RequestReadNoPAM: User can read PAM RequestReadNoPAM: User can read pam Roles that he ownsCreateNoPAM: User can read password reset objectsReadNoPAM: User can read password reset objectsReadNoPassword Reset Users can read password reset objectsAdd, Remove, ReadYesPassword Reset Users can read password reset objectsAdd, Remove, ReadYesSecurity group management: Users can create Static Security GroupsCreateYesSecurity group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resourcesReadYes	Distribution list management: Users can add or remove any members of groups that don't require owner approval	Add, Remove	Yes
General: Users can read non-administrative configuration resources Read Yes General: Users can read schema related resources Read No PAM: Administrators control Users and Groups Add, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, Remove No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can request Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he consequences Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he consequences Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he consequences Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he consequences Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he consequences Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he consequences Read No PAM: User can read pam Roles that he consequences Read No PAM: User can read pam Roles that he consequences Read No PAM: User can read pam Roles that he consequences Read No PAM: User can read pam Roles that he consequences Read Yes Password reset users can read password reset objects Read Yes Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of thomselves Add, Remove Yes	Distribution List management: Users can create Static Distribution Groups	Create	Yes
General: Users can read schema related resources Read No PAM: Administrators control Users and Groups Add, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, Remove No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can request Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he con request Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he control Users and Groups Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he control Users and Coups Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he control Users and coups Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he control Users and coups Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he control Users and create of password reset objects Read No PAM: Users can read password reset objects Read No Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves Add, Remove, Read Yes Security group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Yes Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes	Distribution list management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources	Read	Yes
PAM: Administrators control Users and Groups Add, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, Remove No PAM: Administrators control Users and Groups Add, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, Remove No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can request Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he created Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he created Read No PAM: User can read a PAM Requests that he created Read No PAM: Users can create a PAM Request Create No PAM: Users can create a PAM Request Read Ves Password reset users can read password reset objects Read Ves Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves Add, Remove, Read Ves Security group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Ves Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Ves	General: Users can read non-administrative configuration resources	Read	Yes
PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can request Read No PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he owns Read No PAM: User can see PAM requests that he created Read No PAM: User can see PAM requests that he created Read No PAM: User can see PAM requests that he created Read No PAM: Users can create a PAM Request Create No PAM: Users can create a PAM Request Read Yes Password reset users can read password reset objects Read Yes Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves Add, Remove, Read Yes Security group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Yes Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes	General: Users can read schema related resources	Read	No
PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he owns Read No PAM: User can see PAM requests that he created Read No PAM: User can see PAM requests that he created Read No PAM: Users can create a PAM Request Create No PAM: Users can create a PAM Request Read No Password reset users can read password reset objects Read Yes Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves Add, Remove, Read Yes Security group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Yes Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes	PAM: Administrators control Users and Groups	Add, Create, Delete, Modify, Read, Remove	No
PAM: User can see PAM requests that he created Read No PAM: Users can create a PAM Request Create No PAM: Users can create a PAM Request Create No Password reset users can read password reset objects Read Yes Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves Add, Remove, Read Yes Security group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Yes Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes	PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he can request	Read	No
PAM: Users can create a PAM Request Create No Password reset users can read password reset objects Read Yes Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves Add, Remove, Read Yes Security group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Yes Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes	PAM: User can read Pam Roles that he owns	Read	No
Password reset users can read password reset objects Read Yes Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves Add, Remove, Read Yes Security group management: Users can add or remove any member of groups subject to owner approval Add, Remove Yes Security Group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Yes Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes	PAM: User can see PAM requests that he created	Read	No
Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves Add, Remove, Read Yes Security group management: Users can add or remove any member of groups subject to owner approval Add, Remove, Read Yes Security Group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Yes Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes	PAM: Users can create a PAM Request	Create	No
Security group management: Users can add or remove any member of groups subject to owner approval Add, Remove Yes Security Group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Yes Security group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Read Yes	Password reset users can read password reset objects	Read	Yes
Security Group management: Users can create Static Security Groups Create Yes Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes	Password Reset Users can update the lockout attributes of themselves	Add, Remove, Read	Yes
Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources Read Yes	Security group management: Users can add or remove any member of groups subject to owner approval	Add, Remove	Yes
	Security Group management: Users can create Static Security Groups	Create	Yes
Security groups: Users can add and remove members to open groups Add, Remove Yes	Security group management: Users can read selected attributes of group resources	Read	Yes
	Security groups: Users can add and remove members to open groups	Add, Remove	Yes

-	2			~
General	Requestors and Operations	Target Resources	Policy Workflows	
Display	Name	Synchronization: Sy	nchronization account	controls users it synchr
Descrip	ition	Synchronization: Sy synchronizes	nchronization account	controls users it
Type Select t policy r	he type of this management rule.	Request		
Disable Indicate	d es if this policy rule is disabled.	Policy is disabled		
Synchr	ronization: Synchron	ization accoun	t controls user	s it synchronizes
General	Requestors and Operations	Target Resources	Policy Workflows	
Request Define v	tors * who this rule applies to.	 Specific Set of Rec Requestor is defin Synchronization Relative to Resour 	ed as the following user Engine	r set.

Synchronization: Synchronization account controls users it synchronizes

Operation * Define what operation types this rule applies to. Image: Create resource
Select the attribute of resource that defines valid requestors.

Select if this rule will grant permission to request the operation defined in this rule. Do not select this check box if you want to only define workflows for the operation.

✓ Grants permission

Synchronization: Synchronization account controls users it synchronizes

General	Requestors and Operations	Ta	rget Resources	Policy Workflow	s			
Define t belong This app	Resource Definition Before Request the set the target resource must to before the request is processed. plies only to Read, Modify and operation types.		<u>All People</u>			-	1	
Define t belong This app	Resource Definition After Request the set the target resource must to after the request is processed. plies only to Modify and Create on types.	*	<u>All People</u>			V		
	e Attributes *	İs	 Select speci Rule applies 	to all attributes of th ific attributes to selected attribute ; <u>Display Name;Expir</u>	25		~	

S	elect Attri	butes	
		Search for:	Search within:
			All Resource Types
			Advanced Search ≯
	Display Name	Name	Description
~	Account Name	AccountName	User's log on name
	Action Parameter	ActionParamet er	The attribute names the policy works for (used for READ/UPDAT E action)
	Action Type	ActionType	String representing the action associated with the management policy rule (Create, Delete, Read, Add, Remove, Modify, Transiti on In, Transition Out)
	Action Workflow Ins tance	ActionWorkflo wInstance	A reference to a workflow instance executed during the action p hase of request processing.
	Action Workflows	ActionWorkflo wDefinition	These workflows are applied as part of the policy. Read operatio ns do not trigger workflows.
	Activity Name	ActivityName	The class name of the correspondent activity
•	AD User Cannot Cha nge Password	AD_UserCannot ChangePasswo rd	Will sync from AD to track whether the user is locked out from c hanging their AD password
✓	ADContainer	ADContainer	
Sele	cted Attributes:		311 items total 🛛 Page 🔄 1 of 11 📲 🗣 🕨
<u>nt;Ci</u>	ty:AuthN Workflow Lo	cked Out;Lockou	account Name; AD User Cannot Change Password; Address; Assista at Gate Registration Data Ids; AuthN Workflow Registered; Compan accion: Department: Demain: Configuration: Employ: Address State Configuration: Configuration: Employ: Configuration: Configuratio: Configuration: Configuratio
			OK Cancel

Select Attributes

		Search for	: Search within:
			🔎 Users 💌
			Advanced Search ¥
	Display Name	Name	Description .
☑	Account Name	AccountNam e	User's log on name
	AD User Cannot Ch ange Password	AD_UserCann otChangePas sword	Will sync from AD to track whether the user is locked out from changing their AD password
	Address	Address	
	Assistant	Assistant	
	AuthN Workflow L ocked Out	AuthNWFLoc kedOut	This is the list of AuthN Processes a user is locked out of
V	AuthN Workflow R egistered	AuthNWFReg istered	This is the list of AuthN Processes a user is registered for
	City	City	
	Company	Company	
	Cost Center	CostCenter	
-	C 1 C 1 N	CostCenterN	
Sele	cted Attributes:		59 items total 🛛 Page 🚺 of 2 🛛 🖣 🕨 🕨
			e;Account Name;AD User Cannot Change Password;Address;Assista kout Gate Registration Data Ids;AuthN Workflow Registered;Compan

Synchronization: Synchronization account controls users it synchronizes

General

Requestors and Operations

Target Resources Policy

Policy Workflows

Authentication Workflows

	Display Name	Description			
	Password Reset AuthN Work flow				
	System Workflow Required f or Registration	This workflow is a system workf ng registration for Self-service P			
Sele	cted Resources			2 items total	Pag
	All	Full Time Employees			
	Gener	al Criteria-based Members	Manually-mana		

Enable criteria-based membership in current set

Select user that match all of the following conditions:



All Full	Time Employee	es
General	Criteria-based Members	Manually-manag
Enable	criteria-based membership in	current set

Select user that match all of the following conditions:

Employee Type is Employee
Add Statement or Add Sub-condition

Create Synchronization Rule Inbound Attribute Flow General Scope Relationship Summary Μ Display Name * HR Users Inbound This is the name used to identify this Synchronization Rule. Description Dependency <Please select an item> A Synchronization Rule that must be • applied to a resource before this Synchronization Rule can be applied. Data Flow Direction * Inbound Data Flow Direction indicates the Import data into Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager. direction of attribute flow for this Synchronization Rule. C Outbound Export data to external system. C Inbound and Outbound Export and import data to and from an external system. Apply Rule To specific metaverse resources of this type based on Outbound Synchronization Policy. Determines how the synchronization Outbound Synchronization Policy consists of MPR, set, and workflow. rule is applied to resources of the type specified.

To all metaverse resources of this type according to Outbound System Scoping Filter. Outbound System Scoping Filter is defined in the Scope tab.

	Create	Synch	ronization	n Rule					
	General	Scope	Relationship	Inbound	Attr	ibute Flow	Summary		
	The reso	rse Resource ource type ir chronizatior	: Type * 1 the FIM Metavers 1 Rule applies to.	e that	pers	on		×	
			this Synchronizati	ion Rule	HR			•	
	The reso	ource type ir	ource Type * the external syste Rule applies to.	m that	pers	on		•	
Rela	tionsh	ip Cri	teria						
Add Cond	ition Delete	Condition							
	verseObject:po loyeeID	erson(Attribu	te)		=	ConnectedSys ID	temObject:perso	n(Attribut	e)
Create Res	ource In FIM						1 items t	otal Pa	ge 1 of 1

If no resource in the FIM Metaverse satisfies the Relationship Criteria, a new resource will be created. ✓ Create resource in FIM

In	bound Attri	ibute	Flow
In	bound Attr	ipute	FIOW
	\$	×	
New A	Attribute Flow Delete P	ttribute Flor	
	ow (External System Attrit		
	lepartment⇒departmer	nt	
	low Definit	ion	
_		ION	
	Source Destination		
	\$	×	
	Concatenate Value	Delete	
		Delete	
	firstName		×
	String		✓
	lastName		· ·
-			
ow De	finition		
rce Des	tination		

Synchronization Rule							
G	Sener	al	Scope	Relationship	Inbound Attribute Flow		
	New Attribute Flow Delete Attribute Flow						
		Flow (External System Attributes/Values \Rightarrow FIM Attribute)					
		department⇒department					
		firstName⇒firstName					
		HRType⇒employeeType					
		ID⇒employeeID					
		lastName⇒lastName					
		manager⇒manager					
		middleName⇒middleName					
		status⇒employeeStatus					
		title⇒jobTitle					
		firstName+" "+lastName⇒displayName					

a		Search Connector Space
Scope:		
Pending Export	Add	✓ Modify ✓ Delete

E	Properties					
Management Agent Designer	Configure Attribute Flow					
Properties	Data Source Attribute		Metaverse Attribute	Туре	Flow Nulls	
Connect to Database	Object Type: Det		Object Type: dete			
Select Object Types	∃ Object Type: Exp		Object Type: expe			
Select Attributes	Object Type: Gro		Object Type: group			
	Object Type: Per		Object Type: person			
Configure Connector Filter	dn	\leftarrow		sync-rule-m		
Configure Object Type Mappings	MVObjectID	\leftarrow	<object-id></object-id>	Direct		
⇒ Configure Attribute Flow	DetectedRulesList	\leftarrow	detectedRulesList	Direct	Allow	
	AccountName	←	accountName	Direct		
Configure Deprovisioning	DisplayName	\leftarrow	displayName	Direct		
Configure Extensions	ObjectSID	\leftarrow	objectSid	Direct		
	FirstName	\leftarrow	firstName	Direct		
	LastName	<	lastName	Direct		
	Domain	\leftarrow	domain	Direct		
	EmployeeType	←	employeeType	Direct		
	Department	←	department	Direct		
	JobTitle	←	title	Direct		
	Email	←	mail	Direct		
	<dn></dn>	\Rightarrow	csObjectID	Direct		
	ExpectedRulesList	\rightarrow	expectedRulesList	Direct		

Data Flow Direction * Data Flow Direction indicates the direction of attribute flow for this Synchronization Rule.	 Inbound Import data into Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager. Outbound Export data to external system. Inbound and Outbound Export and import data to and from an external system. 		
Apply Rule Determines how the synchronization rule is applied to resources of the type specified.	 To specific metaverse resources of this type based on Outbound Synchronization Policy. Outbound Synchronization Policy consists of MPR, set, and workflow. To all metaverse resources of this type according to Outbound System Scoping Filter. Outbound System Scoping Filter is defined in the Scope tab. 		
Outbound System	Scoping Filter		
3 X			
Add Condition Delete Condition			

employeeType	3	~	equal	~	Employee
	General	Work Info	Contact Info	Provisioning	
	Expected Rules List This resource has been Synchronization Rules a manifested in external s according to the Synch definitions.			Display Name	Expected Rule
			nd will be ystems	This expected rul	es list does not c

Operator

Value

MetaverseObject:person(Attribute)

Detected Rules List The synchronization rules detected for resources in external systems. Display Name DRE for Phone Users Outbound

C Options	x
Metaverse Rules Extension	,
Rules extension name: MVExtension.dll	Browse
 Run this rules extension in a separate process Enable Provisioning Rules Extension 	
Create Rules Extension Project	Reset
Synchronization Rule Settings Finable Synchronization Rule Provisioning Global Rules Extension Settings	
Unload extension if the duration of a single operation exceeds:	÷ seconds
WMI Password Management Settings	Reset
Save last 24 password change/set event details	
Password Synchronization Enable Password Synchronization	,
OK Cancel	Help

Create Resource in External System

If no resource in the external system satisfies the Relationship Criteria, a new resource will be created.

✓ Create resource in external system

🔁 Create Management Agent 🗶					
Management Agent Designer	Configure Columns				
Create Management Agent	Columns:				
Connect to Database					
⇒ Configure Columns	Name	Database Type	Length	Nullable	Туре
Configure Connector Filter	ID	DBTYPE_GUID	16	No	String
-	displayName	DBTYPE_STR	50	Yes	String
Configure Join and Projection Rules	department	DBTYPE_STR	50 50	Yes	String
Configure Attribute Flow	phone	DBTYPE_STR DBTYPE_STR	50	Yes	String String
Configure Deprovisioning	mobile	DBTYPE STR	50	Yes	String
	firstName	DBTYPE STR	50	Yes	String
Configure Extensions	middleName	DBTYPE_STR	50	Yes	String
	lastName	DBTYPE_STR	50	Yes	String
	Edit Configure special attributes Set Anchor ID Configure delta: Configure delta Configure multi-value: Multi-value				
Configure multi-value: Multi-value Specify object type: Object Type					
		< Back	Vext >	Cancel	Help

a	Create Management Agent	x
Management Agent Designer	Configure Deprovisioning	
Create Management Agent Connect to Database Configure Columns Configure Connector Filter Configure Join and Projection Rules Configure Attribute Flow ➡ Configure Deprovisioning Configure Extensions	Specify what should happen to connector space objects when they are disconnected from the metaverse by either a provisioning rules extension or when the joined metaverse object is deleted. Deprovisioning Options Make them disconnectors Make them explicit disconnectors Stage a delete on the object for the next export run Determine with a rules extension Do not recall attributes contributed by objects from this management agent when disconnected.	
	< Back Next > Cancel Help	//

Create	Create Synchronization Rule						
General	Scope	Relationship	Outbound Attribute Flow	Inbound Attribute Flow	Summary		
						N	
Descrip	tion						
Depend	lency						
A Synchronization Rule that must be applied to a resource before this Synchronization Rule can be applied.			<please an="" item="" select=""></please>				
Data Flo	ow Direction	*	C Inbound				
		indicates the	Import data into Microsof	t Forefront Identity Manager.			
	direction of attribute flow for this Synchronization Rule.		C Outbound Export data to external sys	item.			
			Inbound and Outbound Export and import data to	and from an external system.			
Apply R	Rule		C To specific metaverse reso	urces of this type based on Qu	utbound Synchroni	zation Polic	
		e synchronization sources of the	C To specific metaverse resources of this type based on Outbound Synchronization Polic Outbound Synchronization Policy consists of MPR, set, and workflow.				
type sp				of this type according to Outl g Filter is defined in the Scope		oing Filter.	

Create Synchronization Rule						
General	Scope	Relationship	Outbound Attri	bute Flow	Inbound Attribute Flow	Summary
Metaverse Resource Type *						
The reso Metaver Rule app	ource type in se that this plies to.	n the FIM Synchronization	person		T	
External	System *		Dhone			
The external system this Synchronization Rule will operate on.						
External	System Res	ource Type 🔺				
The resource type in the external system that this Synchronization Rule applies to.						
Out	Outbound System Scoping Filter					
s X						
Add Cor	Add Condition Delete Condition					
Met	averseObje	t:person(Attribute)		Operator		Value
	nployeeTyp	e	•	equal	-	Employee

eate Synchroniza		1		+ 🗖
ral Scope Relationship	Outbound Attribute Flow	Inbound Attribute Flow	Summary	
				More informat
Relationship Crit	eria			
s X				
d Condition Delete Condition				
MetaverseObject:person(Attribute)		= ConnectedSystemObject:p	erson(Attribute)	
employeeID	~	= ID	~	
		1 ite	ems total Page 1	of 1 🛛 🖣 🖡 🕨 🕅
eate Resource In FIM no resource in the FIM Metaverse tisfies the Relationship Criteria, a w resource will be created.	Create resource in FIM			
eate Resource in External System	✓ Create resource in external	system		
no resource in the external system tisfies the Relationship Criteria, a w resource will be created.		-,		

reate Synchronization Rule					
eneral Scope Re	lationship Outbound Attribute	Flow Inbound Attribute Flow Summary			
Outbound /	Attribute Flow				
C	~				
a 👘	~				
New Attribute Flow Dele	te Attribute Flow				
Initial Flow Only	Use as Existence Test	Flow (FIM Value ⇒ Destination Attribute)			
		department⇒department			
		firstName⇒firstName			
		middleName⇒middleName			
		lastName⇒lastName			
		displayName⇒displayName			

employeeID⇒ID

Creat						
General	Scope	Relationship	Outbound Attrib	ute Flow	Inbound Attribu	te Flow
		A				
Inb	ound	Attribut	e Flow			
		X				
New At	tribute Flow	Delete Attribute	Flow			
Flo	w (External Sy	stem Attributes/Val	lues ⇒ FIM Attribute)			
	none⇒officeP					
	obile⇒mobil					
of	ficeLocation=	⇒officeLocation				
w Defin	ition					
e Destinati						
ce Destinati						More info
e Destinati						More infor
ncatenate Value	ion					More infor
\$	ion					More infor
ancatenate Value	ion					More infor
ncatenate Value Name Function	Delete	maskir	iteger	flag:l	nteger	More infor
Name Function BitAnd BitOr	e	maskin	iteger se select an item>		nteger ease select an item>	
Name Function name BitAnd BitOr ConvertSidT ConvertSidT	e oString	maskin				
Name Function BitAnd BitOr ConvertSidT	e ToString ngToGuid	maskin				
Name Function BitAnd BitOr ConvertSidT ConvertStrin CRLF DateTimeFor IIF	e ToString ngToGuid	maskin				
Name Function name Function name BitOr ConvertSidT ConvertStrin CRLF DateTimeFor IIF IsPresent Left	e ToString ngToGuid	maskin				
Name Function name Function name BitAnd BitOr ConvertSidT ConvertSidT ConvertSidT CRLF DateTimeFor IIF ISPresent LeftPad	e ToString ngToGuid	maskin				
Name Function Function name BitAnd BitOr ConvertSidT ConvertStrin CRLF DateTimeFor IIF IsPresent Left LeftPad LowerCase LTrim	e ToString ngToGuid	maskin				
Name Function Name Function name BitAnd BitOr ConvertSidT ConvertSidT ConvertStrin CRLF DateTimeFor IIF IsPresent Left LeftPad LowerCase	e ToString ngToGuid	maskin				
Name Function name Function name BitAnd BitOr ConvertSidT Conver	e ToString ngToGuid rmat	maskin				
Name Function name Function name BitOr ConvertSidT ConvertSidT CONVERTSIT CONVERTSIT CONVERTSIT DateTimeFor IIF ISPresent LeftPad LowerCase LTrim Mid Null ProperCase RandomNum ReplaceStrin	e CoString ngToGuid rmat	maskin				
Name Function name Function name BitAnd BitOr ConvertSidT Conver	e CoString ngToGuid rmat	maskin				
Name Function name Function name BitOr ConvertSidT ConvertSidT CONVERTSIT CONVERTSIT CONVERTSIT DateTimeFor IIF ISPresent LeftPad LowerCase LTrim Mid Null ProperCase RandomNum ReplaceStrin	e CoString ngToGuid rmat	maskin				

n Rule				
Workflow Parameters	Outbound Attribute Flow	Summary		
AD Users Outbound			Мо	
<please an="" item="" select=""></please>	×			
 Inbound Import data into Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager. Outbound Export data to external system. Inbound and Outbound Export and import data to and from an external system. 				
Outbound Synchroni	zation Policy consists of MPR,			
chronization I	Rule			
Relationship	Workflow Parameters	Outbound Att		
rce Type * e in the FIM is Synchronization	person	•		
* em this Rule will operate on.	AD	•	a	
Resource Type * e in the external Synchronization	user	•		
	Workflow Parameters AD Users Outbound AD Users Outbound <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <td>Workflow Parameters Outbound Attribute Flow AD Users Outbound </td> <td>Workflow Parameters Outbound Attribute Flow Summary AD Users Outbound Image: Constraint of the system</td>	Workflow Parameters Outbound Attribute Flow AD Users Outbound	Workflow Parameters Outbound Attribute Flow Summary AD Users Outbound Image: Constraint of the system	

(Create S	Synchi	ronizatior	n Rule			
(General	Scope	Relationship	Workflow Pa	arameters	Outbound	
	Add Condi	ition Dele	te Condition				
			person(Attribute			= Cor	
	<ple< td=""><td>ase select</td><td>t an item></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>= <f< td=""><td></td></f<></td></ple<>	ase select	t an item>	•		= <f< td=""><td></td></f<>	
	Create Res	ource In FI	М				
	satisfies th		FIM Metaverse ship Criteria, a created.	Create re	source in FIM	I	
	Create Res	ource in Ex	ternal System				
	If no resou satisfies th new resou	urce in the e le Relations irce will be	external system ship Criteria, a created.	Create res	source in exte	ernal system	
Relation	nship	Criter	ria				
4	X						
Add Condition	Delete Condi	ition					
MetaverseObj	ject:person(At	tribute)			= Connecte	edSystemObject:	user(Attribute)
employeeI	D		\checkmark		= employ	/eeID	\checkmark

(Create	Synchronization Rule	
	General	Scope Relationship Workflow Parameters	Outbound A
	Wor	kflow Parameters	
	-	X	
	New	Delete	
	Nam	e	Data type
			<please< td=""></please<>
		Concatenate Value Delete	
		Concatenate Value Delete	
		CN=	
		accountName	
		OU=TFC Users, DC=THEFINANCIALCO	
nchron	izatior	n Rule	

Outbound Attribute Flow				
\$	×			
New Attribute Flow	Delete Attribute Flow			
Initial Flow Only	Use as Existence Test	Flow (FIM Value ⇒ Destination Attribute)		
		$"CN="+accountName+",OU=TFC \ Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET"\Rightarrow dn$		
		"CN="+accountName+",OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET"⇒dn		

Мо

Creat	e Set					
General	Criteria-based Members	Manually-	managed Members	Summary		
Display	Name *	TFC: AD U	Jsers			
Descrip	tion					
	Create Set					
	General Criteria-based	d Members	Manually-managed	1		
	Enable criteria-based membership in current set Select user that match all of the following conditions:					
	Employee Type	e is Employe	ee			
	Employee Type	e is Contrac	tor			
	Add Statement or Add Sub-condition					

Create Work	flow		
General Activities	Summary		
Configure a new workflow	definition.		More infi
Workflow Name *		TFC: Add AD Users Out	
Description			< >
Workflow Type * The type specifies whic request processing can this workflow definition	h phase of incorporate 1.	 Authorization These workflows can be used Action 	d to validate the requestor's identity. d to obtain approval before a request is performed. d to execute any further activities after a request has been performed.
Run On P Specifies applied to Transition Policy ref when the		Type * pecifies which phase of ocessing can incorporate ow definition.	 Authentication These workflows can be u Authorization These workflows can be u Action These workflows can be u
		licy Update the workflow should be existing members of a Set in the Set Transition rencing this workflow policy is created, enabled elected changes are made cy.	Run on Policy Update
	•	Synchronization Rule Activit This activity manages the ap Synchronization Rules to FII Select	oplication of

Creat	e Work	flow
General	Activities	Summary

Use this page to design your workflow definition. The workflow depicted will execute in a top-down sequential order, with the first activ completing its execution before the workflow moves to the next activity.

Import V	Vorkflow	Import pre-existing Workflow Definition from a XOML file	
		4	
Add t	he target resource to Syn	hronization Rule: AD Users Outbou	
	chronization Rule ct Synchronization Rule	* AD Users Outbound	
Acti	Action Selection Add The Target object will be added to the scope of the specified Synchronizatio Rule. All flows and provisioning decisions apart of this rule will now apply to the Target.		
		 Remove The Target object will be removed from the scope of the specified Synchronization Rule. All flows will be discontinued. 	
		O Based on Attribute Value The Target object will either be removed or added to the scope of the	
Creat	e Managem	nt Policy Rule	
General	Requestors and Operat		

Display Name	TFC: AD users should have AD accounts
Description	
Type * Select the type of this management policy rule.	 Request Policy is evaluated and applied against imcoming requests. Set Transition Policy is applied based on changes in Set membership and independent of the request.
Disabled Select this item to create the policy rule in an initially disabled state.	Policy is disabled

Create	Manageme	ent Policy Rule			
General	Transition Definition	Policy Workflows Sum	mary.		
					More
Transitio	n Set. *	TFC: AD Users		V	
Select the policy is	e set for which this transi defined.	tion			
Transitio	n Type. *	Transition In			
Select the policy rul	e type of transition for th	is Apply policy when re	ource becomes a memb	er of the transition set.	
policy ful	L.	 Transition Out Apply policy when re 	ource leaves the transiti	on set. This includes deletion	of the transition set.
Creat	e Manager	ment Policy F	Rule		
General	Transition Definitio	Policy Workflows	Summary		

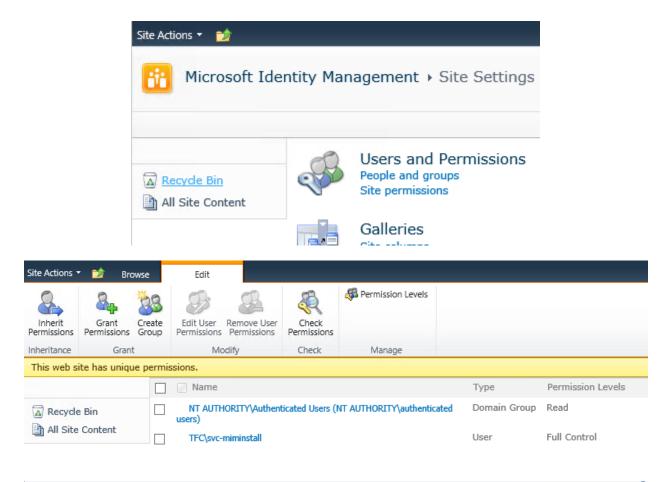
Action Workflows

✓ Display Name	Description	Run On Policy Update
✓ TFC: Add AD Users Outbound		No
Add Attri Object type Available att Multi-valued		

General Scope Relationship Inbound Attribute Flow	
Inbound Attribute Flow	
New Attribute Flow Delete Attribute Flow	
 □ Flow (External System Attributes/Values ⇒ FIM Attribute) □ objectSid⇒objectSid 	
□ "TFC"⇒domain □ userAccountControl⇒userAccountControl	
Create Set	
General Criteria-based Members Manually-managed Members	
Enable criteria-based membership in current set	
Select user that match all of the following conditions:	
Employee End Date prior to 30 days ago	
Add Statement or Add Sub-condition	
SQL Server Agent Jobs Job Properties - FIM_TemporalEventsJob	
Image: State of the state o	l be us

You do not have permission to access this site.

Please contact your help desk or system administrator.





Creat	e Management	t Policy Rule			+ 💾 🛛
General	Requestors and Operations	Target Resources	Policy Workflows	Summary	
					More informat
Display	Name	TFC: Managers can se	ee direct reports		
Descrip	tion				
					\sim
Type 📍	:	Request			
Select t policy r	he type of this management		nd applied against imcom	ing requests.	
pointy :		 Set Transition Policy is applied base 	ed on changes in Set men	nbership and ind	ependent of the request.
Disable	d	— • • • • • •			
	his item to create the policy an initially disabled state.	Policy is disabled			

Create	Create Management Policy Rule				
General	Requestors and Operations	Target Resources Summary			
Requestors * Define who this rule applies to.		 Specific Set of Requestors Requestor is defined as the following user set. Relative to Resource Select the attribute of resource that defines valid requestors. <u>Manager</u> <i>Imager Imager /i>			
Operatio Define w applies t	hat operation types this rule	 Create resource Add a value to a multivalued attribute Delete resource Remove a value from a multivalued attribute Read resource Modify a single-valued attribute 			
to reque this rule. if you wa	ons this rule will grant permission st the operation defined in Do not select this check box ant to only define workflows operation.	✓ Grants permission			

Create Management Policy Rule General Requestors and Operations Target Resources Summary Target Resource Definition Before Request * 🤜 🗊 Define the set the target resource must belong to before the request is processed. This applies only to Read, Modify and All People Delete operation types. Resource Attributes * All Attributes Select the target resource attributes for this Rule applies to all attributes of the resource rule. O Select specific attributes Rule applies to selected attributes

Select Attributes Search for: Search within: 9 Users ~ employee Advanced Search ¥ Display Name Name Description EmployeeEndDate Employee End Date Employee ID EmployeeID Employee Start Date EmployeeStartDate Employee Type EmployeeType

Create Management	t Policy Rule			
General Requestors and Operations	Target Resources Policy Workflows Summary			
Display Name	TFC: Users can manage their own selected attributes			
Description	< >			
Type * Select the type of this management policy rule.	 Request Policy is evaluated and applied against incoming requests. Set Transition Policy is applied based on changes in Set membership and independent of the request. 			
Disabled Select this item to create the policy rule in an initially disabled state.	Policy is disabled			
Create Management Policy Rule General Requestors and Operations Target Resources Policy Workflows Summary				
Requestors * Define who this rule applies to.	 Specific Set of Requestors Requestor is defined as the following user set. 			
	 Relative to Resource Select the attribute of resource that defines valid requestors. Resource ID 			
Operation * Define what operation types this r applies to.	 Create resource Add a value to a multivalued attribute Delete resource Remove a value from a multivalued attribute Read resource Modify a single-valued attribute 			
Permissions Select if this rule will grant permis to request the operation defined i this rule. Do not select this check l if you want to only define workflor for the operation.	box			

Creat	e Management	Policy Rule		
General	Requestors and Operations	Target Resources	Policy Workflows	Summary
Define t belong This app	Resource Definition Before Reques he set the target resource must to before the request is processed blies only to Read, Modify and operation types.	All People		V
Define t belong This app	Resource Definition After Request the set the target resource must to after the request is processed. plies only to Modify and Create on types.	* <u>All People</u>		⊽ 🔍
	e Attributes * ne target resource attributes for th	Select specif	to all attributes of the r ic attributes to selected attributes	esource 🔽 💭

Order 1	Management Agent	Object Type	Source Attribute(s)	Mapping Type	Ŷ
	MIM	Person	MobilePhone	Direct	
2	Phone	person	mobile	SR-Direct	<u>+</u>
	manual precedence		ОК	Cancel	Help
	gure Deprovisioning gure Extensions		nnection information for	password extension:	
	gure Deprovisioning gure Extensions		nnection information for ure partition display nam		
		Config Provisi	ure partition display nam	ve(s): change 2010	•

Outbo	ound System	Scoping Filte	er		
-	×				
Add Conditi	on Delete Condition				
Metave	seObject:person(Attrib	ute)	Operator		Value
emplo	уееТуре	-	equal	•	Contractor
Outb	ound Attribu	ite Flow			
	5 X	<			
New Attri	oute Flow Delete Attri	bute Flow			
🗌 Initia	Flow Only	Use as Existence Test		Flow (FIM Value ⇒ Destinat	tion Attribute)
				accountName⇒mailNickr	name

←

mail⇒targetAddress

Chapter 6: Group Management

6 Fc	orefront Identity Manager Webpage Dialog
Туре	+🗎 🥝
General Attribute Override Loc	valization Validation
If a validation is specified here, this validat String pattern Enter a regular expression in the text box.	More information tion will take precedence over the validation of the bound attribute when displayed in FIM Portal. ^(Distribution Security MailEnabledSecurity)\$
E-mail Enabled Enable e-mail on a securit Bhold Managed Group Bhold Managed Group E-mail Alias	y group False
Scope General Attribute Ov If a validation is specified I String pattern Enter a regular expressi box	here, this validation will take precedence over the validation of the bound attribute w
Member Selection *	 Manual Members are manually managed Manager-based Membership is calculated to include a manager, and all people reporting directly to that manager Griteria-based Membership is calculated based on one or more attributes of the members
Join Restriction *	 Owner approval required A user will become a member of the group only after the group owner has approved the join request. None Any user can become a member of the group.

6	5		For	efront Identity Manager Webpage [
	Memb	ership Add	Workflow	N
	General Localization Validation			
	String p Enter a box	attern regular expression	in the text	^(None Custom Owner Approval)?\$

General Members Owners Summary Owner Owner Image: Comparison of the systems
Owner Covner Cov
Displayed Owner • The group owner who will be displayed in Outlook or other systems which show only one owner for a group
The group owner who will be displayed in Outlook or other systems which show only one owner for a group
displayed in Outlook or other systems which show only one owner for a group
Join Restriction
Owner approval required A user will become a member of the group only after the group owner has approved the join request.
O None Any user can become a member of the group.

6 For	efront Identity Manager Webpage Dialog
Create Distribution	Group
General Members Owners	Summary
Group members include the manager and a	all people reporting directly to the manager.
Manager *	David Steadman
View Members	
Filter A predicate defining a subset of the resources.	<pre>xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/09/e numeration">/Person[(Manager = '1def1245-ec1f- 4179-9998-4d725fbb1463') or (ObjectID = '1def1245-ec1f-4179-9998-4d725fbb1463')] </pre>

		0	Group			
nal N	Viembers	Owners	Summary			
						More info
ect user t	hat match a	of the follo	wing conditions	z		
De	partment	is Sales				×
Em	ployee Typ	e is Contrac	tor			×
Ade	d Statemer	nt or Add Sub	-condition			
liew Mem	hars					
/iew Mem					Resource Type	
/iew Mem play Nam ber Smith	e				Resource Type User	
play Nam	e					
play Nam ber Smith	h					
play Nam ber Smith	h	bution	Group			+
play Nam ber Smith eate	h	bution	Group			+
play Nam ber Smith eate	Distri					+ More infor
play Nam ber Smith eate	n Distri	Owners	Summary			
play Nam ber Smith eate	n Distri	Owners				
play Nam ber Smith eate ral	h Distri Members	Owners	Summary	:		More infor
play Nam ber Smith eate ral	n Distri	Owners	Summary			
play Nam ber Smith eate ral M ect user t De	me h Distri Members that match a	Owners all of the follow is Sales	Summary wing conditions			More infor
play Nam ber Smith eate ral M ect user t De	me h Distri Members that match a	Owners	Summary wing conditions			More infor
play Nam ber Smith eate ral M ect user t De Em	b Distri Members that match a spartment poloyee Typ	Owners all of the follow is Sales be is Contrac	Summary wing conditions			More infor X X
play Nam ber Smith eate ral M ect user t De Em	b Distri Members that match a spartment poloyee Typ	Owners all of the follow is Sales be is Contrac	Summary wing conditions			More infor

Tem poral	
Defined by a filter that matches resources based on date and time attributes	\checkmark
Deferred Evaluation	
Determines when evaluation of the group happens with respect to request processing - real-time or	

Distribution list management: Owners can update and delete groups they own	Modify, Delete, Add, Remove
Distribution list Management: Users can add or remove any members of groups subject to owner approval	Add, Remove
Distribution list management: Users can add or remove any members of groups that don't require owner approval	Add, Remove
Distribution List management: Users can create Static Distribution Groups	Create
Security group management: Owners can update and delete groups they own	Modify, Delete, Add, Remove
Security group management: Users can add or remove any member of groups subject to owner approval	Add, Remove
Security Group management: Users can create Static Security Groups	Create
Security groups: Users can add and remove members to open groups	Add, Remove

Distrib	ution List managen	nent: Users can create Static Distribution Groups	
General	Requestors and Operations	Target Resources Policy Workflows	
Display	Name	Distribution List management: Users can create Static Distribution	More
Descrip	tion	Distribution List management: Users can create Static Distribution Groups	
Type Select t policy r	he type of this management ule.	Request	
Disable Indicate	d es if this policy rule is disabled.	Policy is disabled	

Distribution List manageme	ent: Users can	create Static D	istribution Groups	M
General Requestors and Operations	Target Resources	Policy Workflows		
Requestors * Define who this rule applies to.	All Active People Relative to Resour	ed as the following use	▽ 💷	М
Operation • Define what operation types this rule applies to.	Create resource Delete resource Read resource	Add a value to a mul Remove a value from Modify a single-valu	n a multivalued attribute	
Permissions Select if this rule will grant permission to request the operation defined in this rule. Do not select this check box if vou want to only define workflows	Grants permission	202- 06500		

Object Type: Per	-	Object Type: person		
dn	←		sync-rule-m	
MVObjectID	-	<object-id></object-id>	Direct	
DetectedRulesList	-	detectedRulesList	Direct	Allow
AccountName	4	accountName	Direct	
DisplayName	—	displayName	Direct	
ObjectSID	-	objectSid	Direct	
FirstName	4	firstName	Direct	
LastName	4	lastName	Direct	
Domain	4	domain	Direct	
EmployeeType	4	employeeType	Direct	
<dn></dn>	\rightarrow	csObjectID	Direct	
ExpectedRulesList	\rightarrow	expectedRulesList	Direct	

All Acti	ive People		
General	Criteria-based Members	Manually-managed Members	
🖌 Enable	e criteria-based membership in	current set	
Select use	er that match all of the follow	ing conditions:	
	Employee Type is Employe	e	
	Add Statement or Add Sub-	condition	
View N	/lem bers		
Display N	ame	Resource Type	Description
Abdul Joh	nson	User	
Abe Willia	ams	User	
Abel Brow	n	User	
	⇒ Select Object Select Attribu		
		Properties	

E			Properties			x
Management Agent Designer	Configure Attribute Flow					
Properties	Data Source Attribute		Metaverse Attribute	Туре	Flow Nulls	^
Connect to Database	Object Type: Gro		Object Type: group			
Select Object Types	dn	⇐		sync-rule-m		
Select Attributes	MVObjectID	←	<object-id></object-id>	Direct		
	DetectedRulesList	<	detectedRulesList	Direct	Allow	
Configure Connector Filter	AccountName	</td <td>accountName</td> <td>Direct</td> <td></td> <td></td>	accountName	Direct		
Configure Object Type Mappings	Domain	<	domain	Direct		
⇒ Configure Attribute Flow	Email	<	mail	Direct		
Configure Deprovisioning	MailNickname	<	mailNickname	Direct		
	Scope	<	scope	Direct		=
Configure Extensions	DisplayedOwner	<	displayedOwner	Direct		-
	DisplayName	4	displayName	Direct		
	ExpectedRulesList	\rightarrow	expectedRulesList	Direct		
	<dn></dn>	\rightarrow	csObjectID	Direct		
	MembershipAddWor	<	membershipAddWorkfl	Direct		
	MembershipLocked	<	membershipLocked	Direct		
	Object Type: Per		Object Type: person			
	🗄 Object Type: Syn		Object Type: sync			~

Data Flow Direction 📍

Data Flow Direction indicates the direction of attribute flow for this Synchronization Rule. Inbound

Import data into Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager.

Outbound Export data to external system.

Income d and Outbound Export and import data to and from an external system.

Inbound System Scopin	g Filter					
& X						
Add Condition Delete Condition						
group(Attribute) 0	perator		Value			
	<please :<="" select="" td=""><td>an item > 🗸</td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></please>	an item > 🗸			_	
			1 items total	Page 1 o	F1 d d	b b1
			Thems total	rage		
eneral Scope Relationship Inbound Attribute Flow	N					
Deletional to defeate						More in f
Relationship Criteria						
• •						
Add Condition Delete Condition		Concernant Contemposition	(14) (14)			
MetaverseObjectgroup (Attribute)	=	ConnectedSystemObject:g				
□ objectSid ✔	=	objectSid	~			
mail V	=	mail	\checkmark			
					_	
Create Resource In FIM				3 items total	Page 1 of 1	14.4.2
	esource in FIM					

Synchronization Rule	+2 6
Seneral Scope Relationship Inbound Attribute Flow	
	More in formatio
Inbound Attribute Flow	
s x	
New Attribute Row Delete Attribute Flow	
Flow (External System Attributes/Values + FIM Attribute)	
☐ displayName→displayName	
□ CustomExpression(IIF(Eq(BitOr(14 groupType), 14), "Distribution", "Security")) → type	
mail+mail	
member	
mailNickname+mailNickname	
□ "false"→membershipLocked	
"Owner Approval"+membershipAddWorkflow	
CustomExpression(IIF(Eq(BitAnd(2,groupType),2), "Global", IIF(Eq(BitAnd(4,groupType),4), "DomainLocal",	
TFC*+domain	
managedBy+displayedOwner	

11 items total Page 1 of 2 4 4

File Lools A	_	518fbf01-2b23-44	f-9f2e-3bd22fad7e79					
Operations	8			a			(Connector Space Object Properties
Management Age	nt Ope			_				connector space object rioperates
Name	_			Prope	rties L	ineage		
AD				D:-		hed Name:	E 106	f01-2b23-44ff-9f2e-3bd22fad7e79
AD				DIS	tinguis	ned Name:	CIPLC	101-2023-4411-312e-300221a0/e/3
MIM								
AD				Mo	dificati	on type:	none	•
AD				Ob	ject typ	e:	Sync	chronizationRule
AD								
AD AD								
MIM				Atte	ibute in	formation:		
MIM				Ch	anges	Attribute Name	Туре	Value
MIM				nor	ne	ConnectedObject	string	group
MIM		-		nor	ne	ConnectedSystem	string	{A1A2F2A9-5427-4674-BDE2-DF0414EF0E3B}
MIM				nor	ne	CreateConnected	boolean	false
MIM		·		nor	ne	CreateILMObject	boolean	true
AD		Properties		nor	ne	CreatedTime	string	2015-11-29T21:39:41.237
MIM				nor	ne	DisconnectConn	boolean	false
MIM	_	Export	success	nor	ne	DisplayName	string	AD Group Inbound Synchronization Rule
Profile Name: FIFS	User N	lame: TFC\svc-mimir	stall	nor	ne 🔰	FlowType	number	0
✓ Step 2	Step Ty	pe: Full Import (S	tage Only)	nor	ne	ILMObject Type	string	group
✓ Step 2 ✓ Step 1	Start Ti			nor		ObjectType	string	SynchronizationRule
V Step 1	Supphre	onization Statistics		ار ۲	he	PersistentFlow	string	
	Staging			nor	ne	Precedence	number	1
	Unchan		1024	nor	ne	RelationshipCriteria		<conditions><condition><ilmattribute>accountName</ilmattribute><!--</td--></condition></conditions>
	Adds		1	nor	ne	msidmOutboundIs	boolean	false
	Updates	,	Ū	nor	ne	Creator	reference	7fb2b853-24f0-4498-9534-4e10589723c4
	Rename	s	0	<				III
	Deletes		0					
					Previe	. 1	A	ctivate Windows Gose
					rievie	····		o to System in Control Panel to activate Windows
k								o to system in control raffer to activate Willuows.

AD	Full Sync		SUCCESS	
AD	Full Impor	t	SUCCESS	
MIM	FIFS		SUCCESS	
Profile Name: Full S	ync User Name:	TFC\svc+	miminstall	
Step Type: Fu	Il Synchronizatior	1		
Start Time: 1	1/29/2015 2:56:5	5 PM		
Synchronization \$	Statistics			
Inbound Synch	ronization	•		
Projections		4 (1)		
Joins		0		
Filtered Disconne	ctors	0		
Disconnectors		3		
Connectors with F	low Updates	4		
Connectors witho	ut Flow Updates	1021		
Filtered Connecto	rs	0		
Deleted Connecto	ors	0		
Metaverse Object	Deletes	0		
Outbound Sync	chronization	МІМ		
Export Attribute Fl		4		
Provisioning Adds		4 2		
		-		

Syn	chroniza	ation Rule	-81	8
Genera	al Scope	Relationship O	utbound Attribute Flow	
			More informati	ior
C	outbound	d Attribute	e Flow	^
	-	X		
New	v Attribute Flow	Delete Attribute Flow		
	Initial Flow Only	U se as Existence Test	Flow (FIM Value + Destination Attribute)	
			accountName+sAMAccountName	
			displayedOwner+managedBy	
			displayName+displayName	
			"CN="+displayName+",OU=TFC Groups,DC=THEFINA NCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET"+dn	
			mailNicknamemailNickname	
			member-+member	
			CustomExpression(IIF(Eq(type, "Distribution"), IIF(Eq(scope, "Universal"), & IIF(Eq(scope, "Global"), 2, 4)	
	¥		"CN="+displayName+",OU=TFC Groups,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET"+dn	

Nanagement A	Agents					
Name	Туре				(Connector Space Object Properties
AD	Active Directory	Domain Services	Properties [ineage		
HR	SQL Server					
MIM	FIM Service Man	agement Agent	Distinguis	shed Name:	d9bb	55c2-b4b0-48f2-bcc2-4e13b9dd88f9
			Modificati	on type:	none	8
			Object typ	e:	Sync	chronizationRule
Total number of	of management agents: 3		Attribute in	formation:		
rofile Name: F	FIFS User Name: TFC\svc-mimi	install	Changes	Attribute Name	Туре	Value
✓ Step 2	Step Type: Full Import (none	ConnectedObject	string	group
✓ Step 1	Start Time: 11/30/2015	6:42:58 PM	none	ConnectedSystem	string	{A1A2F2A9-5427-4674-BDE2-DF0414EF0E3B}
erop i	Synchronization Statistics		none	CreateConnected	boolean	true
	Staging		none	CreateILMObject	boolean	false
	Unchanged	1029	none	CreatedTime	string	2015-12-01T02:34:50.653
	Adds	1	none	DisconnectConn	boolean	false
	Updates	0	none	DisplayName	string	AD Group Outbound Synchronization Rule
	Renames Deletes	0	none	FlowType	number	1
	Deletes	U	none	ILMObjectType	string	group
	_		none	InitialFlow	string	<export-flow allows-null="false"><src><attr>displayN</attr></src></export-flow>
			none	Object Type	string	SynchronizationRule
			none	PersistentFlow	string	
			none	Precedence	number	2
			none	RelationshipCriteria	string	<conditions></conditions>
			none	msidmOutboundIs	boolean	true
	-		 <	Creator	reference	7%5252327%0_4/492-9534_4e10529723c4

Data Source Attribute		Metaverse Attribute	Туре	Flow Nulls	/
MembershipLocked	\leftarrow	membershipLocked	Direct		
Туре	<	type	Direct		
<dn></dn>	\implies	csObjectID	Direct		
ExpectedRulesList	\implies	expectedRulesList	Direct		
AccountName	\Rightarrow	accountName	Direct		
DisplayName	\implies	displayName	Direct		
Туре	\implies	type	Direct		
Scope	\implies	scope	Direct		
DisplayedOwner	\implies	displayedOwner	Direct		
MailNickname	\Rightarrow	mailNickname	Direct		
Object Type: Person		Object Type: person			
Object Type: Synchronization		Object Type: sync			

MYTESTDG	+3
General Members Owners	
	More inform
Display Name *	MYTESTDG
E-mail Alias 📍	MYTESTDG
E-mail	
Member Selection *	Manual Members are manually managed
	O Manager-based Membership is calculated to include a manager, and all people reporting directly to that manage
	 Criteria-based Membership is calculated based on one or more attributes of the members
Description	<u>^</u>
	~

IR	SQL Server	_					
4IM	FIM Service Manag	ement Agent	a		(Connector Space Object Properti	es
			Pending Expo	nt Lineage			
			Distinguis	hed Name:	e6c2	295f-2894-48c5-af7d-0cb2686d4c10	
tal number	of management agents: 3		Modificati		upda		
ofile Name:	FIFS User Name: TFC\svc-miminst	all	Object typ	e:	Grou	IP	
✓ Step 2 ✓ Step 1	Step Type: Full Import (Sta Start Time: 11/30/2015 6: Synchronization Statistics		Attribute in	formation:			
			Changes	Attribute Name	Туре	Old Value	New Value
	Staging Unchanged	1030	none	CreatedTime	string	2015-12-01T02:43:59.433	2015-12-01T02:43:59.433
	Adds	1050	1	D'ula Mana	-	MYTESTDG	MYTESTDG
	Updatee	- i	none	Domain	string	TFC	TFC
	Renames	0	add	MVObjectID	string		{4FF8D2DE-D597-E511-8
	Deletes	0	none	MailNickname	string	MYTESTDG	MYTESTDG
			none	MembershipAdd	string	Owner Approval	Owner Approval
			none	MembershipLocked	boolean	false	false
			none	ObjectType	string	Group	Group
			none	Scope	string	Universal	Universal
			none	Туре	string	Distribution	Distribution
			none	Creator	reference	7fb2b853-24f0-4498-9534-4e10589723c4	7fb2b853-24f0-4498-9534
			none	DisplayedOwner	reference	7fb2b853-24f0-4498-9534-4e10589723c4	7fb2b853-24f0-4498-9534
	_		none	DomainConfigurat	reference	1aff46f4-5511-452d-bcbd-7f7b34b0fe14	1aff46f4-5511-452d-bcbd-
	_		none	Member	reference	7fb2b853-24f0-4498-9534-4e10589723c4	7fb2b853-24f0-4498-9534

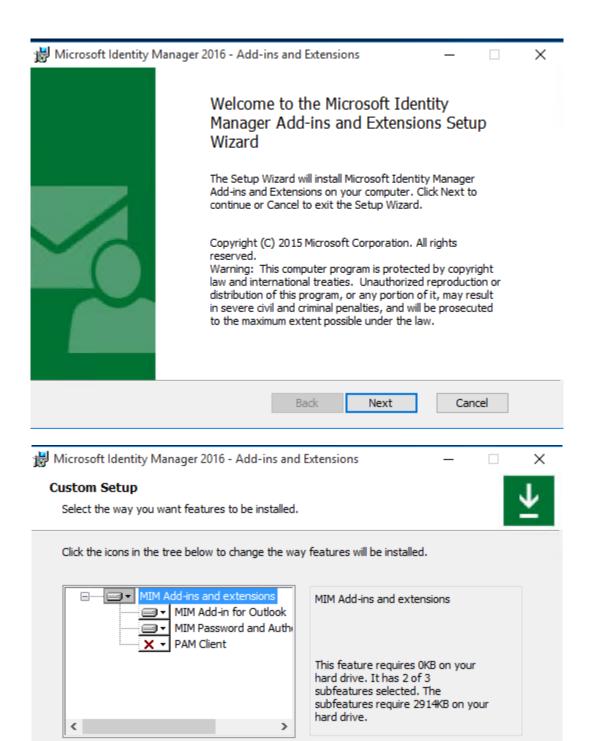
Outbound Synchronization	AD
Export Attribute Flow	4
Provisioning Adds	1

		Active	e Directo	ory Users a	and Co	omputers			
File Action Vie	w Help								
🔶 🄿 😰 📰	🤞 📋 🗙 🗐	Q 🗟 💈	F	2 🛅 🔻	2 💈	8			
Active Directory	Users and Com	Name		Туре	•	Description	ı		
🔈 📔 Saved Queri	es	MYTESTDG		Distribut	ion Gr				
A B THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.N		& North Ame		Distributi					
Builtin									
	& Sales Engineers Central Security Group								
			ales Engineers East Security Group						
	Controllers SecurityPrincipal:	🍇 Sales Engin	eers West	Security	Group				
3	Sund	ronization Conv	co Manag		1001		– – X		
3		nronization Servi				Configure Attri	bute Flow Precede	ence	
File Tools Actions H				tination attribute:		group : member			
		Metaverse Designer	2.20 2.20						
letaverse Designer			Sel	ect an import flow	below and	d use arrows to cha	nge the precedence ord	er for this metave	
hight hunge									
		Object De		ler Managemer	nt Agent	Object Type	Source Attribute(s)	Manning Type	
Name		Object De		der Managemen	nt Agent	Object Type Group	Source Attribute(s)	Mapping Type Direct	
Diject types Name function synchronization Bule		Object De		der Managemen MIM AD	nt Agent	Object Type Group group		Mapping Type Direct SR-Direct	
Name function synchronizationRule		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name function synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name unction synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name function synchronization Rule expected Rule Entry detected Rule Entry person		Object De	1	MIM	it Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name unction synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry person organizationalUnit		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name unction synchronization Rule expected Rule Entry detected Rule Entry berson organizational Unit organization		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name unction synchronizationRule sxpectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry serson organizationalUnit organization ocality		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name unction synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry etectedRuleEntry person organizationalUnit organization organization ocality somain		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name unction synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry letectedRuleEntry organizationalUnit organizationalUnit organization ocality domain computer		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry organizationalUnit organization ocality domain computer printer		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name vinction synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry organizationalUnit organization ocality domain computer printer group 2		Object De	1	MIM	nt Agent	Group	Member	Direct	
Name unction synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry organizationalUnit organization ocality domain computer		Object De		AD Jse manual prece	dence	Group	Member	Direct	
Name SynchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry organizationalUnit organization ocality domain computer printer group 2	3	Object De		AD	dence	Group	Member	Direct	
Name function synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry berson organizationalUnit organization ocality domain computer printer group 2 otal number of object types: 1	3	Object De		AD Jse manual prece	dence	Group	Member	Direct	
Name unction synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry berson organizationalUnit organization ocality domain computer orither group otal number of object types: 1 ttributes		Object De		AD Jse manual prece	dence	Group	Member	Direct	
Name unction synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry letectedRuleEntry person organizationalUnit organization coality domain computer printer proup cole otal number of object types: 1 ttributes Name	Туре			AD Jse manual prece	dence ence	Group group	Member member	Direct	
Name unction synchronizationRule expectedRuleEntry detectedRuleEntry person organizationalUnit organization ocality domain computer orinter group ole otal number of object types: 1 ttributes Name displayedOwner		Multi-valued No	1 2	AD Jse manual prece	dence ence	Group	Member member	Direct	
Name variable in the second s	Type Reference (DN)	Multi-valued No No	Inde No No No	MIM AD Jse manual precede	dence	Group group	Member member	Direct	
Name Vame Vame Vame Value	Type Reference (DN) String (indexable) String (indexable) Reference (DN)	Multi-valued No No Yes	Inde No No No No	MiM AD Jse manual precede	dence	Group group Group	Member member OK	Direct SR-Direct	
Name Variable States of the second states of the se	Type Reference (DN) String (indexable) String (indexable) Reference (DN) String (indexable)	Multi-valued No No No Yes No	Inde No No No No	MIM AD Jse manual precede Jse equal precede	dence	Group group Group	Member member	Direct SR-Direct	
Name Variable State	Type Reference (DN) String (indexable) String (indexable) Reference (DN) String (indexable) String (indexable)	Multi-valued No No No Yes No No	Inde No No No No No	MIM AD Jse manual precede Jse equal precede 2 2 2 2 2 2	dence	Group group Group	Member member OK	Direct	
Name Vame Vame Vame Value	Type Reference (DN) String (indexable) String (indexable) Reference (DN) String (indexable) String (indexable)	Multi-valued No No No Yes No No No No	Inde No No No No No No No No No	MIM AD Jse manual precedent	dence	Group group Group	Member member OK	Direct SR-Direct	
Name Vame Vame Vame Variation VariatioN VariatioN VariatioN VariatioN VariatioN VariatioN Variat	Type Reference (DN) String (indexable) String (indexable) Reference (DN) String (indexable) String (indexable)	Multi-valued No No No No No No No No No No	Inde No No No No No	MIM AD Jse manual precede Jse equal precede 2 2 2 2 2 2	dence	Group group Group	Member member OK	Cancel	

splay Name: ject type: tributes Connect	MYTESTDG group	🔁 View Metave	rse Attribute Value In
Attribute Name	Value	Values for attribute name - member	
csObjectID	e6c2295f-2894-48c5-af7d-0cb2686d4c10	Value	Management
displayName	MYTESTDG	Amber Adams	AD
domain	TFC	Allan Allen	AD
mailNickname	MYTESTDG	Alva Adams	AD
membershipAdd	Owner Approval	Abdul Johnson	MIM
membership Locke		Abe Williams	MIM
objectSid	01 05 00 00 00 00 00 05 15 00 00 00 02 3C		
scope	Universal		
type	Distribution		
member			
ll Distributi	on Groups		+3
eneral Criteri	a-based Members Manually-managed Me	em bers	
		'	More informat
	based membership in current set		
 Enable criteria- 	based membership in current set		
	match all of the following conditions:		
Select group that			×
Select group that	match all of the following conditions:		×

View Mem bers

All Active People						
General	Criteria-based Members	Manually-managed Members				
Enable criteria-based membership in current set Select user that match all of the following conditions:						
Employee Type is Employee						
Add Statement or Add Sub-condition						



Browse...

Cancel

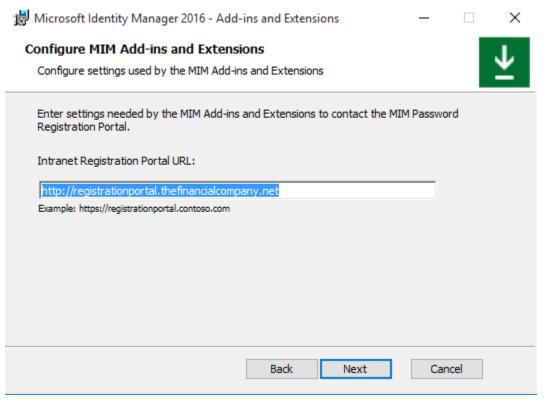
Next

Back

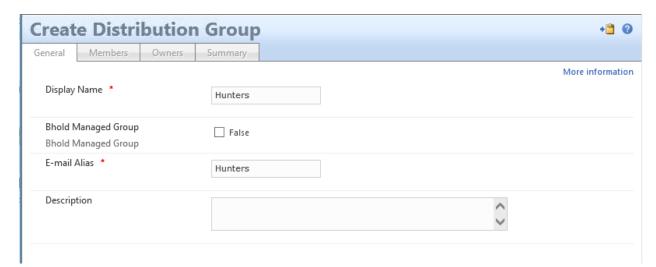
Reset

Disk Usage

📸 Microsoft Identity Manager 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions 🦳 🗌	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions	L.
Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions	<u>*</u>
Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM portal.	
MIM Portal Server address:	
mimportal.thefinancialcompany.net	
O Use Https when connecting the MIM Portal	
Use Http when connecting the MIM Portal	
MIM Service service account email address:	
svc-mimservice@thefinancialcompany.net	
Back Next Cancel	
Hicrosoft Identity Manager 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions —	×
Microsoft Identity Manager 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions — Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions	×
	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM Service. Do not prefix http:// or https:// to the value. Do not use localhost.	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM Service. Do not prefix http:// or https:// to the value. Do not use localhost.	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM Service. Do not prefix http:// or https:// to the value. Do not use localhost.	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM Service. Do not prefix http:// or https:// to the value. Do not use localhost.	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM Service. Do not prefix http:// or https:// to the value. Do not use localhost.	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM Service. Do not prefix http:// or https:// to the value. Do not use localhost.	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM Service. Do not prefix http:// or https:// to the value. Do not use localhost.	×
Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM Service. Do not prefix http:// or https:// to the value. Do not use localhost.	×
Configure MIM Add-ins and Extensions Configure settings used by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions Enter settings needed by the MIM Add-ins and Extensions to contact the MIM Service. Do not prefix http:// or https:// to the value. Do not use localhost.	×



Microsoft Identity Manager Home Welcome, David Steadman Distribution Groups (DGs) **Distribution Groups (DGs)** My DGs My DG Memberships Create a new DG See my DG memberships Users Manage my DGs Join a DG My Profile Distribution Groups (DGs) provide an easy way to send email to a group of users. When you send email to a DG, the email will be delivered to all its members. Requests & Approvals



Create Distrib	oution	Group		+🗎 🥹
General Members	Owners	Summary		
				More information
Members To Add Choose new additions to	the group.	<u>David Steadman</u>	↓	

Create Distribution	Group 📲 🖉
General Members Owners	Summary
	More information
Owner *	David Steadman
Displayed Owner *	
The group owner who will be displayed in Outlook or other systems which show only one owner for a	David Steadman
group	
Join Restriction *	Owner approval required A user will become a member of the group only after the group owner has approved the join request.
	O None Any user can become a member of the group.

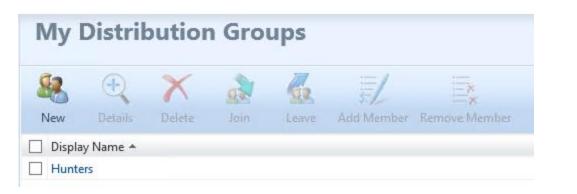
Create Distribution Group

Members

General

Owners Summary

Attribute	Value
Bhold Managed Group	False
Display Name	Hunters
Displayed Owner	David Steadman
Domain	TFC
Domain Configuration	TFC
E-mail Alias	Hunters
Manually-managed Membership	David Steadman;
Membership Add Workflow	Owner Approval
Membership Locked	Manually-managed
Owner	David Steadman;
Resource Type	Group
Scope	Universal
Туре	Distribution Group



Distribution Groups								
Sew New	H Details	X Delete	Join	Contraction Contra	Add Member	Remove Member		Search for: Hunt
✓ Displa	•				Descripti	on	E-mail	
✓ Hunte	rs						Hunters@thefinancialcompany.net	

Status

Description	Date	Status
Joining group Hunters	12/6/2015 8:45:39 AM	Pending approval. [Details]

+🗎 🕜

Favorites	Search Current Mailbox (Ctrl+E) 🛛 🔎 🛛 Current Mailbox 👻	🕰 Reply 😰 Reply All 😂 Forward
Inbox 1	All Unread By Date ▼ Newest ↓	Wed 12/9/2015 4:57 AM
Sent Items	▲ Today	svc-mimservice
Deleted Items	svc-mimservice 2 Pending approval: Jeff Ingalls req 4:57 AM	Pending approval: Jeff Ingalls request regarding Hunters
DSteadman@thefinancialcompan	Please approve or reject the	To David Steadman
Inbox 1		Please approve or reject the following request:
Drafts		Please approve of reject the following request.
Sent Items		Requestor:
Deleted Items		Jeff Ingalls (<u>JIngalls@thefinancialcompany.net</u>)
Junk Email Outbox		Request submitted on:
RSS Feeds		2015-12-09 12:56 (GMT)
Search Folders		Request details:
		Attribute Old Value
		ExplicitMember
		— Approval request details —
		Approve X Reject
🖆 🖯 5 (5 A 🕔	l	Approved: Request from Jeff Ingalls - Approval Response (HTML)
	OPTIONS REVIEW	
FILE WIESSAGE C	PTIONS REVIEW	
📇 🔏 Cut		
Copy		
Paste Sermat Painter	Address Check Attach Attach Signature Zoom Book Names File Item -	Apps for
	Book Names File Item • • Names Include Zoom	Office Add-ins
Clipboard 🛛 🕞	numes include 200m	Awens
T <u>o</u>	svc-mimservice	
<u>C</u> c		
Send S <u>u</u> bject:	Approved: Request from Jeff Ingalls	
Approve request:		
Approve requests		lless laff in mills ummhe de jain menun blumbers

Request from Jeff Ingalls issued on 12/9/2015 4:57 AM with no comments provided.

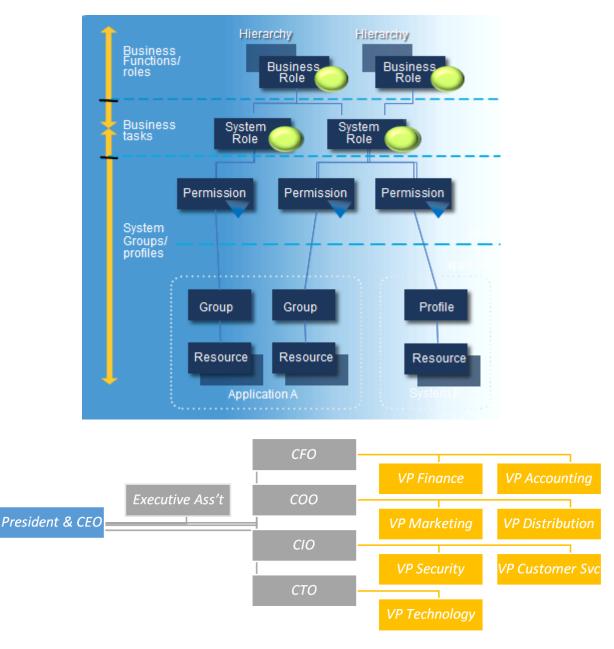
User Jeff Ingalls wants to join group Hunters.

Cason.	R	e	а	s	o	n	c.		
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	--	--

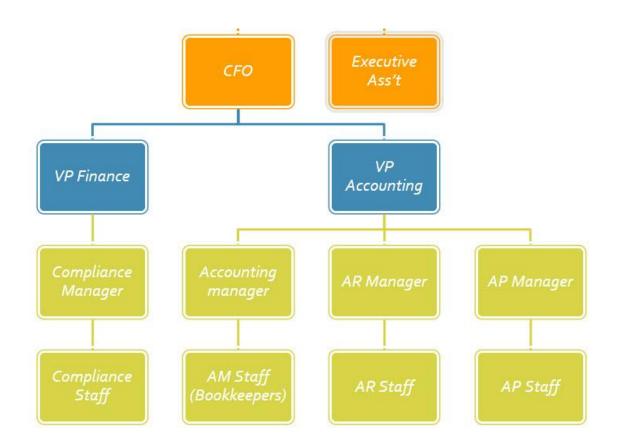
Approved , Thank you

+ ttp://mimpo	rtal.thefinancialco \mathcal{P} = (d 🔲 Approve Requests	×			- ⊔ 分分袋	× 3 🙂
					David Stea	dman Site Actions	0
Microsoft I	dentity Manag	jer					
Home	Approve Re	quests					
Distribution Groups (DGs) My DGs	√ ×			Search for:	Search All pe	i within: inding	~
My DG Memberships	Approve Reject		Date Assign	ned ₹	Originator	Status	
Users My Profile	Update to Group: 'Hur	nters' Request	12/9/2015 4		onginator	Pending	
Requests & Approvals Manage My Requests Approve Requests							
Approve Requests							
Group manag	ement workfl	ow: Owner ap	proval on add	member		+	
ieneral Requesto	ors and Operations	Target Resources	Policy Workflows				
						More inform	natio
							/
Display Name					Descriptio	'n	
	n Workflow for Admin	istrators					
Filter Validation	n Workflow for Non-A	dministrators					
Group Validatio	on Workflow						
Owner Approva	al Workflow						
PAM: Request	Authorization						
				7 items total	Dana 🚺 et	2 4 4 4 1	
	kflow			/ Items total	Page I o	2 14 4 7 7	-
Selected Resources Owner Approval Wor	kflow			/ Items total	Page 1 o	2 14 4 1	1
Action Wo	orkflows						
Display Name		Description			Run On	Policy Update	`

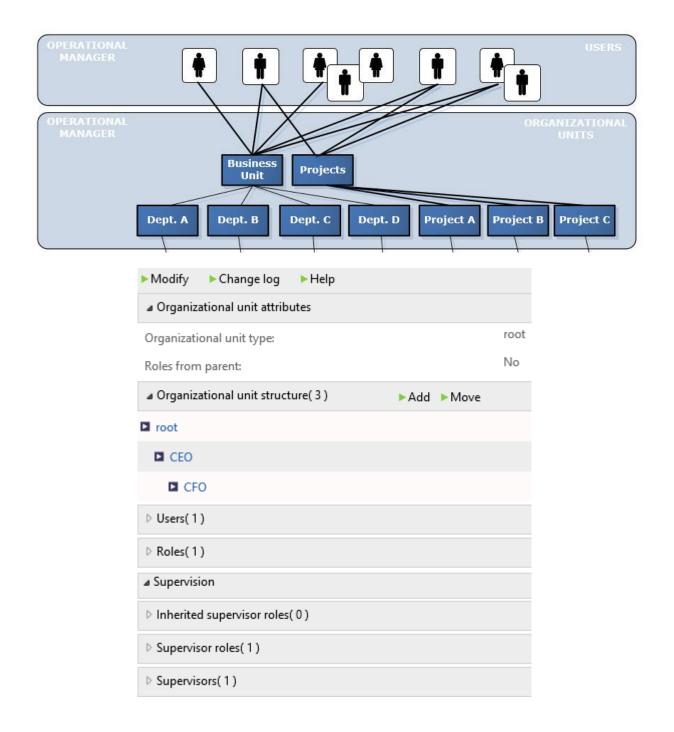
Ask for Approval from: [//Target/Owner]				۲
Approvers Users and groups who can approve this request	*	[//Target	t/Owner]	
Approval Threshold Number of approvers required	*	1	Approver(s)	
Duration Number of days before escalation and time out	*	3	Day(s)	
Escalated Approvers Users and groups who can approve this request after it has been escalated				
EmailTemplates				
Select the templates that will format the em	ails th	at will be s	ent by this approval activity.	
Pending Approval (sent to approvers)	*	Default p	pending approval email template	
Pending Approval Escalation (sent to approvers)		Default p template	ending approval escalation email	
Completed Approval (sent to approvers)	*	Default o	completed approval email template	
Rejected Request (sent to requestar)	*	Default r	ejected request email template	
Timed out Request (sent to requestar)	*	Default t	imed out request email template	



Chapter 7: Role-Based Access Control with BHOLD



CFO								
VP Fir	nance	VP Accounting						
East Compliance Manager	West Compliance Manager	East Accounting manager	West Accounting manager	East AR Manager	East AR Manager	East AP Manager	West AP Manager	
Compliance Staff	Compliance Staff	AM Staff (Bookkeepers)	AM Staff (Bookkeepers)	AR Staff	AR Staff	AP Staff	AP Staff	



Modify Remove	▶ Change log	► User actions	► Help
▲ User attributes			
Default alias:			DSteadman
End date:			
End date not processed:			No
Disable date:			
Disabled:			No
Language:			English
Maximum number of pe	rmissions:		
Maximum number of rol	es:		
Common user attribut	es		
{usrLastLoginDate}:			
Email:			
Sub Users(0)			
Parent Users(0)			
Organizational units(1))		
Inherited roles(1)			
Roles(1)			
Permissions(0)			
Denied permissions(0)		
▷ Aliases(0)			
Incompatible permission	ons(0)		
Supervision			

Modify Remove Change log Help				
⊿ Role attributes				
Supervisor role:	No			
Orgunit context adaptable:	No			
Maximum number of permissions:	0			
Maximum number of Subroles:	0			
Maximum number of users:	0			
a Common role attributes				
Role type:	Membership			
Managed by FIM:				
Sub-roles(0)				
Parent roles(0)				
Inherited permissions(0)				
Permissions(0)				
Users(1)				
Policies(0)				
Organizational units(1)				
Proposed linked organizational units(0)				
Supervision				

	uid	objecttype	accountnam	e	displayN	lame			er
	1	person	Frank.Miller		Frank Mi	ller			NL
	2	role	BCI System A	dministrator	BCI Syste	m Admii	nistrator		NL
	3	person							
	4	role	Unique identifier (GU Display Name:						
	7	role	Object type:	group					
	9	role	Attributes Connector	s					
	11	role	Attribute Name	Value		Contributing	ИА Туре	Last N	lodified
	11	role	accountName	BCI System Administrator		BHOLD - BCI	App string		013 3:41:09 PM
	13	role	csObjectID	659f8230-ea6e-4e97-972f-0b279b	83449a	FIM	string		013 4:30:54 PM
		TOIC	description	BCI		FIM	string		13 10:10:31 PM
	14	role	displayName	BCI System Administrator		FIM	string		13 10:10:31 PM
	1.4	TOTE	domain membershipAdd	CONTOSO None		BHOLD - BCI			013 4:11:13 PM
	18	person				BHOLD - BCI BHOLD - BCI			013 4:11:13 PM
	10	person	scope	Universal		BHOLD - BCI			013 4.11.13 PM
ŧ	NULL	NULL	type						013 4:36:14 PM
			expectedRulesList	CONTOSO Group Outbound Synch	ronization Rule		reference		013 4:30:54 PM
			member			FIM	reference		13 10:36:14 PM
			Salues for attrib	View Metaverse Att	ribute Value	e Informatio	on		×
			Value	are name - member	Manage	ment Agent	Time	-	-
			Aaren Ekelund		FIM	inorn r yorn	4/1/2013 10:36	14 PM	-
			Frank Miller		FIM		4/1/2013 10:36		
			Jacek Maliski		FIM		4/1/2013 10:36		

► Modify ► Change log ► Help				
Permission attributes				
Application:	B1			
Permission:	Bhold Do Al			
Orgunit context adaptable:	No			
Context formula:				
Context formula under construction:	No			
Maximum number of roles:	0			
Maximum number of users:	0			
Permission context params(0)	lify			
▲ Permission context attachments(0)	lify			
▷ Roles(1)				
Inherited roles(0)				
Incompatible permissions(0)				
▲ Supervision				
Supervisor roles(1)				
▲ Supervisors(1)				
Root (TFC\svc-miminstall)				
ome / Permission / Bhold Appr	oval Access			
⁄lodify → Change log → Help				
Permission attributes				

Application: Permission:

Bhold Approval Access

Orgunit context adaptable:

No

B1

Modify > Background	► Run now	▶ Change log	▶ Help
Application attributes			
Parameter:			Reporting
Protocol:			dcom
Alias Formula:			
Attestation Attributes			
Steward1:			
Steward2:			
Steward3:			
Steward4:			
Steward5:			
Permissions(11)			
Supervisors(1)			
▷ Aliases(1)			
Supervision			
b1user	User	PHOLD	User Service Accou
BholdApplicationGroup	Security (Application Group
Microsoft BH			

Х

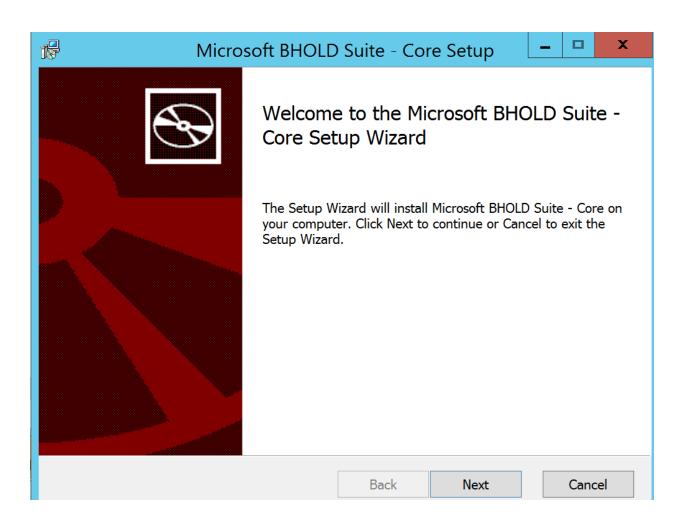
The user is not a member of the group 'BholdApplicationGroup'

1

٩

OK

sQL Serv	er Client Network Utility	x	
General Alias DB-Library Options N	etwork Libraries		
Server alias configurations			
Server alias Network library	Connection parameters		
		A <u>d</u> d	
	Ac	dd Network Library Configurat	ion
	Server alias:	dbMIMBhold	
<	Network libraries	Connection parameters	
	C Named Pipes	Server name:	TFCSQL01\FIM
	• TCP/IP		
	Multiprotocol NWLink IPX/SPX	Dynamically determine port	
	© NWLink IPX/SPX © AppleTalk	Port number:	1433
	C Banyan VINES		
	C VIA		
	C Other		
		OF	Cancel Help
AccessManagementConnector	6/13/2015 1:44	AM Windows Installer P	656 KB
BholdAnalytics_Release	6/12/2015 3:32	PM Windows Installer P	2,636 KB
BholdAttestation_Release	6/12/2015 4:20	PM Windows Installer P	3,204 KB
BholdCore_Release	6/12/2015 3:21	PM Windows Installer P	4,900 KB
BholdFIMIntegration_Release	6/12/2015 3:56	6 PM Windows Installer P	3,444 KB
BholdModelGenerator_Release	6/12/2015 4:32	PM Windows Installer P	3,176 KB
BholdReporting_Release	6/12/2015 4:08	PM Windows Installer P	1,948 KB
		Windows Installer	
	Preparing to ins	tall	
			Cancel
			Calicer



1 6	Microsoft BHOLD Suite - Core Setup		x			
	End-User License Agreement & BHO Please read the following license agreement carefully					
M	ICROSOFT BHOLD SUITE		^			
th Io Y So	PLEASE NOTE: This software is "Additional Software". You may use this software with each validly licensed copy of Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager 2010 R2 SP1 server software ("Server Software"). You may not use this software if you do not have a license for the Server Software. Your use of this Additional Software is subject to the license agreement governing your use of the Server Software.					
	lease note: As this software is distributed in Quebec, anada, this notice is provided below in French.	,	~			
	I accept the terms in the License Agreement					
	Print Back Next	Cance	el			

12	Microsoft BHOLD Suite - Core Setup 📃 🗖 🗙					
	Custom Setup Select the way you want features to be installed.					🚸 BHOLD
Click the ic	Click the icons in the tree below to change the way features will be installed.					
Database Database BHOLD Core BHOLD Web Application Background Service					a database.	
				This featu hard drive	ure requires 47 e.	757KB on your
Location: C:\Program Files (x86)\BHOLD\b1core\Database Files\ Browse						
Reset Disk Usage				Back	Next	Cancel

17	BHOLD Core Setup	- 🗆 X			
Account settings Please specify the credent	als for the B1Service and Website Impersonation.	🚸 BHOLD			
✓ Use Security Provider on	✓ Use Security Provider on Domain/Machine				
Domain:	TFC				
Machine:	TFC-BHOLD				
Application group:	BholdApplicationGroup				
Service user:	b1user				
Password:	••••••				
Website IP/Port:	* 5151				
	Back Next	Cancel			

19	BHOLD Core Setup	_ 🗆 X
Database settings Please specify the follow	ving database properties.	🚸 BHOLD
✓ Use integrated Security Database User: Database Password:	y	
Database Server: Database Name: ✔ Make restrictions for th	dbMIMBhold B1 his database user	
	<u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext	t Cancel

17	Microsoft BHOLD Suite - Core Setup	- U ×
Inst	alling Microsoft BHOLD Suite - Core	🚸 BHOLD
Pleas	e wait while the Setup Wizard installs Microsoft BHOLD Suite - Core.	
Statu	s: Configuring SQL Server	
	Back Next	Cancel

→ @ http://tfc-bhold:5151/BHOLD/Core/

x



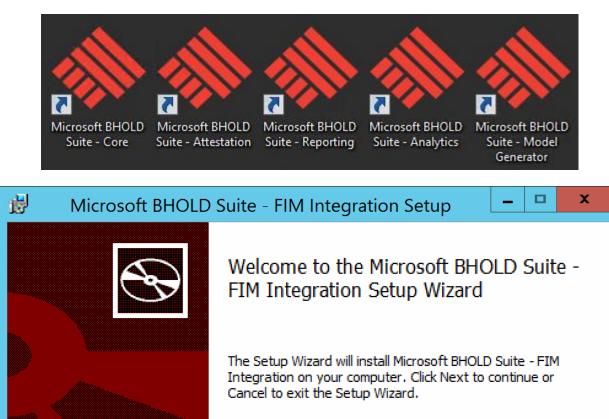
lome

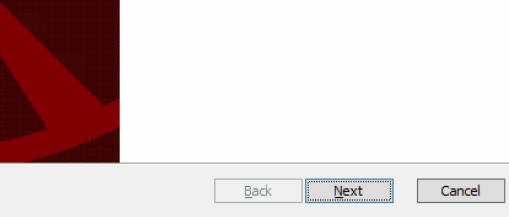
Home / BHOLD sysinfo / BHOLD

1odel	► Values ► Change log ► B1 Runs ► Reset failed Items	
Organizational units	Attributes	
Users		
Accounts	User:	Root
Applications	Convict	Microsoft Corporation, All rights reserved
Permissions	Copyright:	
Roles	Version:	5.0.3079.00
attribute def	Interface version:	5.0.3079
Attribute types	HostName:	TFC-BHOLD
Attribute type sets		Service is Unknown
Data types	B1ServiceStartup:	Service is officiown
Object types	B1ServiceAccount:	Service is Unknown
Organizational unit types	B1ServiceStatus:	Service is Unknown
ettings	BHOLD(1)	
Translations		
lelp	Applications(0)	
About BHOLD		

Home / BHOLD attributes / BholdAttributes

Modify Done	
BHOLD system attributes	
{usrsystemPoliciesMode}:	Role policies are evaluated on USER*ROLE instances
bholdDomain:	
bholdGroup:	BholdApplicationGroup
bholdUser:	b1user
bholdDirectory:	C:\Program Files (x86)\BHOLD\b1core\
bholdAuthentication:	WindowsPasswords
webServer:	TFC-BHOLD:5151
webName:	BHOLD
webDirectory:	C:\Program Files (x86)\BHOLD\b1core\Web
NTLogSources:	
NoHistory:	
MoveorgunitToSameorgtype:	
ServiceInterval:	10
Number of logrecords visible:	10
Database version:	5.0.3079.0
Days between ABA run:	01
Start hour of ABA run:	01
OrgUnit Supervisor Role Inheritance:	Y
System Cardinality:	Υ
Logging:	Y
SystemQueue Processing:	Y
Start applications during creation:	Ν
Default application interval:	60





Microsoft BHOLD Suite - FIM Integration Setup	_ 🗆 X
End-User License Agreement Please read the following license agreement carefully	🚸 BHOLD
MICROSOFT BHOLD SUITE PLEASE NOTE: This software is "Additional Software". this software with each validly licensed copy of Micros Identity Manager 2010 R2 SP1 server software ("Server You may not use this software if you do not have a license Server Software. Your use of this Additional Software is a license agreement governing your use of the Server Software	oft Forefront Software"). ense for the subject to the
Please note: As this software is distributed in Quebe this notice is provided below in French.	c, Canada, v
Print Back Next	Cancel

😥 Microsoft	BHOLD Suite - FIM Inte	gration Setup	_ 🗆 X
Custom Setup Select the way you	u want features to be installed.		🚸 BHOLD
Click the icons in t	ne tree below to change the wa	y features will be instal	led.
	Crosoft BHOLD Suite - FIM ∧ BHOLD FIM Integration BHOLD FIM Integration BHOLD FIM Web port =	Microsoft BHOLD Sui Integration	ite - FIM
< 11	Role Exchang Bhold SelfServ Database File Bhold Custom V	This feature requires hard drive. It has 2 subfeatures selecter subfeatures require hard drive.	of 2 d. The
Location:	C:\Program Files (x86)\BHOLD\F	-IM/	Browse
Reset	Disk Usage	Back Next	Cancel

閿		Accour	t Settings		_ 🗆 X
BholdFim Enter yo	settings ur account and we	ebsite informatio	n		🚸 BHOLD
🕑 Use Se	curity Provider on	Domain			
Domain:		TFC			
BholdFim se	ervice credentials				
Username	:	b 1user			
Password:		•••••			
			Back	Next	Cancel

😥 🛛 Microsoft BHOI	LD Suite - FIM Integration Setup	_ 🗆 X
Database settings Please specify the follow	ing database properties.	🚸 BHOLD
☑ Use Integrated Securit Database User:	у	
Database Password:		
Database Server:	dbMIMService	
Database Name:	B1	
	Back Next	Cancel

😼 🛛 Microsoft BHOL	.D Suite - FIM Integration Setup
FIM Service settings Enter the credentials use	d to connect to FIM Service
User:	svc-miminstall
Password:	•••••
FIM database:	FIMService
FIM Service settings	
Website IP/Port:	mimservice.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NE 5725
	Back Next Cancel

👸 👘 Microsoft BHC	OLD Suite - F	IM Integratio	on Setup	- 🗆 X
BHOLD Core connect Enter the credentials us		the BHOLD Core	web service	🚸 BHOLD
Domain: User: Password: IP/Machine Address Port number	TFC svc-miminstal	••		
	5151	Back	Next	Cancel
岁 Microsoft BHG	OLD Suite - F	IM Integratio	on Setup	– 🗆 X
Microsoft BHG Ready to install Microsoft				■ ■ ×
	rosoft BHOLD	Suite - FIM Ir	ntegration	≫ BHOLD

	😸 Microsoft BHC	DLD Suite - FIM	Integration	Setup	- 0	x
		FIM Integ	d the Micro ration Setu	p Wizard		-
		Г	Back	Finish	Cano	:el
			back	T II II SIT		
	谩 Microsoft BHC	DLD Suite - FIM				x
	Image: Microsoft BHC Custom Setup Select the way you wan	DLD Suite - FIM	Integration		- □	
	Custom Setup	it features to be inst	Integration alled.	Setup		
1	Custom Setup Select the way you wan Click the icons in the tree	e below to change the BHOLD FIM Integrate ■ V Bhold FIM Ac BHOLD FIM Web por ■ V Role Exchang ■ V Bhold SelfSer ■ V Database File X V Bhold Custor	Integration alled. This features Microso Integrat This features Microso	Setup will be installed ft BHOLD Suite tion eture requires 5 ive. It has 2 of ures selected. ures require 23	i. - FIM 56KB on you 2 The	old "r
1	Custom Setup Select the way you wan Click the icons in the tree	e below to change the below find find find find find find find find	Integration alled. This features Microso Integrat This features Microso Integrat Microso Integrat Microso Integrat Microso Integrat Microso Integrat Microso Integrat Microso Integrat Microso Integrat Microso Integrat Microso Integrat Microso Micro	Setup will be installed ft BHOLD Suite tion eture requires 5 ive. It has 2 of ures selected. ures require 23	i. - FIM 56KB on you 2 The	olld Ir Sur

	OrgUnitID	ParentID
1	CEO	root
2	CFO	CEO
3	VP Finance	CFO
4	VP Accounting	CFO
5	East Compliance Manager	VP Finance
6	West Compliance Manager	VP Finance
7	East Compliance Staff	East Compliance Manager
8	West Compliance Staff	West Compliance Manager

	OrgUnitID	ParentID
1	TFC	root
2	Executive	TFC
3	Sales	TFC
4	Engineering	TFC
5	IT	TFC
6	Financial	TFC
7	HR	TFC
8	Contractor-Engineering	Engineering
9	Contractor-IT	IT
10	Contractor-Sales	Sales

8	Synchronizat	ion Service Manager	on TFCS	/NC01		– D X		
File Tools Actions Help								
Operations State Management	Age Metaverse	Designer 🦉 Metavers	e Search	🧾 Joiner	r			
Metaverse Designer								
Object types					Actions			
Name		Object Deletion			🍣 Create Objec	rt Tyne		
function					🔮 Delete Objec			
synchronization Rule								
expected Rule Entry						bject Deletion Rule		
detectedRuleEntry					🕞 Copy Object	: Түре		
person						New Attribute		×
organizationalUnit								
organizatio 2				Attribute nar	me:	ParentID		
locality 🔄	Add Attribute	To Object Type	x			Farentibl		
domain	Add Attribute	TO Object Type	,	Attribute typ	e: 5	Reference (DN)		-
computer			-		-	Ineletence (Div)		
printer	oject type name: organiz	zation	- I r	Multi-valu	ied			
group	ailable attributes:		· · · · · ·					
role			- I D	Indexed				
	accountName	^						
	ad_UserCannotChangePa	ssword						. 1
	address					ОК	Cancel H	elp
	assembly							
Autoutes	assistant				Actions			
IName	authNWFLockedOut authNWFRegistered		prt Flor	N ^	🍣 Add Attribut	te 🖪		
company] authinvvv - Registered				Remove Attr			
	」c]city			=	-			
] cn			=	📓 Edit Attribute			
					📓 Configure A	ttribute Flow Preced		
	comment							
physical DeliveryOfficervarie	connectedObjectType	~						
postOfficeBox IL postalAddress	T connecteuroplect i Abe			~				
portan utilitida		4 New attribute			L			
		-						
	ок	Cancel Help						
		- nap	1					
					Stranger B.	XA/* 1		_



ODBC Data Source Administrator (64-bit) X
User DSN System DSN File DSN Drivers Tracing Connection Pooling About]
Look in: Documents 🗸 🎽	Add
	Remove
	Configure
	Set Directory
An ODBC File data source allows you to connect to a data provider. File D who have the same drivers installed.	SNs can be shared by users
OK Cancel	Apply Help

Create New Data Source	:e	x			
Select a driver for which you want to set up a data source.					
Name SQL Server SQL Server Native Client 11	Version Com 6.03.9600.17415 Micro 0 2011.110.2100.60 Micro	c			
< III	Advanced]			
< Back	Next > Cancel				

Create New Data Source	x
Type the name of the file data source you want to save this connection to. Or, find the location to save to by clicking Browse. C:\ODBC\BHOLDORG.dsn Browse	
< Back Next > Cance	el

Create New Data Source	x
When you click Finish, you will create the data source which you have just configured. The driver may prompt for more information. File Data Source Filename: C:\ODBC\BHOLDORG.dsn Driver: SQL Server Native Client 11.0	you ~
< Back Finish Canc	el

	Create a New	Data Source to SQL Server
This wizard will help you create an ODBC data source that you can use to connect to SQL Server.		
SQL Server 2012	What name do you v	vant to use to refer to the data source?
	Na <u>m</u> e:	BHOLDORG.dsn
	How do you want to	describe the data source?
A.	Description:	BHOLD_ORG
	Which SQL Server d	o you want to connect to?
	<u>S</u> erver:	TFCSQL01\FIM
programs and a second		
	Γ	Finish Next > Cancel Help
	L	

	Create a New Data Source to SQL Server	x
SQL Server 2012 How should SQL Server verify the authenticity of the login ID? • With Integrated Windows authentication SPN (Optional): • With SQL Server authentication using a login ID and password end • Login ID: Bassword:		
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel Help	

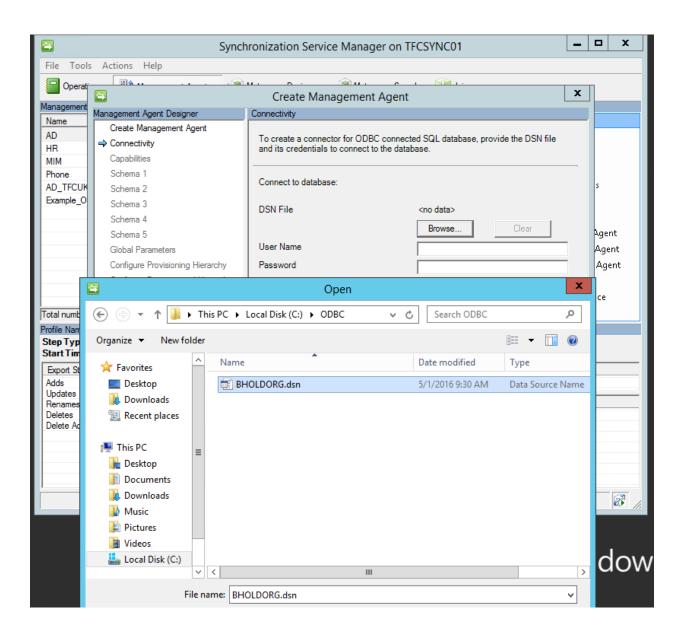
	Create a New Data Source to SQL Server
SQL Server 2012	Change the default database to:
	SPN for mirror server (Optional):
	Attach database filename:
	 ✓ Use ANSI quoted identifiers. ✓ Use ANSI nulls, paddings and warnings.
	Application intent:
pearana e concerna	READWRITE
	Multi-subnet failover.
	< Back Next > Cancel Help

	Create a New Data Source to SQL Server
SQL Server 2012	Change the language of SQL Server system messages to: (Default)
	Use strong encryption for data Image: Perform translation for character data
	Use regional settings when outputting currency, numbers, dates and times.
	Save long running queries to the log file:
	C:\Users\ADMINI~1.FAB\AppData\Local\Temp\1\(Browse Long query time (milliseconds): 30000
	Log ODBC driver statistics to the log file:
preserves and a second	C:\Users\ADMINI~1.FAB\AppData\Local\Temp\1\! Browse
	< <u>B</u> ack Finish Cancel Help

SQL Server ODBC Data Source Test	¢
Test Results	
Microsoft SQL Server Native Client Version 11.00.2100	
Running connectivity tests	
Attempting connection Connection established	
Verifying option settings Disconnecting from server	
TESTS COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY!	
ОК	

ODBC Data Source Administrator (32-	bit) ×
User DSN System DSN File DSN Drivers Tracing Connection Pooling Abo	out
Look in: ODBC 🗸 🗸	Add
BHOLDORG.dsn	Remove
	Configure
	Set Directory
An ODBC File data source allows you to connect to a data provider. File who have the same drivers installed.	e DSNs can be shared by users
OK Cancel	Apply Help

😂 Create Management Agent 🎴			
Management Agent Designer	lanagement Agent Designer Create Management Agent		
⇒ Create Management Agent	Management agent for:		
	Generic SQL (Microsoft)	•	
	Using this connector you can synchronize with ODBC supported databases		
	Name:		
	BHOLD_ORG		
	Description:		
		~	
	Architecture:		
	Process	•	
	Run this management agent in a separate process		
	< Back Next > Cancel Help] //	



Create Management Agent		
Management Agent Designer Schema 1		
Create Management Agent Connectivity	Schema Detection Step-1: Object Type Detection	^
⇒ Schema 1		
Schema 2 Schema 3	Object type detection method Fixed Value	
Schema 4	Fixed value list/Table/View/SP [bholdou]	
Schema 5	Column Name for Table/View/SP	
Global Parameters	Provide required stored procedure parameters in the format [name]:	
Configure Partitions and Hierarchies	[direction]:[value]. Enter each parameter on separate lines (use Ctrl + Enter to get a new line).	
Select Object Types		≡
Select Attributes	Store Procedure Parameters	
Configure Anchors		
Configure Connector Filter		
Configure Join and Projection Rules		
Configure Attribute Flow		
Configure Deprovisioning	Provide SQL query for detecting object types	
Configure Extensions		~
	< Back Next > Cancel Help	

Create Management Agent			
Management Agent Designer	Schema 2		
Create Management Agent	Found object types:[bholdou]	^	
Connectivity	r ound object types.[bnoldou]		
Schema 1	[bholdou]:Attribute Detection Tabl	a 🗸	
⇒ Schema 2			
Schema 3	literio literio	aouj	
Schema 4	[bholdou]:Name of Multi-valued Table/Views		
Schema 5	Provide required stored procedure parameters i	in the format [name]:	
Global Parameters	Provide required stored procedure parameters in the format [name]: [direction]:[value]. Enter each parameter on separate lines (use Ctrl + Enter		
Configure Provisioning Hierarchy	to get a new line).		
Configure Partitions and Hierarchies	[bholdou]:Store Procedure Parameters		
Select Object Types			
Select Attributes			
Configure Anchors			
Configure Connector Filter			
Configure Join and Projection Rules	[bholdou]:Provide SQL query for detecting attrib	outes	
Configure Attribute Flow			
Configure Deprovisioning			
Configure Extensions			
		×	
	,		
	< Back Next >	Cancel Help	

a	Create Management Agent
Management Agent Designer	Schema 3
Create Management Agent	Schema Detection Step-3: Define Anchor and DN
Connectivity Schema 1	
Schema 2	
⇒ Schema 3	Select Anchor for :[bholdou]
Schema 4	
Schema 5	[bholdou]:OrgUnitID
Global Parameters	[bholdou]:ParentID
Configure Provisioning Hierarchy	Select DN attribute for [bholdou] OrgUnitID
Configure Partitions and Hierarchies	
Select Object Types	
Select Attributes	
Configure Anchors	
Configure Connector Filter	
Configure Join and Projection Rules	
Configure Attribute Flow	
Configure Deprovisioning	
Configure Extensions	
	Consel
	< Back Next > Cancel Help

	🔄 Create Management Agent 🗶			
Ĩ	Management Agent Designer	Schema 4		
	Create Management Agent			
1	Connectivity	Schema Detection Step-4: Set attributes	s data type and direction	
	Schema 1			
	Schema 2	Reference Attribute Selection for [bholdou]		
K		Reference Autobile Selection for [bhold	loni	
2	⇒ Schema 4	[bholdou]:ParentID DataType	Reference	
	Schema 5	[bholdou]:ParentID Direction		
	Global Parameters	[bholdou].Fareniib Direction	ImportOnly	
	Configure Provisioning Hierarchy			
	Configure Partitions and Hierarchies			
-	Select Object Types			
-	Select Attributes			
2	Configure Anchors			
2	Configure Connector Filter			
¢	Configure Join and Projection Rules			
c s t	Configure Attribute Flow			
t	Configure Deprovisioning			
	Configure Extensions			
į.				
		< Back	Next > Cancel Help	

	Create Management Agent		it .	X
1	Management Agent Designer	Global Parameters		
	Create Management Agent			
l	Connectivity	Delta Strategy:	None	
	Schema 1	Water Mark Query		
	Schema 2	SELECT GETDATE();		
1	Schema 3			
)	Schema 4			
	Schema 5			=
	⇒ Global Parameters			1
1	Configure Partitions and Hierarchies	Additional Parameters:		
	Select Object Types	Data Sarana Tina Zana		
	Select Attributes	Data Source Time Zone	(UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & (
	Configure Anchors	Data Source Date Time Format	yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss	
	Configure Connector Filter			·
	Configure Join and Projection Rules	Password Operation		
	Configure Attribute Flow			
9	Configure Deprovisioning	Operation Methods	Password Extension	
t	Configure Extensions	Extension Name		
		Set Password SP Name		
		Set Password SP Parameters	,	~
1				-
		< Back	Next > Cancel Help	

a	Create Man	agement Ag	ent			x
Management Agent Designer	Configure Join and Pro	jection Rules				
Create Management Agent	Data Source Object	Туре		Join	Project	
Connectivity	[bholdou]	()pc		Yes	Yes	
Schema 1						
Schema 2						
Schema 3						
Schema 4						
Schema 5						_
Global Parameters	P					
Configure Provisioning Hierarchy	Join and projection n	ules for: [bho l	ldou]			
Configure Partitions and Hierarchies	Mapping Group	Action	Metaverse Object	Туре	Resolution	
Select Object Types	□ 1	Join	organization		No	
Select Attributes	OrgUnitID	Direct	0			⊥
Configure Anchors	2	Project	organization			-
Configure Connector Filter						-
⇒ Configure Join and Projection Rules						
Configure Attribute Flow						
Configure Deprovisioning						-
Configure Extensions						
	New Join Rule	New Project	ction Rule	Edit	Delete	1
	L					
		< Back	Next >	Cancel	Help	<u>م</u>

5	Properties		x
Management Agent Designer	Configure Attribute Flow		
Properties Connectivity Schema 1 Schema 2 Schema 3 Schema 4 Schema 5	Data Source Attribute	Metaverse Attribute Object Type: orga displayName o ParentID	Type Flow Nulls Direct Direct Direct
Global Parameters Configure Provisioning Hierarchy Configure Partitions and Hierarchies Select Object Types Select Attributes Configure Anchors Configure Connector Filter Configure Join and Projection Rules ➡ Configure Join and Projection Rules Configure Deprovisioning Configure Extensions	Build Attribute Flow Data source object type: [bholdou] Data source attribute: <dn> export_password Object Type Org Unit ID Parent ID New Edit</dn>	Mapping Type org © Direct Met C Advanced Cor Flow Direction des © Import flag C Export 0 0	taverse object type: anization taverse attribute: oject-id> polayName simile Telephone Number rentID V
		ок	Cancel Help

Configure Run Profiles for "BHOLD_ORG"				
Management agent run profiles:	Step details:			
FI FS	Name	Value	^ 1	
FS	Step 1	Full Import (Stage Only)		
	Log file		÷	
	Number of Objects	0		
	Page Size	5000		
	Number of Deletions			
	Partition	OBJECT=[bholdou]		
	Timeout (seconds)	0	=	
	Operation Method	Table		
	Table/View/SP	[bholdou]		
	Start Index Parame			
	End Index Paramet			
	Stored Procedure			
	Add SP Name			
	Add SP Parameters		_	
	Update SP Name			
	Update SP Parame			
	Delete SP Name			
	Delete SP Paramet			
	SQL Query			
	Insert Query			
	Update Query		\sim	
New Profile Delete Profile		New Step Edit Step Delet	te Step	
		OK Script Apply Cancel	Help	

📔 Operations 🛛 🖏 Mana						
Metaverse Search						
Scope by Object Type:	organization	Collation: <default< th=""><th>> •</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></default<>	> •			
Attribute	Operator	Value		Actio	ons	
					dd Clause	
				Ed Ed	dit Clause	
				🖄 Di	elete Clause	
Retrieved 7 of 7 matching reco	ords				Search	
Retrieved 7 of 7 matching reco Search Results	ords		Column Settings	Actic		
-		Moto	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Actic		
Gearch Results displayName VP Finance	ords	Meta	<u>Column Settings</u> verse Object Properties	Actic		
Gearch Results displayName VP Finance VP Accounting			verse Object Properties	Actio		
Search Results displayName VP Finance VP Accounting CEO			verse Object Properties	Actio		
Search Results displayName VP Finance VP Accounting CEO West Compliance Manager	🔄 Unique identifier (G	UID): {02E4F007-C40F-E611-8123	verse Object Properties	Actic		
iearch Results displayName /P Finance /P Accounting CEO West Compliance Manager Compliance Staff	Unique identifier (G Display Name: Object type:	UID): {02E4F007-C40F-E611-8123 VP Finance organization	verse Object Properties	Actic		
Search Results displayName VP Finance VP Accounting CEO West Compliance Manager Compliance Staff East Compliance Manager	Unique identifier (G Display Name:	UID): {02E4F007-C40F-E611-8123 VP Finance organization	verse Object Properties	Actic		
Gearch Results displayName VP Finance	Unique identifier (G Display Name: Object type:	UID): {02E4F007-C40F-E611-8123 VP Finance organization	verse Object Properties	Actic		
Search Results displayName VP Finance VP Accounting CEO West Compliance Manager Compliance Staff East Compliance Manager	Unique identifier (G Display Name: Object type: Attributes Connector	UID): {02E4F007-C40F-E611-8123 VP Finance organization	verse Object Properties		ons	
Search Results displayName VP Finance VP Accounting CEO West Compliance Manager Compliance Staff East Compliance Manager	Unique identifier (G Display Name: Object type: Attributes Connector	UID): {02E4F007-C40F-E611-8123 VP Finance organization ors]	verse Object Properties	Туре	Last Modified	

	Create Management Agent
Management Agent Designer	Create Management Agent
Management Agent Designer	Management agent for: Access Management (Microsoft) Using this connector, you can synchronize with Access Management
	Name: BHOLD Description:
	Architecture: Process Run this management agent in a separate process
	< Back Next > Cancel Help

a	Create Management Agent	X
Management Agent Designer	Connectivity	
Management Agent Designer Create Management Agent ⇒ Connectivity Capabilities Configure Partitions and Hierarchies Select Object Types Select Attributes Configure Anchors Configure Join and Projection Rules Configure Attribute Flow Configure Deprovisioning Configure Extensions	Connectivity Please enter the connection information to Authentication Mode User Name Password Domain B1 Database Server B1 Database Name	o the BHOLD database. Integrated Authentication bluser TFC TFCSQL01\FIM B1
	< Back	Vext > Cancel Help

a	Create Management Age	nt 🗶
Management Agent Designer	Select Object Types	
Create Management Agent	Object types:	Show All
Connectivity		
Configure Partitions and Hierarchies	Group Group	
⇒ Select Object Types		
Select Attributes		
Configure Anchors		
Configure Connector Filter		
Configure Join and Projection Rules		
Configure Attribute Flow		
Configure Deprovisioning		
Configure Extensions		
	1	
	·	
	< Back	Next > Cancel Help

3	Create Management Agent	t	×
anagement Agent Designer	Select Attributes		
Create Management Agent	Attributes:	Show All	
Connectivity Configure Partitions and Hierarchies Select Object Types ⇒ Select Attributes Configure Anchors Configure Connector Filter Configure Join and Projection Rules Configure Attribute Flow Configure Deprovisioning Configure Extensions	 Inductor. Implicitor. Im	J♥ Snow Air	
	< Back	Next > Cancel Help	,

Synchronization Rule

General Scope Relationship Outbound Attribute Flow More information **Outbound Attribute Flow** 2 NewAttribute Flow Delete Attribute Flow Initial Flow Only Use as Existence Test Flow (FIM Value - Destination Attribute) o⇒bholdDescription ParentID⇒Parent o⇒dn

• 🗋 🔞

BHOLD ORG	Generic SQL (Microsoft)		Idle	🕱 Stop
-	Access Management (Microsoft)		Idle	
				😴 Export Management Agent
Total number of management	agents: 8			🎯 Import Management Agent 🛛 🗸
Profile Name: FS User Name	: TFC\svc-miminstall			
Step Type: Full Synchro	nization	Partition: OBJECT=	[bholdou]	
Start Time: 5/1/2016 1:	03:31 PM	End Time: 5/1/2016	1:03:33 PM Statu	IS: SUCCESS
Synchronization Statistics		Connection Status		
Inbound Synchronizatio				
Projections	0	Flow Errors		
Joins Filtered Disconnectors	0	Flow Errors		
Disconnectors	0		Ohio	ct Details X
Connectors with Flow Updat	-		Obje	
Connectors without Flow Up	dates 7			
Filtered Connectors	0	Total objects retrieved: 7		
Deleted Connectors	0	Distinguished Name		
Metaverse Object Deletes	0	CEO		
Outbound Synchronizat	ion BHOLD	CFO		
Export Attribute Flow	7	Compliance Staff		
Provisioning Adds	Z	East Compliance Manager		
		VP Finance		
		VP Accounting West Compliance Manager		
1		west compliance Manager		
	1			
BHOLD	E	success	5/1/2016 1:06:40	
BHOLD_ORG	FS	success	5/1/2016 1:03:31	
BHOLD_ORG	FI	SUCCESS	5/1/2016 1:02:45	5 PM 5/1/2016 1:02:50 PM
BHOLD	FI	success	5/1/2016 1:00:53	3 PM 5/1/2016 1:00:58 PM
MIM	FIFS	success	5/1/2016 12:58:1	8 PM 5/1/2016 1:00:12 PM
BHOLD ORG	FS	success	5/1/2016 10:42:1	1 AM 5/1/2016 10:42:11 AM
BHOLD ORG	FI	success	5/1/2016 9:54:08	3 AM 5/1/2016 9:54:12 AM
HR	Full Import	success	4/30/2016 1:52:5	54 PM 4/30/2016 1:53:06 PM
MIM	FIFS	success	4/30/2016 1:52:3	34 PM 4/30/2016 1:54:07 PM
Example ODS	FI	success	4/19/2016 6:06:0	
Example ODS	FI	stopped-extension-dll	4/19/2016 5:25:2	
Example ODS	FI	stopped-extension-dl	4/19/2016 5:18:0	
Example_ODS	FI		4/19/2016 5:15:1	
	FI	stopped-extension-dll		
Example_ODS	E1	stopped-extension-dll	4/19/2016 4:54:2	
	ELEO.		A /10 /0010 / 05	
MIM	FIFS	success	4/19/2016 4:35:4	
AD	Export	success	4/16/2016 9:02:0	06 AM 4/16/2016 9:02:07 AM
AD AD	Export Full Sync		4/16/2016 9:02:0 4/15/2016 6:26:1	06 AM 4/16/2016 9:02:07 AM 15 PM 4/15/2016 6:27:10 PM
AD	Export	success	4/16/2016 9:02:0	06 AM 4/16/2016 9:02:07 AM 15 PM 4/15/2016 6:27:10 PM

Step Type: Export Start Time: 5/1/2016 1:06:40	РМ	Partition: End Time:	default 5/1/2016 1:06:54 PI	M Status : su	uccess
Export Statistics		Connection St	atus		
Adds Updates	Ζ				
Updates	<u>6</u>				1
Renames	0	Export Errors			
Deletes	0				
Delete Adds	0				

Home / Organizational unit / West Compliance Manager

► Modify ► Change log ► Help	
Organizational unit attributes	
Organizational unit type:	root
Roles from parent:	No
a Organizational unit structure(5)	► Add ► Move ► Remove
I root	
CEO	
CFO	
VP Finance	
West Compliance Manager	
Users(0)	

Synch	Synchronization Rule					+🗎	0
General	Scope	Relationship	Outbound Attribute Flow				
	rse Resource ource type in rse that this plies to.	Type * hthe FIM Synchronization	person	V		More informat	ion
The exte	System * ernal system nization Rul	this e will operate on.	BHOLD	~			
The reso	ource type ir that this Syn	ource Type * the external chronization	User	~			
Out	tboun	d Systen	n Scoping Filte	er			
Add Cor	ndition Del	ete Condition					
Met	averse Objec	t:person (Attribute)	Operator		Value		
D bh	old_enable	d	♥ equal		Y		~

* Requires input

Synchronizatio	Synchronization Rule 📲				
General Scope Relat	tionship Outbound Attribute	Flow			
		More infor	mation		
Outbound Attribute Flow					
3	X				
NewAttribute Flow Delete	Attribute Flow				
Initial Flow Only	Use as Existence Test	Flow (FIM Value + Destination Attribute)			
		acc ountNam e⇒ bholdDefAlias			
		acc ountNam e⇒ bholdDescription			
		firstNam e⇒ bholdFirstNam e			
		lastNam e⇒b holdLastNam e			
		acc ountNam e⇒ Objectl dentifier			
			*		
		Advanced View OK Cancel			

Provisioning Adas Provisioning Disconnects	<u>1024</u> <u>1024</u>	C Object Details
Outbound Synchronization Excort Attribute Flow Provisioning Adds Provisioning Disconnects Outbound Synchronization Export Attribute Flow Provisioning Adds Provisioning Disconnects	AD 1 1 BHOLD 5 5 2	Total objects retrieved: 5 Distinguished Name AWilliams ALee ALewis Jingalis1 DSteadman

CFO Dsteadman VP Finance Jingallsz West Compliance Manager ALee Compliance Staff AWilliams Compliance Staff

Home	Home / Organizational unit / CEO	
Model	► Modify ► Change log ► Help	
Organizational units Users	Organizational unit attributes	
Accounts	Organizational unit type:	root
Applications Permissions	Roles from parent:	No
Roles		
Attribute def	root	
Attribute types Attribute type sets	CEO	
Data types	CFO	
Object types Organizational unit types	⊿ Users(1) ► Add ► Modify	
Settings	DSteadman (DSteadman)	
Translations	▷ Roles(1)	

Home /	Roles			
Search string: cfo%		P	Attribute type: All attributes	~
►Add				
⊿ Roles (5)				
Description	Supervisor role			
cforolef1				
cforolef2				
cforolef3				
cforolef4				
cforolef5				

E Fo	orefront Identity Manager Webpage Dialog
Bhold Application	•🖀 Ø
General Localization Validation	
System name * The system name of the newattribute type. This cannot be changed after creation.	BApplication
Display Name *	Bhold Application
Data Type	The leng th of an "Indexed String" type attribute must be less than or equal to 448 characters.
Multivalued Specifies that the attribute will contain mulitple values.	
Description	This is the Application the permission is tied
* Requires input	
ivequites input	
	Advanced View OK Cancel

For	efront Identity Man	ager Webpag	ge Dialog		L		te, Delete, Add, Modify, Re	
Synchronization: Synchroni	zation account o	ontrols group	resources	it synchron	+1		te, Delete, Add, Modify, Re	em ov e
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			Terourcer	, synchronin	•	Ĩ	0	Select At
General Requestors and Operations	Target Resources	olicy Workflows					Select Attril	
				Mor	e informati	on	Select Attri	outes
Target Resource Definition Before Reques								
Define the set the target resource must belong to before the request is processed	All Groups		V					Search for:
This applies only to Read, Modify and Delete operation types.								b
Target Resource Definition After Request	*						Display Name	Nam e
Define the set the target resource must	All Groups		V				 Bhold Application 	BApplication
belong to after the request is processed. This applies only to Modify and Create							BHOLD ID	BHOLD ID
operation types.							Bhold Managed	BManaged
Resource Attributes *	 All Attributes 							BHOLD OR
Select the target resource attributes for th rule.	Rule applies to all attributes of the resource					BHOLD OrgUnit Id	TID	
	 Select specific at 	ttributes					Bhold role delegation	BHOLDROLE
	Rule applies to se	lected attributes						EGATION
	Detected Rules L	ist: Description:	A V	👢 🖑 Searching			BHOLD Role Duration	
		pected Rules List;	 2 				BHOLD Role Duration	DurationTyp
group					V			
fotal number of object types: 13								
Attributes								
Name	Туре	Multi-valued	Indexed	Import Flow	~	bbA 😤	Attribute	
accountName	String (indexable)	No	No	1		-		
bhold_application	String (indexable)	No	Yes	0		🗹 Rem	ove Attribute	
bhold_managed	Boolean	No	No	0		🍣 Edit.	Attribute	
cn	String (indexable)	No	No	0		-		
creator	Reference (DN)	No	No	0		J Com	figure Attribute Flov	w Precea
csObjectID	String (indexable)	No	No	1	=			
deleteTime	String (indexable)	No	No	0				

E	Properties	x
Management Agent Designer	Select Attributes	
Properties Connect to Database Select Object Types ⇒ Select Attributes Configure Connector Filter Configure Object Type Mappings Configure Attribute Flow Configure Deprovisioning Configure Extensions	Attributes: AccountName AD_UserCannotChangePassword Address Assistant AuthNLockoutRegistrationID AuthNWFLockedOut AuthNWFRegistered BApplication BHOLD_ID BManaged City	Show All
BApplication BManaged	Company bhold_application bhold_managed Direct	

Display Name 🔺	Bhold Application
cfoperm 1	CFO_Payroll
cfoperm2	CFO_Ac counts
cfopem3	CFO_Ac counts
cfoperm4	CFO_Inv oice
cfopem 5	CFO_Invoice

Create Synchronization	n Rule	•2 0
General Scope Relationship Out	bound Attribute Flow Summary	
Display Nam e * This is the nam e used to identify this Sy nchronization Rule. Description	BHOLD_Permission Bhold group Permission with application	More information
Dependency		
A Synchronization Rule that must be applied to a resource before this Synchronization Rule can be applied.	< Please select an item >	
Data Flow Direction * Data Flow Direction indicates the direction of attribute flow for this Synchronization Rule.	 Inbound Import data into Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager. Outbound Export data to external system. Inbound and Outbound Export and import data to and from an external system. 	
Apply Rule Determines how the synchronization rule is applied to resources of the type specified.	 To specific metaverse resources of this type based on Outbound Synchronization Policy. Outbound Synchronization Policy consists of MPR, set, and workflow. To all metaverse resources of this type according to Outbound System Scoping Filter. Outbound System Scoping Filter is defined in the Scope tab. 	
* Requires input	< Back Next > Finish	Cancel
	· PARTY INVAL	Curren

Create Synchronization Rule	- +2 0
General Scope Relationship Outbound Attribute Flow Summary	
Metaverse Resource Type * The resource type in the FIM Metaverse that this Synchronization Rule applies to.	More information
External System * The external system this Synchronization Rule will operate on.	
External System Resource Type * The resource type in the external system that this Synchronization Rule applies to.	
Outbound System Scoping Filter	
<i>₄</i> ×	
Add Condition Delete Condition	
MetaverseObject:group(Attribute) Operator bold_managed Image: Compared the second sec	Value true X

a	Forefront Identity Manager Webpage Dialog	×
Create Synchronizatio	on Rule	• 🗎 🕝
General Scope Relationship O	Dutbound Attribute Flow Summary	
		More information
Relationship Criteri	a	^
Add Condition Delete Condition		
MetaverseObject:group(Attribute)	 Con nectedSystemObject:Group(Attribute) 	
	= bholdTaskName	
Create Resource In FIM If no resource in the FIM Metaverse satisfies the Relationship Criteria, a new resource will be created.	1 items total Page 1 of 1	14 4 2 21
Create Resource in External System If no resource in the external system satisfies the Relationship Criteria, a new resource will be created.	✓ Create resource in external system	
Enable Deprovisioning This option applies when this Synchronization Rule is removed from a	Disconnect FIM resource from external system resource when this Synchronization Rule is remov	ed. 🗸
	< Back Next > Finish	Cancel

8		Forefront Identity M	anager Webpage Dialog	x
C	reate Synchroniz	zation Rule		0
	ieneral Scope Relationsh		ummary	
			More informa	ation
	Outbound Attri	ibute Flow		^
	- 🏅 🗙			
	NewAttribute Flow Delete Attrib	oute Flow		
	Initial Flow Only	Use as Existence Test	Flow (FIM Value + Destination Attribute)	
			accountNam e⇒bholdDescription	
			accountNam e⇒ObjectIdentifier	
			m ember⇒Mem ber	
			$bhold_application \Rightarrow Application Description$	
			accountNam e⇒bholdTaskNam e	
			Firms Adds - Dags of 1 and 5 bit	~
			Finalish Brook and 14 d k ki	-
			< Back Next > Finish Cancel	
			Current Current	

Deleted Connectors	0			
Metaverse Object Deletes	0	=	Object Details	x
			Object Details	
Outbound Synchronization	MIM			
Export Attribute Flow	<u>10</u>	Total objects retrieved: 5		
Outbound Synchronization	BHOLD	Distinguished Name		
Export Attribute Flow	5	cfoperm1		
Provisioning Adds	<u>5</u>	cfoperm2		
		cfoperm3		
Outbound Synchronization	AD	cfoperm4		
Export Attribute Flow	<u>5</u>	cfoperm5		
Provisioning Adds	<u>5</u>			

Home /	Applications			
Search strin			Attribute type:	
	2		All attributes	~
►Add				
⊿ Application	(4)			
Description	Machine			
CFO_Accounts CFO_Invoice CFO_Payroll Reporting				
	Home / Application	n / CFO_Accou	ints	
	► Modify ► Background ► R	un now 📃 🕨 Change log	► Help	
	Application attributes			
	Parameter:		CFO_Accounts	
	Protocol:			
	Alias Formula:			
	Attestation Attributes			
	Steward1:			
	Steward2:			
	Steward3:			
	Steward4:			
	Steward5:			
	Permissions(2)	► Modify		
	cfoperm2			
	cfoperm3			
	Supervisors(1)			
	Aliases(0)			
	Supervision			

Incompatible permissions(0)

▶ Modify

Link incompatible permission		
Application*	CFO_Accounts	\checkmark
Attribute type*	Description	~
Search string (Permission)		2
▷ Permissions(1)		
cfoperm3		
Incompatible permissions(1)		
cfoperm3		► Remove
▶ Done		
Link incompatible permission		
Application*	CFO_Accounts	~
Attribute type*	Description	~
Search string (Permission)		2
Permissions(0)		
Home / Role - organization	al units / cforolef1	
> Organizational units(1)	,	
VP Finance		► Remove
vermance		► Remove
Done		
Link organizational unit		
Attribute type*	Description	×
Search string (Orgunits)		P
UnLinked Orgunits(7)		
CEO		►Add
CFO		►Add
Compliance Staff		►Add
East Compliance Manager		►Add
root		►Add
VP Accounting		►Add

►Add

West Compliance Manager

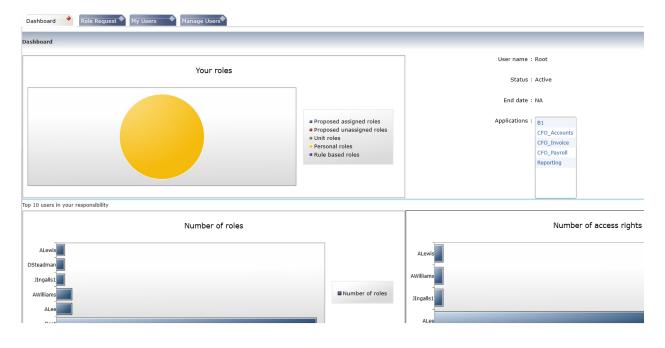
Home / Organizational unit - roles / East Compliance Staff

▶ Done		
► Add		
⊿ Link role		
Role	cforolef5	
Relation type*	Proposed	×
Children inherit this role	\checkmark	
Duration type	free	~
Duration fixed		
Duration length		

Home / User / ALee

► Modify ► Remove ► Change log ► User	actions > Help
⊿ User attributes	
Default alias:	ALee
End date:	
End date not processed:	No
Disable date:	
Disabled:	No
Language:	English
Maximum number of permissions:	
Maximum number of roles:	
Common user attributes	
{usrLastLoginDate}:	
Email:	
Sub Users(0)	
Parent Users(0)	
a Organizational units(1)	Modify

BHOLD	Access Manager	8	Object De	etails	.op	x	
		Total objects retrieved: 2	E		(Connector Space Object Propert	ties
		Distinguished Name	Import Linea	aael			
Total number of ma	anagement agents: 8	<01><07>Group 07 <1>79 1 01 <01><07>Group 07 <1>80 1 01	· ·	hed Name:	<01>-	<0T>Group 0T <i>80</i> 0I	
Step Type: Fi	ser Name: TFC\svc-mimins ull Import (Stage Only) /8/2016 4:44:29 PM		Modificati Object typ		upda Grou		
Synchronization	Statistics						
Staging			Attribute in	formation:			
Unchanged	92		Changes	Attribute Name	Туре	Old Value	New Value
Adds Updates	2		none	ApplicationDescri	string	CFO_Accounts	CFO_Accou
Renames	ō		none	ObjectIdentifier	string	<01><0T>Group 0T <1>80 1 01	<0I><0T>0
Deletes	Ŭ Ū		none	bholdDescription	string	cfoperm2	cfoperm2
			none	bholdTaskName	string	cfoperm2	cfoperm2
			add	Member	reference		<0I><0T>l



Activate	Available Roles	Role approvers	LineManagement approvers
\checkmark	cforolef5	0	
	Context West Compliance Staff 🔹 🔹		
	Justification Need To approve Invoice		
	Period		
	Receive notification when approved		

AD_TFCUK	Active Directory Doma	• ·				🥂 🤭 Configure Pun Drofiles	
Example ODS	Generic LDAP (Micros	E	General Object Details				
BHOLD ORG							
-	Generic SQL (Microsof		21.4				
BHOLD	Access Management (Total objects retriev	ved: I				
		Distinguished Name	e				_
		<0I> <ot>Group<!--</td--><td></td><td>/01></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td></ot>		/01>			_
		_					
			a		C	Connector Space Object Propert	ties ×
Total number of managem	-		Import Linea	age			
Profile Name: FI User Nar	ne: TFC\svc-miminstall		Distinguis	had Nama:	-015-	(OT>Group <l>77</l>	
	rt (Stage Only)		Distinguis		(UDA	0130100001301377071307013	
Start Time: 5/9/201	5 6:24:00 PM						
Synchronization Statistic	s		Modification	on type:	upda	te	
Staging			Object typ	e:	Grou	p	
Unchanged	93						
Adds	0						
<u>Updates</u>	1		Attribute in	formation:			
Renames	0		Changes	Attribute Name	Туре	Old Value	New Value
Deletes	U		none	ApplicationDescri	string	CFO_Invoice	CFO_Invoice
			none	ObjectIdentifier	string	<0I><0T>Group 0T <i>77</i> 0I	<0I><0T>Group 0T <i>77</i> 0I
		1	none	bholdDescription	string	cfoperm5	cfoperm5
		Desertion	none	bholdTaskName	string	cfoperm5	cfoperm5
		Properties	add	Member	reference		<0I><0T>User 0T <i>2</i> 0I

SMTP Server

{usrbholdSMTPPort}

User Name SMTP Server

Password SMTP Server

Mail Address (bcc) Attestation

Mail Address (from) Attestation

tfcex01 25 TFC\b1user b1user@thefinancialcompany.net

🚸 Attestati	on	
Campaign Definition	Home / Notification	
	▶ ок	
Settings	Select:	
Notification Settings	Before Instance start 🗸 🗸	
Seconda	Subject:	
	Tahoma 🗸	
	Instance <instancestartdate> of campaign <campaign description=""> is about to start</campaign></instancestartdate>	
	Body:	
	Tahoma 🗸	
	Dear <campaignowner>,</campaignowner>	
	Instance <instance> of Campaign <campaign> is about to start. Please, make sure the Steward File as defined in the Campaign is complete</campaign></instance>	<u>}.</u>
	This message is generated by the BHOLD Attestation Service.	

Home / Edit application attributes / CFO_Invoice

......

►OK ►Cancel ► <u>Reset</u>	
Edit application attributes	
Description*	CFO_Invoice ×
Parameter*	CFO_Invoice
Protocol*	DCOM
Object type	Attribute rule 🗸
Alias Formula	
Steward1	TFC\ALee
Steward2	
Steward3	
Steward4	
Steward5	

OK Log			
🔺 Campaign Attribut	tes		
Name*:	BHOLD_Application	_Yearly	
Description:			
Start Date*:	5/9/2016	•	
End Date:	5/11/2016	•	
Recurrent:			
Duration (days)*: 3	1		
Reminder frequency*:	Daily		~
Owner*:	Root		ρ
Remark:			~
			\sim
Deactivated:			
▲ Scope			
Context*: 6	All Applications		~
Granularity*: 6			~
Define Stewards: 👩	Applications based		~
 Instances 			
► View Instance ► Ref	resh		
Start date	End date	Status	

Instances						
View Instance > Refresh						
Start date	End date	Status				
5/9/2016	5/11/2016	Instance created				



b1user@thefinancialcompany.net Mon 5/9/2016 10:10 PM

To: Alec Lee;

Dear ALee,

Today, the Instance BHOLD_Application_Yearly / 09-05-16 of campaign BHOLD_Application_Yearly is due. It still contains employees that need to be attested by After it is due you will not be able to attest for this instance.

To enter the BHOLD Attestation Portal click here

Kind regards,

Root

Attestation

Bhold Attestation did not find the permission "Bhold Attestation webservice allowed" linked to this account to allow you the Attestation webservice.

The Bhold Attestation webservice is part of the Bhold Attestation portal. Without access to the webservice the web page

You are currently logged in as: TFC\ALee

Campaign instance							
▶ Vew							
Description	Status of instance	Campaign	Start date	End date	Owner	# Entities to attest	
BHOLD_Application_Yearly / 09-05-16	Due	BHOLD_Application_Yearly	5/9/2016	5/11/2016	Root	8	

∃ AWilliams	O Responsible		O Not Responsible					
	CFO_Invoice		TFCAWilliams	cíq	permő	0,	Approve	Deny
Campaign	Home / Campa	aigns / Instand	es / BHOLD_Applic	cation_Ye	early / 09-05-16	6		
Definition								
	Instance attributes							
Settings	Instance Description:	BHOLD Applicatio	_Yearly / 09-05-16					
Notification Settings	Start Date:		_really / 05 05 10					
Settings		5/9/2016						
	End Date:	5/11/2016						
	Entities Overview	User without steward	Applications without Stewards	Refused				
	Elitities overview	User without steward	Applications without Stewards	Keluseu				
	Steward Name	% A	Itested	# of Entities A	Attested	Total entities		
	ALee	100	6	8		8		
	Root							
	AWilliams							
	ALee							
	Jingalls1							
	V onigais i							
								.
		F	age 1 of 1					2

Reports

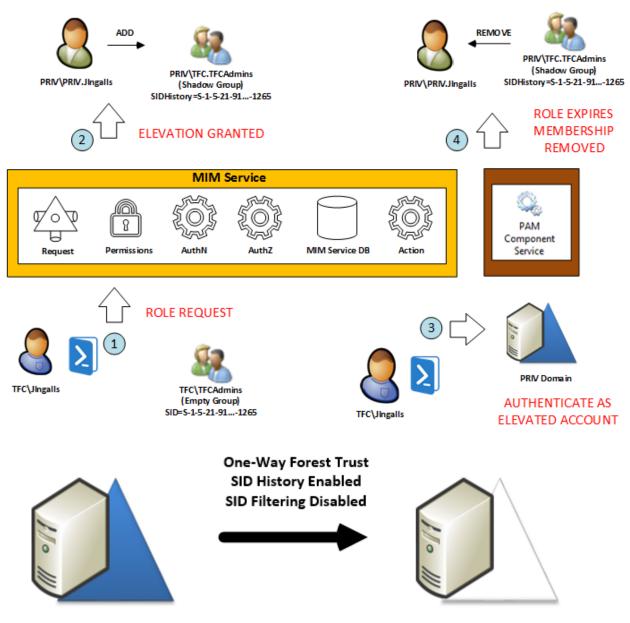
Expand All Collapse All

Reports per category	Owner				
Attestation					
Application manager worklist	Custom	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Attestation overview	Custom	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Attested users per campaign	Custom	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Unattested users	Custom	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
▲ Controls					
Basic statistics	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Top 10 Permissions for roles	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Top 10 permissions for users	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Top 10 permissions for users by department	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
 Inward Access Control 					
Role supervisor By Role	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
⊿ Logging					
History	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
history - Last Month	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Model History - Last Quarter	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Model History - Last week	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Model History - Last year	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Model History - Today	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Orgunit activity	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Orgunit Activity this month	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Role Activity this month	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Role History	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
User history	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
⊿ Model					
Active accounts	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Applications, Roles and Permissions	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Employees or Users by role	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Role supervisors by role	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Roles without permissions	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Roles without users	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Unassigned permissions	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Unassigned Roles	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Users by Department	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Users by Role	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Users with Active Permissions and Application	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Users with Roles and active permissions	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Users without email address Jata Statistics	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove
Organizational units with amount of users	BHOLD	Run	XLS	Modify	Remove

Execute report

Report:	Attested users per campaign		5/9/2016	5 7:49:08 PI
Description:		Page 💽	1 🕨 of	1
Usage of this report:				
This reported is intended for:		Records/Page	40 No of record	ls 7

Campaign name: BHOLD_Application_Yearly User: ALee Department Permission Instance Date Attested Steward Application Decision BHOLD_Application_Yearly / 09-05-16 cfoperm2 5/9/2016 7:34:04 PM ALee CFO_Accounts Approved Campaign name: BHOLD_Application_Yearly User: ALewis Department Permission Instance Date Attested Steward Application Decision BHOLD_Application_Yearly / 09-05-16 5/9/2016 7:34:06 PM cfoperm3 ALee CFO_Accounts Approved Campaign name: BHOLD_Application_Yearly User: JIngalls1 Steward Application Instance Department Permission Date Attested Decision BHOLD_Application_Yearly / 09-05-16 cfoperm1 5/9/2016 7:34:32 PM ALee CFO_Payroll Approved Campaign name: BHOLD_Application_Yearly User: Root Instance Department Permission Date Attested Steward Application Decision BHOLD_Application_Yearly / 09-05-16 BHOLD_Application_Yearly / 09-05-16 Report owner of Application manager worklist 5/9/2016 7:34:20 PM ALee Reporting Approved Report owner of Attestation overview 5/9/2016 7:34:21 PM ALee Reporting Approved BHOLD_Application_Yearly / 09-05-16 Report owner of Attested users per campaign 5/9/2016 7:34:21 PM ALee Reporting Approved BHOLD_Application_Yearly / 09-05-16 Report owner of Unattested users 5/9/2016 7:34:22 PM ALee Reporting Approved

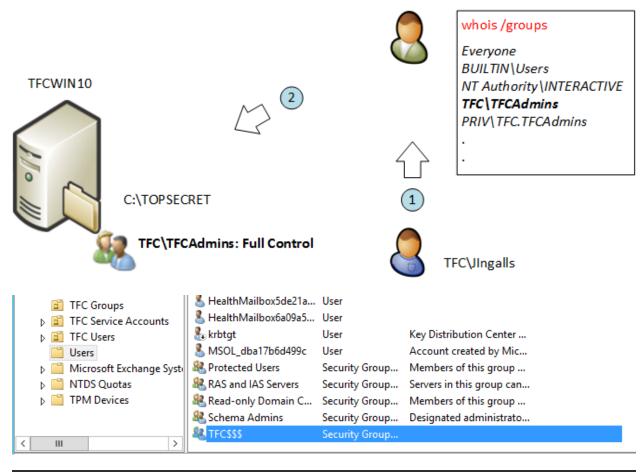


Chapter 8: Reducing Threats with PAM

thefinancialcompany.net

priv.thefinancialcompany.net

PRIV\PRIV.JIngalls



Local Security Policy						
File Action View Help						
🚡 Security Settings	Policy ^	Security Setting				
Account Policies	🖾 Audit account logon events	Success, Failure				
⊿ Local Policies	Audit account management	Success, Failure				
🙀 Audit Policy	Audit directory service access	Success, Failure				
User Rights Assignment	💹 Audit logon events	No auditing				
Security Options	💹 Audit object access	No auditing				
Windows Firewall with Advanced Security	🕅 Audit policy change	No auditing				

C:\>auditpol /get /category:"Account N	Management","DS Access"
System audit policy	
Category/Subcategory	Setting
Account Management	_
User Account Management	Success and Failure
Computer Account Management	Success and Failure
Security Group Management	Success and Failure
Distribution Group Management	Success and Failure
Application Group Management	Success and Failure
Other Account Management Events	Success and Failure
DS Access	
Directory Service Changes	Success and Failure
Directory Service Replication	Success and Failure
Detailed Directory Service Replication	ion Success and Failure
Directory Service Access	Success and Failure

Administrator: Windows PowerShell PS C:\> New-ItemProperty -Path HKLM:SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Control\Lsa -Name TcpipClientSupport -PropertyType DWORD -Value 1 TcpipClientSupport : 1

PSPath	: MICROSOFT, POWERSHEIT, CORE (REGISTRY: HKET_LUCAL_MACHINE (STSTEM) CURRENTCONTROTSET (CONTROT) LSa
PSParentPath	: Microsoft.PowerShell.Core\Registry::HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Control
PSChildName	: Lsa
PSDrive	: HKLM
PSProvider	: Microsoft.PowerShell.Core\Registry
States and States and	

 \rightarrow

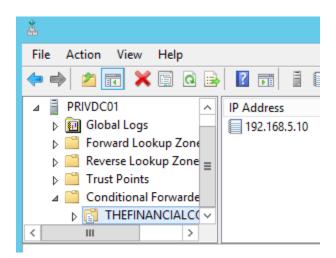
Advanced Security Settings for TOPSECRET

Name: Owner:		C:\TOPSECRET TFCAdmins (TFC\TFCAdmin	is) 🏾 🌍 Change		
Permissi	ons	Auditing Effective A	ccess		
For addit Permissio	on ent		mission entry. To moo	lify a permission entry, select	t the entry and click Edit (if available). Applies to
St Allo		TFCAdmins (TFC\TFCAdmins)	Full control	None	This folder, subfolders and files

Name	Salaries - Notepad — File Edit Format View Help Adams, Amber;\$88,000 Adams, Alva;\$143,000 Bell, Arlen;\$123,00 Fields,Darin;\$106,000 Hanson, Damion;\$94,000 Kent, Leroy;\$102,000 Lincoln, Reagan;\$100,000 Rottmann, Vern;\$650,000 Smith, Julia;\$300,000 Stevens, David;\$400,000 Tramel, Dylan;\$125,000
------	--

File Action View Help
 Active Directory Users and Com Saved Queries PRIV.THEFINANCIALCOMP# Builtin Computers Domain Controllers ForeignSecurityPrincipal: Managed Service Accour Users PAM Service Accounts

C:\}auditpol /get /category:"Account	Management","DS Access"
System audit policy	0.441
Category/Subcategory Account Management	Setting
User Account Management	Success and Failure
Computer Account Management	Success and Failure
Security Group Management	Success and Failure
Distribution Group Management	Success and Failure
Application Group Management Other Account Management Events	Success and Failure Success and Failure
DS Access	Success and Fallure
Directory Service Changes	Success and Failure
Directory Service Replication	Success and Failure
Detailed Directory Service Replicat	
Directory Service Access	Success and Failure



<u>Å</u>	DNS Ma	anager		
File Action View Help	Name 	Type Start of Authority (SOA) Name Server (NS) Host (A) Host (A) Host (A) Host (A) Host (A) Host (A) Host (A)	Data [32], privdc01.priv.thefina privdc01.priv.thefinancialc 192.168.5.250 192.168.5.251 192.168.5.251 192.168.5.251 192.168.5.251 192.168.5.251	Timestam static static 4/13/2016 static 4/13/2016
< III >	<	Ш		>

▷ Constraints Save ⊿ PRIV. ▷ Constraints Save ▲ B	irectory Users and Com d Queries THEFINANCIALCOMP <i>I</i> uiltin computers	Name Builtin Computers	Type builtinDomain Container Delegation of C	Description Default containe ontrol Wizard
⊳ 🚆 F ⊳ 🚆 N ⊑ U	Iomain Contro oreignSecurity Managed Servic Isers AM Service Ac	Select one or more use Selected users and gro	ups: PRIV\MIMComponent) /\MIMMonitor)	_
Active Directory Users a Active Directory Users a Saved Queries PRIV.THEFINANCIA Builtin Computers Builtin Computers Builtin Computers Builtin Computers Builtin Managed Service	LCOMP4 Computers	builtinDomain) X
📫 Users 🖹 PAM Service Ac	 ☐ Reset user ☐ Read all use ✓ Modify the r ☐ Join a comp ☐ Manage Group 	ete, and manage user accor passwords and force passw er information nembership of a group outer to the domain oup Policy links esultant Set of Policy (Plann III	vord change at next logon	
		< Back N	lext > Cancel	

Windows PowerShell Copyright (C) 2013 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

PS C:\Users\mimadmin> import-module ServerManager PS C:\Users\mimadmin> Install-WindowsFeature Web-WebServer, Net-Framework-Features,rsat-ad-powershell,Web-Mgmt-Tools,App lication-Server,Windows-Identity-Foundation,Server-Media-Foundation,Xps-Viewer -includeallsubfeature -restart -source d: \sources\SxS

^

<sectionGroup name="authentication">

- <section name="anonymousAuthentication" overrideModeDefault="Deny" />
- <section name="basicAuthentication" overrideModeDefault="Deny" />
- <section name="clientCertificateMappingAuthentication" overrideModeDefault="Deny" />
- <section name="digestAuthentication" overrideModeDefault="Deny" />
- <section name="iisClientCertificateMappingAuthentication" overrideModeDefault="Deny" />
- <section name="windowsAuthentication" overrideModeDefault="Allow" />

</sectionGroup>

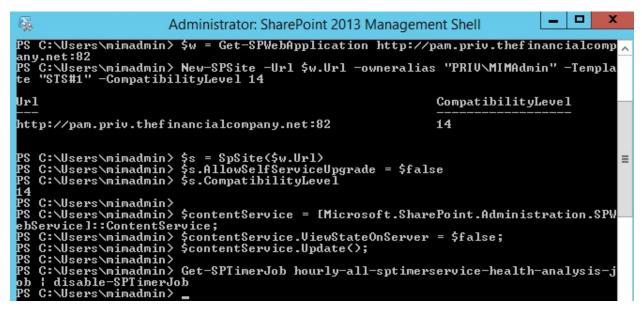
Admi	nistrator: Windows PowerShell
Windows PowerShell Copyright (C) 2013 Microsoft Corporation. All righ PS C:\Windows\system32> cd\ PS C:\> D: PS D:\> .\setup.exe /Q /IACCEPTSQLSERVERLICENSETEM CACCOUNT="PRIV\SqlServer" /SQLSVCPASSWORD="Passwor Service" /SQLSYSADMINACCOUNTS="PRIV\MIMAdmin"_	nts reserved. RMS /ACTION=install /FEATURES=SQL,SSMS /INSTANCENAME=MSSQLSERVER /SQLSV rd1" /AGTSVCSTARTUPTYPE=Automatic /AGTSVCACCOUNT="NT AUTHORITY\Network
2 Admin	Microsoft® SharePoint® 2013 Products Preparation Tool
PS C:\> cd .\APPS PS C:\APPS> cd .\PAM PS C:\APPS\PAM> dir Directory: C:\APPS\PAM	Welcome to the Microsoft® SharePoint® 2013 Products Preparation Tool
Mode LastWriteTime Length Name 4/14/2016 11:26 AM SPS -a 4/7/2016 12:48 PM S01523 MIM 20 -a 4/5/2016 12:15 PM 6837560 NM34_) -a 4/14/2016 10:57 AM 85953880 Sharet -a 4/14/2016 10:58 AM 53 Sharet -a 4/14/2016 10:38 AM 3246 Step1	The Microsoft® SharePoint® 2013 Products Preparation Tool checks your computer for required products and updates. It may connect to the internet to download products from the Microsoft Download Center. The tool installs and configures the following products:
-a 4/5/2016 1:28 PM 2231 STEP2. -a 4/7/2016 11:06 AM 1708 STEP3. -a 4/13/2016 5:53 AM 2973 TESTP/ PS C:\APPS\PAM\SPS> .\prerequisiteinstaller.exe PS C:\APPS\PAM\SPS> .	Improvement Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5 ∧ • Windows Management Framework 3.0 • Application Server Role. Web Server (IIS) Role • Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 SP1 Native Client • Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 SP1 Native Client • Windows Identity Foundation (KB974405) • Microsoft Sonce Tranework Rutine v1.0 SP1 (x64) ■ • Windows Server AppFabric • Microsoft Identity Extensions ■ • Microsoft WCF Data Services 5.0 • ■ • Microsoft WCF Data Services 5.6 • Cumulative Update Package 1 for Microsoft AppFabric 1.1 for Windows Server
	Learn more about these prerequisites < Back

١	Aicrosoft® SharePoint® 2013 Products Preparation Tool	X
11 Ac	Installation Complete	
	All required prerequisites have been installed or enabled.	
	taken) • Windows Management Framework 3.0: equivalent products already installed (no action taken) • Application Server Role, Web Server (IIS) Role: configured successfully	< > /
	< Back Finish Cano	cel

Specify Configuration D	atabase Settings
name. If the database does not exist, i	a configuration database. Type the database server and database t will be created. To reuse an existing database, the database must be arding database server security configuration and network access
Database server:	PRIVPAMSRV
Database name:	SharePoint_Config
database. If your configuration databa	at this machine will always use to connect to the configuration ase is hosted on another server, you must specify a domain account. N\User_Name and password for the account.
database. If your configuration databa	ase is hosted on another server, you must specify a domain account.
database. If your configuration databa Type the username in the form DOMAIN	ase is hosted on another server, you must specify a domain account. N\User_Name and password for the account.
database. If your configuration databa Type the username in the form DOMAIN Username: Password:	ase is hosted on another server, you must specify a domain account. N\User_Name and password for the account. PRIV\SharePoint
database. If your configuration databa Type the username in the form DOMAIN Username:	ase is hosted on another server, you must specify a domain account. N\User_Name and password for the account. PRIV\SharePoint

	ration Wizard
Configuration Successful	
The following configuration settings were successfully applied:	
 Configuration Database Server 	PRIVPAMSRV
 Configuration Database Name 	SharePoint_Config
 Host the Central Administration Web Application 	yes
Central Administration URL	http://privpamsrv:47098/
 Authentication provider 	NTLM
in the form DOMAIN\User_Name and password to access the sit you used to logon to this computer. Add this site to the list of true	
you used to logon to this computer. Add this site to the list of tru:	

harePoint PS C:\Users\mimadmin> M MIMAppPool" -Applicatic beros" -Port 82 -URL ht WARNING: The Windows Cl release and the default	dbManagedAccount = Get-SPManagedAccount -Identity PRIV\\S Hew-SpWebApplication -Name "MIM Portal" -ApplicationPool " onPoolAccount \$dbManagedAccount -AuthenticationMethod "Ker tp://pam.priv.thefinancialcompany.net Lassic authentication method is deprecated in this : behavior of this cmdlet, which creates Windows Classic is obsolete. It is recommended to use Claims
authentication methods, authentication method J this cmdlet. Refer to for more information. I expected to change in t	You can create a web application that uses Claims by specifying the AuthenticationProvider parameter set in the http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=234549 site Please note that the default behavior of this cmdlet is the future release to create a Claims authentication instead of a Windows Classic based web application.
DisplayName	Url
MIM Portal	http://pam.priv.thefinancialcompany.net:82/



😼 Microsoft Ide	entity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal 📃 🗖 🗙
	Welcome to the Microsoft Identity Manager Service and Portal Setup Wizard
	The Setup Wizard will install Microsoft Identity Manager Service and Portal on your computer. Click Next to continue or Cancel to exit the Setup Wizard.
	© 2015 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Warning: This computer program is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.
	Back Next Cancel

閿	Microsoft Identity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal
00044	stom Setup elect the way you want features to be installed.
c	lick the icons in the tree below to change the way features will be installed.
	Microsoft Identity Manager Service MIM Service required for Privileged Access MIM Portal Privileged Access MIM Portal MIM Password Registrati MIM Password Reset Por MIM Password Reset Por
	Browse
[Reset Disk Usage Back Next Cancel
谩	Microsoft Identity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal
Co	Infigure Common Services Infigure the MIM database connection
	er the SQL Server location and/or instance (Server or Server\Instance). tabase Server: PRIVPAMSRV

Configure Com Configure the MI	mon Services 1
Enter the SQL Serv	er location and/or instance (Server or Server\Instance).
Database Server:	PRIVPAMSRV
Enter the database	name.
D <u>a</u> tabase Name:	FIMService
If the database yo	u named above already exists, how do you want to proceed? v database.
○ <u>R</u> e-use the e	xisting database.
During setup MIM v	vill authenticate with SQL Server using your current Windows credentials.
	Back Next Cancel

👸 Microsoft Io	entity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal
Configure Commo	n Services
Configure mail serve	connection
Enter the mail server lo Mail Server:	calhost
	Use SSL Mail Server is Exchange Server 2007 or Exchange Server 2010
	Enable polling for Exchange Server 2007 or Exchange Server 2010
	Back Next Cancel
a	
岁 Microsoft Id	entity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal
Configure Commo	
Configure the MIM se	V
	the account under which the MIM service will run. This account must be
locked down as describ	ed in the product documentation.
Service <u>A</u> ccount Name:	MIMService
Service Account Passw	vrd:
Service Account Domain	PRIV
Service Email Account:	MIMService@priv.thefinancialcompany.r
IMPORTANT: The envi	
account should be crea	te email account is used to process requests and approvals. This email ted for the exclusive use of the Identity Management service. Please is contine of the Seture Cuide for more information.
see the Before You Beg	in section of the Setup Guide for more information.
	Back Next Cancel

尚 Mi	crosoft Identity Mar	nager 2016 - Service and Portal
	e Common Services re the Microsoft Identity Ma	anager Service and Portal synchronizatio
Enter infor	mation about the MIM sync	chronization server.
<u>S</u> ynchroni:	zation Server:	PRIVPAMSRV
<u>M</u> IM Mana	gement Agent Account:	PRIV/MIMMA * Domain\Account
Manageme		the Microsoft Identity Manager Service and Portal the account entered on the "Connect to Database" page in ard. Back Next Cancel
👸 The MI	M synchronization se	erver you have entered is not runn 🗕 🗖 🗙
Configur	e Common Services	erver you have entered is not runn – anager Service and Portal synchronizatio
Configur	The MIM synchronization running. Click 'Back' to to the MIM synchronization running click continuation the configuration and cor	

B Microsoft Identity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal	_ 🗆 🗙
Configure MIM Service and Portal Configure connection to the MIM Service	$\overline{\mathbf{T}}$
Enter the server address the MIM Portal and other clients should use to contact th Service. Do not use localhost or prefix http:// or https:// to the server address.	e MIM
MIM Service Server address: pamservice.priv.thefinahcialcomp *	
* If this is a stand alone installation, this should be the name of the server itself. It scaled out installation, this should be the name the clients should use to contact th	
Back Next	Cancel
Microsoft Identity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal	_ 🗆 X
Microsoft Identity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal Configure MIM Service and Portal	
	- • ×
Configure MIM Service and Portal	ted.
Configure MIM Service and Portal Configure connection to the MIM Service	ted.
Configure MIM Service and Portal Configure connection to the MIM Service Enter the URL to the SharePoint site collection where the MIM Portal should be hos	ted.
Configure MIM Service and Portal Configure connection to the MIM Service Enter the URL to the SharePoint site collection where the MIM Portal should be hos	- □ × ted.
Configure MIM Service and Portal Configure connection to the MIM Service Enter the URL to the SharePoint site collection where the MIM Portal should be hos	ted.
Configure MIM Service and Portal Configure connection to the MIM Service Enter the URL to the SharePoint site collection where the MIM Portal should be hos	ted.
Configure MIM Service and Portal Configure connection to the MIM Service Enter the URL to the SharePoint site collection where the MIM Portal should be hos	ted.
Configure MIM Service and Portal Configure connection to the MIM Service Enter the URL to the SharePoint site collection where the MIM Portal should be hos	ted.

🖞 🔹 Microsoft Identi	ty Manager 2016 - Service and Portal 🛛 🗖 🗖	x
Configure MIM Service Configure security change		
Open ports 5725 and 572		
Setup can grant NT AUTHOR	MIM Portal site unless specified here. ITY\authenticated users READ access. s access to the MIM Portal site	
	Back Next Cancel	
H Microsoft Ident	ity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal 📃 🗖	x
Configure Privileged A	ity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal	×
Configure Privileged A Enter configuration inform	ccess Management REST API	×
Configure Privileged A Enter configuration inform	ccess Management REST API nation used by Internet Information Services (IIS) r the Privileged Access Management REST API pamapi.priv.thefinancialcompany.net	×
Configure Privileged A Enter configuration inform Enter binding information fo	ccess Management REST API nation used by Internet Information Services (IIS) r the Privileged Access Management REST API	×
Configure Privileged A Enter configuration inform Enter binding information for <u>H</u> ost Name:	ccess Management REST API nation used by Internet Information Services (IIS) r the Privileged Access Management REST API pamapi.priv.thefinancialcompany.net Example: pamapi.contoso.com	x
Configure Privileged A Enter configuration inform Enter binding information for <u>H</u> ost Name:	ccess Management REST API nation used by Internet Information Services (IIS) r the Privileged Access Management REST API pamapi.priv.thefinancialcompany.net Example: pamapi.contoso.com	X
Configure Privileged A Enter configuration inform Enter binding information for <u>H</u> ost Name:	ccess Management REST API nation used by Internet Information Services (IIS) r the Privileged Access Management REST API pamapi.priv.thefinancialcompany.net Example: pamapi.contoso.com	x

😥 Microsoft Identity Ma	nager 2016 - Service and Portal 🛛 🗖 🗖 🗙
Configure Privileged Access I	Management REST API
Enter configuration information us	ed by Internet Information Services (IIS)
Enter the credentials of the applicati Management REST API will run in IIS	ion pool account under which the Privileged Access
Application Pool Account Name	SharePoint
Application Pool Account Password	•••••
Application Pool Account Domain	PRIV
	Back Next Cancel
- Nach	
岁 Microsoft Identity Ma	anager 2016 - Service and Portal
Account Security Warning	
	Ý
	<u>*</u>
current configurati	st practices for securing the service account, please

Configure the PAM Co	mponent Service
Enter the credentials of the	account under which the PAM Component Service will run.
Service Account Name Service Account Password Service Account Domain	MIMComponent Image: Second second
	Back Next Cancel

19 Microsoft Identi	ity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal
Configure the Privilege	ed Access Management Monitoring Service
Enter the credentials of the a Service will run.	account under which the Privileged Access Management Monitoring
Service Account Name	MIMMonitor
Service Account Password	•••••
Service Account Domain	PRIV
	Back Next Cancel

	er Information for MIM Password Portals Iter optional password portal configuration
Ente	IIM Password Registration Portal will be installed on another host r the existing account under which the password registration application pool will run in IIS ount Name:
_	I Domain\Account
<u>.</u>	IIM Password Reset Portal will be installed on another host r the existing account under which the password reset application pool will run in IIS
Line	r the existing account under which the password reset application pool will run in 115
	account under which the password reset application poor will run in 115 ount Name: Domain\Account
	unt Name:

@	Winc	dows Firewall with Advanced	Security		
File Action View Help					
Windows Firewall with Advance Inbound Rules	Inbound Rules			_	
Connection Security Rules	Name OF Forefront Identity Manager Service (STS) OF Forefront Identity Manager Service (Webservice)	Group Forefront Identity Manager Forefront Identity Manager	Profile Domain Domain	Enabled Yes Yes	Action Allow Allow

	Welcome to the Microsoft Identity Manager Add-ins and Extensions Setup Wizard
	The Setup Wizard allows you to change the way Microsoft Identity Manager Add-ins and Extensions features are installed on your computer or to remove it from your computer. Click Next to continue or Cancel to exit the Setup Wizard.
Microsoft Identity Manag Onfigure MIM PAM Se Configure settings used by	
onfigure MIM PAM Se	ger 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions —
onfigure MIM PAM Se	ger 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions –
Onfigure MIM PAM Se Configure settings used by <u>P</u> AM Server Address:	ger 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions -
Onfigure MIM PAM Se Configure settings used by <u>P</u> AM Server Address:	ger 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions –
Onfigure MIM PAM Se Configure settings used by <u>P</u> AM Server Address:	ger 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions -
Onfigure MIM PAM Se Configure settings used by <u>P</u> AM Server Address:	ger 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions -
onfigure MIM PAM Se Configure settings used by	ger 2016 - Add-ins and Extensions -

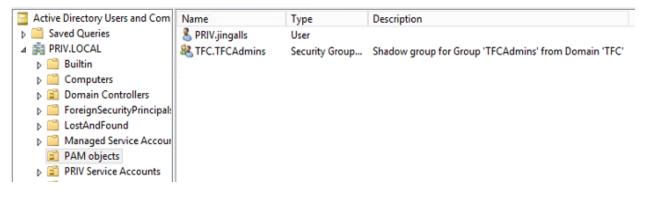
å	DNS	Manager	
File Action View Help			
← ➡ 2 □ × □ G ➡ 2 □ 1		Ture	Dete
	Name (same as parent folder) (same as parent folder) privdc01	Type Start of Authority (SOA) Name Server (NS) Host (A)	Data [96], privdc01.priv.th privdc01.priv.thefina 192.168.5.250
	dministrator: Windows PowerShell		_ D X
PS C:\Windows\system32> Import-Module MIMPAM PS C:\Windows\system32> \$ca = Get-Credential cmdlet Get-Credential at command pipeline posi Supply values for the following parameters: Credential PS C:\Windows\system32> New-PAMTrust -SourceFo PS C:\Windows\system32> New-PAMTomainConfigura	rest "thefinancialcompany.net" -		

PS C:\Windows\system32> Ne PS C:\Windows\system32> _

	Active Directory	Users and Computers	_ 🗆 X
File Action View Help			
🗢 🔿 🙇 🖬 📋 🖾 🗟 🕞 🛛 🖬 🗏 🐮	7 2 &		
Active Directory Users and Computers [TFCDC01.THEFINA	Name 📩	Туре	Description
Saved Queries	📔 Builtin	builtinDomain	
THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET	Computers	Container	Default container for upgraded co
⊳ 📫 Builtin	Bomain Controllor	Organizational Unit	Default container for domain con
▶ 🚊 Delegation of Co	ontrol Wizard	×	Default container for security iden
Users or Groups		date	
Select one or more upon or groups to whom y	ou want to delegate control.	94. I	Default container for orphaned o
	2	u 🗸	Default container for managed se
		nit	
Selected users and groups.		bjectsContainer	
Bornain Admins (PRIV\Domain Admins) B G MIMMonitor (PRIV\MIMMonitor)		ntainer	Quota specifications container
			Default location for storage of ap
			Builtin system settings
		nit	
		nit	
		nit	
▶ 📫		nit	
	Add R	tionObjectsContainer	
			Default container for upgraded us
< Back	Next > Cancel	Help	
< III >			
The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se			

sks to Delegate You can select common tasks or customize your own.		P
Delegate the following common tasks:		
Create, delete, and manage user accounts	3	^
Reset user passwords and force password change at next logon		=
Read all user information		-
Join a computer to the domain		
Manage Group Policy links		
Generate Resultant Set of Policy (Planning)		~
< III	>	
O Create a custom task to delegate		

Windows PowerShell
PS C:\Users\mimadmin> import-module MIMPAM
PS C:\Users\mimadmin> \$ca = get-credential # Any TFC domain admin account works here
cmdlet Get-Credential at command pipeline position 1
Supply values for the following parameters:
Credential
PS C:\Users\mimadmin> Test-PAMTrust -SourceForest "thefinancialcompany.net" -Credentials \$ca
True
PS C:\Users\mimadmin> Test-PAMDomainConfiguration -SourceDomain "TFC" -Credentials \$ca
SID history is enabled for this trust.
The command completed successfully.
SID filtering is not enabled for this trust. All SIDs presented in an
authentication request from this domain will be honored.
The command completed successfully.
The group TFC\$\$\$ exists.



Command Prompt

C:\Users\JIngalls>cd \TOPSECRET Access is denied.

Windows PowerShell

Windows PowerShell Copyright (C) 2015 Microso	oft Corporation. All rights reserved.
PS C:\Windows\system32> In PS C:\Windows\system32> Ge	
Role ID	: f54d1629-bd77-4621-96ce-d11e047571ea
Display Name	: TFCAdmins
Description	
TTL	: 01:00:00
Available From	
Available To	
MFA Enabled	: False
Approval Enabled	: False
Availability Window Enable	ed : False

PS C:\Windows\system32> \$r = Get-PAMRoleForRequest | ? { \$_.DisplayName -eq "TFCAdmins" }
PS C:\Windows\system32> New-PAMRequest -role \$r

Populart TD	: 9ffd69d0-630a-474c-b0ff-44272d02203d
Creator ID	: 9666f60a-e41d-49a4-b6c2-b910c917e632
Justification	
Creation Time	: 2/24/2016 8:19:17 PM
Creation Method	: PAM PowerShell
Expiration Time	
Role ID	: f54d1629-bd77-4621-96ce-d11e047571ea
Requested TTL	: 01:00:00
Requested Time	: 2/24/2016 8:19:15 PM
Request Status	: Scheduled

🛃 Windows PowerShell

Windows PowerShell								
Windows PowerShell Copyright (C) 2015 M:	icrosoft Corporation. A	All rights	reserve	ed.				
PS C:\Windows\system	32> whoami /groups							
GROUP INFORMATION								
Group Name		Туре		SID				At
Everyone		Well-known	group	S-1-1-0				Ma
BUILTIN\Users		Alias	0. ook	S-1-5-32	2-545			Ma
NT AUTHORITY\INTERAC		Well-known						Ma
VT AUTHORITY\Authent:		Well-known						Ma
NT AUTHORITY\This Org LOCAL	ganization	Well-known Well-known						Ma Ma
PRIV\Protected Users		Group	Broop		-601488432-1209035	59-426813331	3-525	Ma
PRIV\TFC.TFCAdmins		Group			-601488432-1209035			Ма
	rity asserted identity		group					Ma
Mandatory Label\Medi	um Mandatory Level	Label		5-1-16-8	3192			
🗲 🕣 🛄 http://tfcpamsrv.	priv.local:82/IdentityManagement/def	ault.aspx		0 - C	Microsoft Identity Manager	r ×		
Microsoft Id	entity Manager							
Home	Welcome, mima	dmin						
Distribution Groups (DGs)								
My DGs	_		Distrib	oution Gro	oups (DGs)			
My DG Memberships								
C				e a new DG			See my	
Security Groups (SGs)			Mana	ge my DGs		•	Join a D)G
My SGs					is) provide an easy way to send	email to a group of	users. Whe	n yo
My SG Memberships			members					
Users			Securi	ty Groups	s (SGs)			
My Profile			Creat	e a new SG			See mu	sc .
Authentication Workflow Registration				ge my SGs			 See my Join a S 	
					re used to secure network reso			
Management Policy Rules Workflows				at resource.	re used to secure network resor	urces, when permiss	sions to a	esou
Sets	-		Users,	Profiles,	and Passwords			
Requests & Approvals			Edit n	ny profile			Registe	r for
Manage My Requests					e information about users in you		-	
Approve Requests					set your password.	ar organization, rou	can also t	puat
Search Requests				-	-			
Privileged Access			Reque	sts				
Management PAM Roles			Approx	ove requests			See req	uest
PAM Requests			See reque	sts you've mad	de, or approve requests that oth	ers have made to you	u.	

Administration

Privileged A	ccess Management R	oles	
New Details De	a	Microsoft Identity Manager Webpage Dialog	X
Display Name	Create PAM Role		•🗎 🞯
No items.	General Candidates Summary		More information
	Display Name 🔹		
	PAM Privileges PAM Privilieges List	▽ 😥	
	PAM Role TTL(sec) * The maximum time(sec) for a member to be in the role.		
	MFA Enabled Indicates if MFA is enabled for a PAM role.		
	Approval required Indicates if the elevation to this role has to be approved.		
	Availability Window Enabled Indicates if availability window is enabled for a PAM role.		
	Description		Û Y
	* Requires input	< Back Next >	Finish Cancel

	ent-samples - Internet Explorer —		li l ⊇ li ≠ l	Compressed Folder Tools	APPS	L-
Personal Open source Business E	Explore Pricing Blog Support This	s repository	File Home Shar	re View Extract This PC → Local Disk (C:) → APPS	v ¢ Se	arch APPS
Azure / identity-management-sample: Code Issues Pull requests No description or website provided. C4 commits	S I Wild I An Pulse Litt Graphs	©,	 ✓ Favorites ■ Decktop Bownloads Secent places ♥ This PC ♥ Network 	Name PAM Stuff en_microsoft_identity_manager_2016_x64 identity-management-samples-master	Date modified 4/14/2016 11:30 AN 4/26/2016 7:38 AM	Type M File folder
Branch: master - New pull request	New file Find file HTTPS + htt	tps://github.				
zivya Added LICENSE file Privileged-Access-Management-Portal/src .gitattributes	Privileged Access Management Portal					
Privileged-Access-Management-Portal/src						_

2		web - Notepad	
File Edit Format View Help		Description and the	
xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-</td <td>3"?></td> <td>🚻 i ⊋ 🛄 🖛 i</td> <td>P</td>	3"?>	🚻 i ⊋ 🛄 🖛 i	P
<configuration></configuration>		File Home Sha	are View
<system.webserver></system.webserver>		0.0	
<defaultdocument></defaultdocument>		🐑 💮 🔻 🕇 불 «	2010 • Privilege
<files></files>			Name
<clear></clear>		😭 Favorites	interne
<add value="index.</td><td>ntml"></add>	E Desktop	a css	
		Downloads	🔒 html
		Secent places	is is
<security></security>) package
<authentication></authentication>		1 This PC	pic
	tion enabled="false" useKernelMode="true">	17 marc	
<extendedprotection <="" td="" windowsauthentication<=""><td>ction tokenChecking="None" /></td><td>0</td><td>index</td></extendedprotection>	ction tokenChecking="None" />	0	index
	ation>	Wetwork	web 🖉
,			
File View Help	Add Website	? X	
Connections	Site name: Application post		
Q.• 🗐 🖄 189.	ed Access Management Example Portal MIMPAMEP	Select	
Start Page	Content Directory		
PRIVPAMSRV (PRIV/mimadmin) Of Application Pools	Physical path:		
a 🚊 Sites	C/\Program Files\Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager\]	Browse For Fo	lder X
a 🚱 Default Web Site	Pass-through authentication	Select a directory for the application.	
MIM Privileged Access Management API	Connect as Test Settings	and a set of the second	
5 🔮 MWAH		Common Files	
p @ SharePoint Central Administration v4 p @ SharePoint Web Services	Binding	Debugging Tools for Windo	1022
Privileged Access Management Portal1	Type: IP address: Port 🌈	a la las	353050E
	http v All Unessigned v 8090	IS Express	100

v All Unessigned

Example: www.contoso.com or marketing.contoso.com

Host name:

http

Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager

Portal b 1 Privilenert Access Management RFST ARt

=

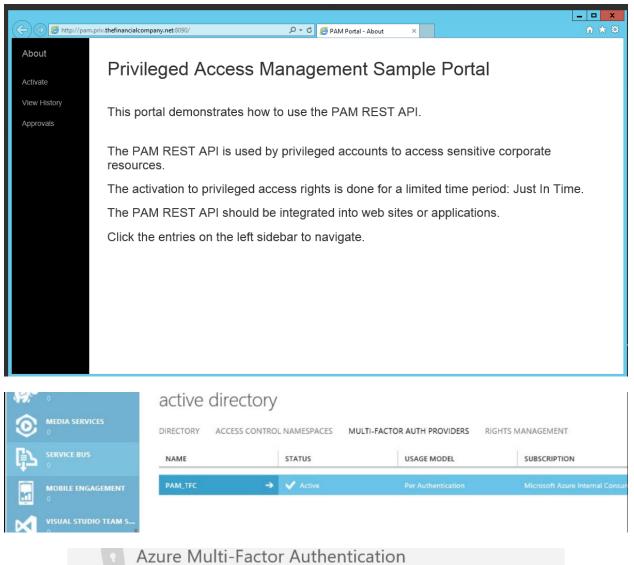
🔒 Internet Explorer

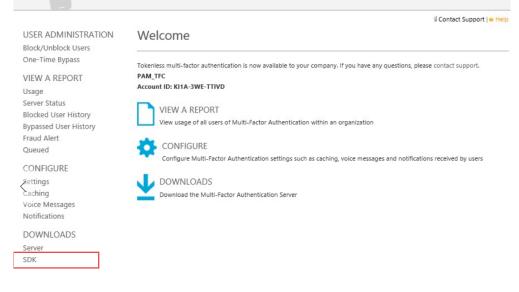
Microsoft DNX

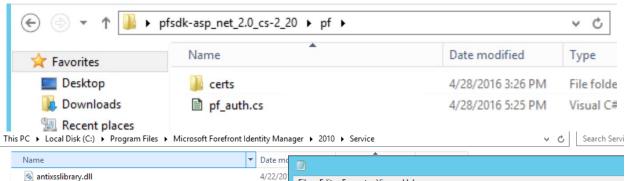
IIS Express

v 8090

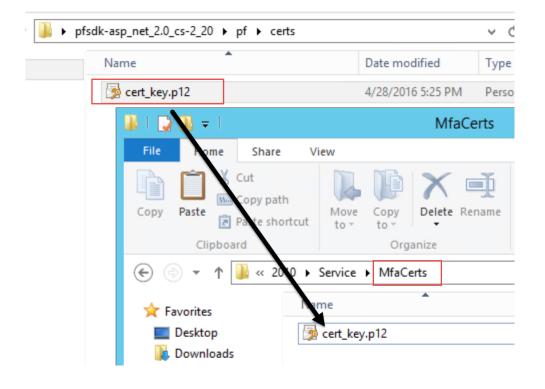
		🗹 S	tart Website	immediately		Make New Folder	OK	Cancel
					6 0	Cancel		
i 🕞 🚺 = i			js			_ □	x	
File Home Sha	re View				•	V	0	
€ 🕘 ▾ ↑ 퉬	This PC 🔸 Local Disk (C:) 🔸 Program	n Files 🔸 Microsoft Forefront Identit	y Manager 🕨 i	2010 • Privileged-Access-Management	-Portal 🕨 js 🚺 🗸 🖒	Search js	٥	
🙀 🛧 Favorites	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size				
Desktop	approvals	8/6/2015 4:11 AM	JS File	3 KB				
〕 Downloads	pamRestApi	8/6/2015 4:11 AM	JS File	6 KB				
🔛 Recent places	requests	8/6/2015 4:11 AM	JS File	4 KB				
	roles	8/6/2015 4:11 AM	JS File	8 KB				
1 This PC	2 utils	8/6/2015 4:11 AM	JS File	2 KB				
📬 Network								
				3	utils - No	tepad		
	File Edit	Format View Help		•				
	var Glo toTime));			ttp://pamapi.priv.thefinanc (fromTime.trim()).format("H		api/pamresources/"}funct TimeTo = moment(toTime.t		

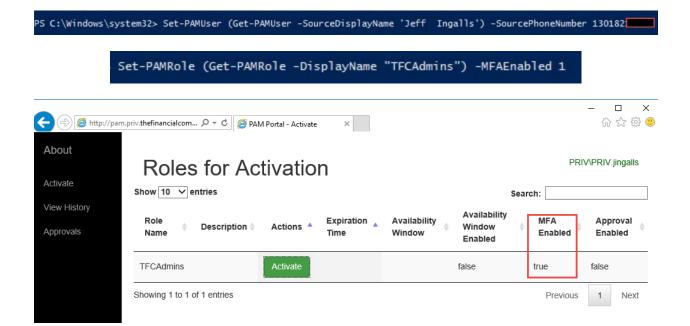




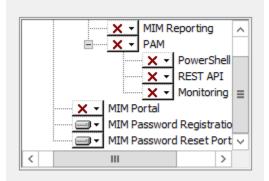


antixsslibrary.dll	4/22/20	File Edit Format View Help
FunctionLibrary.dll	4/20/20	<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre>
Microsoft.IdentityManagement.ExternalSettingsManager.dll	4/20/20	<pre><subscriberkevs></subscriberkevs></pre>
Microsoft.ldentityManagement.Logging.dll	4/20/20	<pre><license key="">KI1A:</license></pre>
Microsoft.ldentityManagement.SettingsContract.dll	4/20/20	<group_key>dd0b6e0 </group_key>
Microsoft.ldentityManagement.SetupUtils.dll	4/20/20	<cert_password>VIH2</cert_password>
Microsoft.ldentityManagement.Sqm.dll	4/20/20	<certfilepath></certfilepath>
Microsoft.MetadirectoryServicesEx.dll	4/20/20	<username></username>
Microsoft.ResourceManagement.Automation.dll	4/20/20	<defaultcountrycode></defaultcountrycode>
Microsoft.ResourceManagement.dll	4/20/20	() Subscriberneys?
Microsoft.ResourceManagement.WorkflowContract.dll	4/20/20	
MmsServerRCW.DLL	4/20/20	
PhoneServiceProvider.dll	4/20/20	
SmsServiceProvider.dll	4/20/20	
🚳 sqmapi.dll	4/22/20	
Microsoft.ldentityManagement.DatabaseUpgrade.exe	3/16/20	
Microsoft.ResourceManagement.Service.exe	4/28/20	
Microsoft.ResourceManagement.Automation.InstallState	4/28/20	
Microsoft.ldentityManagement.DatabaseUpgrade_tracelog	4/28/20	
CountryRegionPhoneCodes	6/2/201	
MfaSettings	6/2/201	
Microsoft.ResourceManagement.Automation.dll-Help	4/22/20	





Chapter 9: Password Management



😥 🛛 Microsoft Iden	tity Manager 2015 - Service and Portal 🛛 🗖 🗙
	ord Registration Portal mation used by Internet Information Services (IIS)
Enter the existing account in IIS.	under which the MIM Password Registration application pool will run
<u>A</u> ccount Name:	TFC\SVC-MIMSSPR Domain\Account
Password:	••••••
Enter binding information for	or the MIM Password Registration Portal
<u>H</u> ost Name:	REGISTER.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NE Example: passwordresetregistration.contoso.com
P <u>o</u> rt:	80 Open port in firewall
	Back Next Cancel

😸 Microsoft Identity Manager 2015 - Service and Portal 📃 🗖 🗙
Password Registration Portal Warning
Your deployment is not secure in its current configuration. The virtual IIS directory for the Password Registration Portal will not be configured by setup to require communication over a secure channel (SSL). It is strongly
recommended that the virtual IIS directory be configured to require a secure channel (SSL) after installation.
For more information about best practices for securing your portal deployment, refer to the Microsoft Identity Manager Service and Portal Help.
Back Next Cancel
Microsoft Identity Manager 2015 - Service and Portal
Configure MIM Password Registration Portal
Enter configuration information for the MIM Password Registration Portal
Enter the server name of the MIM Service which will be used by the MIM Password Registration Portal
MIM Service Server address: mimservice.thefinancialcompany.net
Access to Password Registration Portal
\bigcirc Portal is hosted on an IIS site which can be accessed by extranet users
\odot Portal is hosted on an IIS site which can be accessed only by intranet users
Back Next Cancel

😥 Microsoft Identit	ty Manager 2015 - Service and Portal	- 🗆 X					
Configure MIM Password Reset Portal Enter configuration information used by Internet Information Services (IIS)							
Enter the existing account un	der which the MIM Password Reset application pool will r	un in IIS.					
<u>A</u> ccount Name:	TFC\SVC-MIMSSPR						
Password:	Domain\Account						
<u>r</u> assword.	••••••						
Enter binding information for <u>H</u> ost Name: P <u>o</u> rt:	the MIM Password Reset Portal RESET.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET Example: passwordreset.contoso.com 80 Op <u>e</u> n port in firewall						
	<u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext C	ancel					
Hicrosoft Identit	ty Manager 2015 - Service and Portal	- - x					
Configure MIM Passwo	rd Reset Portal						
Enter configuration informa	ation for the MIM Password Reset Portal	1444					
Enter the server name of the MIM Service <u>S</u> erver address	MIM Service which will be used by the MIM Password Re	set Portal					
	rtal S site which can be accessed by extranet users S site which can be accessed only by intranet users						
	<u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext C	ancel					

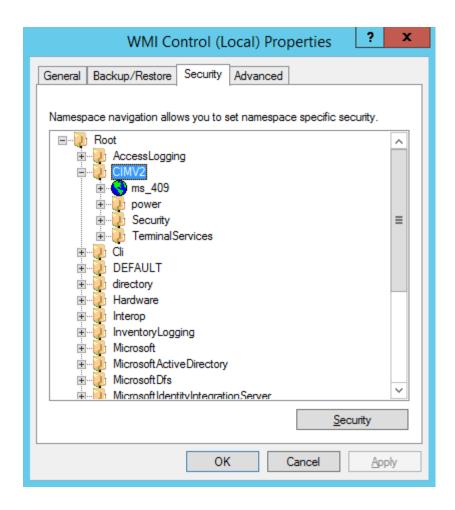
a	Properties
Management Agent Designer	Configure Extensions
Properties	Configure rules extension for the management agent
Connect to Active Directory Forest	
Configure Directory Partitions	Rules extension name: Select
Configure Provisioning Hierarchy	Run this rules extension in a separate process
Select Object Types	
Select Attributes	Password management
Configure Connector Filter	Enable password management
Configure Join and Projection Rules	Password synchronization target settings:
Configure Attribute Flow	Jeangs
Configure Deprovisioning	Connection information for password extension: Settings
⇒ Configure Extensions	

🖼 Ta	arget Settings
These settings control the behavio	or for password synchronization target operations
Password operation failure setting	a
Maximum retry count:	10 📫
Retry interval (seconds):	60 🔅
Require secure connection for p Unlock locked accounts when r	eassword synchronization operations resetting passwords
	OK Cancel Help

01: 1	-	rowse Propertie	
Object	Sec	unity	Attribute Editor
General	Members	Member Of	Managed By
Members:			
Members: Name		ctory Domain Service	
		ctory Domain Service	

Object	Secu	rity	1	Attribute Editor
General	Members	Membe	r Of	Managed By
Members:				
Members:	Active Direc	tory Domain	Service	s Folder

		Add or	Remove Snap-ins	X
You can select snap-ins for the extensible snap-ins, you can			on your computer and configure the select enabled.	ted set of snap-ins. For
Available <u>s</u> nap-ins:			Selected snap-ins:	
Snap-in Performance Monitor Resultant Set of Policy Routing and Remote Security Configurati Security Templates Services Shared Folders Task Scheduler	Microsoft Cor	Add	Console Root	Edit Extensions Remove Move Up Move Down
File Action View File Action View Console Root MMI Control (Loca	? 🗾		elp ows Management Instrumentation	(WMI)
	Cor	nf	WMI Control (Local) P	Properties ? X
		S	all Backup/Restore Security Advance This dialog allows you to get gene computer. This dialog allows you to get gene computer. uccessfully Connected to: <docal computer<="" td=""> rocessor : Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU Estimation of the second televalues uperating System : Microsoft Windows Second televalues</docal>	eral information about the er> 5640 @ 2.67GHz



ministrators) @THEFINANCI	
	ALCOMPA
Add	Remove
Allow	Deny
✓	
settings,	Advanced
	havancea

Perm		nission Entry for CIMV2	
Principal:	svc-mimservice (svc-mimservice@THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET	 Select a principal 	
Туре:	Allow		
Applies to:	This namespace and subnamespaces		
Permissions	5:		
Permissions	s:	✓ Enable Account	
Permissions		✓ Enable Account	
Permissions	Execute Methods		

System and Security



Action Center

Review your computer's status and resolve issues | 🚱 Change User Account Control settings Troubleshoot common computer problems



Windows Firewall

Check firewall status | Allow an app through Windows Firewall

Allow apps to communicate through Windows Firewall

To add, change, or remove allowed apps and ports, click Change settings.

What are the risks of allowing an app to communicate?

💮 Change settings

() For your security, some settings are managed by your system administrator.

Name	Domain	Private	Public	Group Policy	1
☑ Visual Studio 11 Beta Controller Listener Ports (de	✓	✓	✓	No	
☑ Visual Studio 11 Beta Controller Listener Ports (de	✓		✓	No	
☑ Visual Studio 11 Beta Controller Listener Ports (de	✓		✓	No	
☑ Visual Studio 11 Beta Controller Listener Ports (de	◄		✓	No	
☑ Visual Studio 11 Beta Controller Listener Ports (de	◄		✓	No	
☑ Visual Studio 11 Beta Controller Listener Ports (de	✓		✓	No	
☑ Visual Studio 2012 Remote Debugger Discovery (d	✓		✓	No	
Windows Firewall Remote Management				No	
Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI)				No	

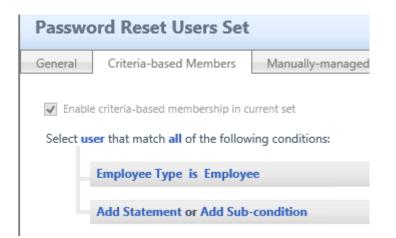
1	My Computer Pro	perties	L	?
General	Options	De	fault Prope	erties
Default Protocols	COM Sec	urity	MSDTC	
Access Permissions				
also set limits on a	o is allowed default acce applications that determi Modifying access perm	ine their ov	wn permiss n affect the	ions.
securely	cations to start, connect, r. Edit <u>L</u> imits		and/or run <u>E</u> dit Defau	
securely	r. Edit <u>L</u> imits			
Launch and Activat	tion Permissions tios allowed by default to You may also set limits of) launch ar	<u>E</u> dit Defau	ult
Launch and Activat You may edit who activate objects. determine their ov Caution: affect th	tion Permissions tios allowed by default to You may also set limits of) launch ar on applicat	Edit Defau pplications tions that	ult or s can

Launch and Activation	Permission	l	?	x
Security Limits				
Group or user names:				
Everyone Everyone Everyone ALL APPLICATION PACKAGE MIMSyncAdmins (TFC\MIMS) MIMSyncAdmins (TFC\MIMS)	yncAdmins)			
MIMSyncPasswordSet (TFC\) MIMSyncBrowse (TFC\MIMS)	-	aset)		~
< 111			>	
	A <u>d</u> d	Re	emov	е
Permissions for MIMSyncPasswordSet	Allow	I	Deny	
Local Launch Remote Launch Local Activation Remote Activation				
	ОК		Car	ncel

Password Reset Users Set						
General	Criteria-based Members	Manually-managed Members				
🖌 Enable	e criteria-based membership in c	urrent set				

Select user that match all of the following conditions:

Add Statement or Add Sub-condition



Password Res	et AuthN Workflow			+ 🗎	0
General Activiti	15				
		Мо	re in	forma	ation
	in your workflow. The workflow depicted will execute in a top-down sequential order, with the first activity o workflow moves to the next activity.	comp	oletii	ng its	
Replace Workflow	Replace existing Workflow Definition with a new XOML file				
	1				
Password Au	chentication Challenge 🔶	*	×	۲	
	I				
Lockout Gate		*	×	۲	
	I				
QA Gate:	*	*	×	۲	
	Add Activity				
	Ō				
Password Authenti	ation Challenge	4	*	×	٢
Challenge user for	Active Directory Password				
Active Directory Pa	allenge the user for their ssword. If the user fails to sword they will not be able peration they are				

Security Context:		
Execute this gate for all requests or only those		
requests which originate from the extranet	 Extranet 	
Lockout		
Lockout duration after Lockout Threshold is	15	
reached (minutes):		
Lockout Threshold - number of times the user	3	
can fail to complete the workflow:		
Number of times the user can reach the	3	
Lockout Threshold before permanent lockout:	5	
cockour micshold before permanent lockour.		

🔺 🔹 🗙 🛞

QA Gate:

Security Context:
Execute this gate for all requests or only those requests which originate from the extranet

Step 1 - Question Settings

Step i Question Settings		
Enter the total number of questions for this gate:	3	
Number of questions displayed during registration:	3	
Number of questions required for registration:	3	
Number of questions randomly presented to the user:	3	
Number of questions that must be answered correctly:	3	
Allow duplicate answers:		
Answer constraint:	^.{4,}\$	
Message to user that describes uniqueness and answer text constraints:	Each answer must contain at least four characters, and no two answers may be the same.	`
Terse inline error message to user for answers that violate uniqueness or text constraints:	Answer is duplicated or has less than four characters.	

Step 2 - Enter Questions	
1	What is the last name of your first teacher?
2	What is the name of the city of your nearest relative?
3	What street did you grow up on?

Step 3 - Compatibility

Allow registration from FIM2010 Password Reset Extensions for Windows.

Disallow

Disallow registration from these older clients. The Allow duplicate answers and Answer constraint settings will be enforced for all registrations.

○ Allow

Allow registrations from these older clients. The Allow duplicate answers and Answer constraint settings will not be enforced for registrations from these older clients.

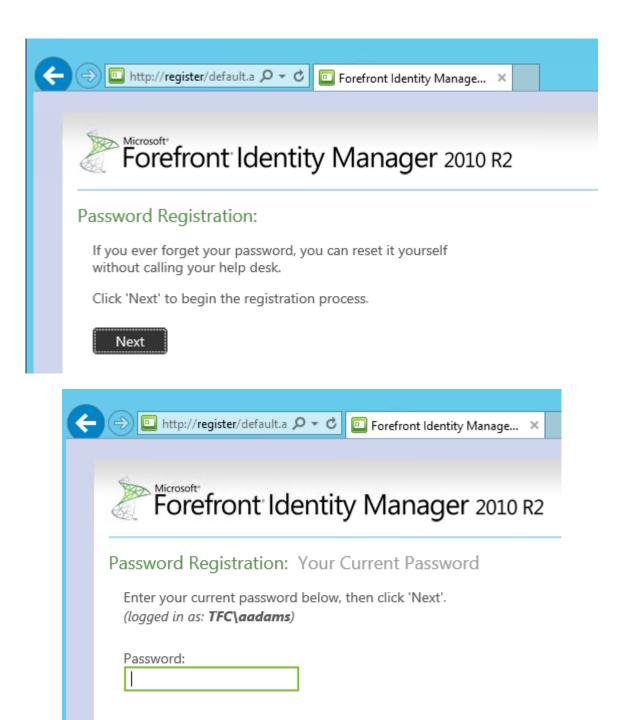
Passwo	ord Reset	AuthN Wor	kflov	V		
General	Activities					
		our workflow. The v es to the next activi		v depicted will exe	ecute in a top-	down sequential orc
					Add Activi	ty
				Ac	tivity Picker:	
				Lockout Gate	-	
			۲	This is a Lockout workflows.	gate for Authe	entication
				One-Time Passw	ord Email Gate	2
			0	This is a one-time authentication we registration and it	orkflows used	nail gate for during password
				One-Time Passw	ord SMS Gate	
			0	This is a one-time authentication we registration and i	orkflows used	IS gate for during password
			~	Password Gate		
			0	This is a Passwor workflows at regi	d Gate for Aut istration.	hentication
				Phone Gate		
			0	This is a Phone G workflows used o and reset.		
				QA Gate		
			0	This is a Question Authentication w	n and Answer orkflows.	gate for
					Select	Cancel

Security Context:					
Execute this gate for all requests of requests which originate from the		● All ○ Extranet			
Registration mode:	0	registration. Read-Only	e their One-Time Passw ord Email Address must		
Length of one-time password:	* (5 Digits			
Email Template for sending one-time password to user:		ault one-time passwo ail template	rd notification	Save	Cancel
alana Managanant /	A 11 A 44				
Schema Management - A 🍕 🍳 🗙 🍾 🛵 🍕	All Attrib	outes	Search one-t		Search with
Sew Details Delete Binding All Bin	dings All Resour	rce Types	one-t		
Sew Details Delete Binding All Bin Display Name A Name	8	rce Types Descrip	one-t	ime	Advanced Searce
New Details Delete Binding All Bin Display Name A Name One-Time Password Email Address msidmO	dings All Resour	rce Types Descrip EmailAddress Email ad	one-t	ime e-time password to th	Attributes Advanced Searc
New Details Delete Binding All Bin Display Name A Name One-Time Password Email Address msidmO	dings All Resour	rce Types Descrip EmailAddress Email ad	one-t tion ddress used to deliver a one	ime e-time password to th	Attributes Advanced Searc
Image: Second constraints Image: Second constra Image: Second constraints Image	dings All Resour	rce Types Descrip EmailAddress Email ad	one-t tion ddress used to deliver a one	ime e-time password to th	Attributes Advanced Searc
Image: Security Context: Image: Security Context: Execute this gate for all requests or requests which originate from the	oneTimePasswordI	rce Types Descrip EmailAddress Email ad	one-t tion ddress used to deliver a one	ime e-time password to th	Attributes Advanced Searc
All Bin Details Delete Binding All Bin Display Name One-Time Password Email Address msidmO One-Time Password Mobile Phone msidmO ne-Time Password SMS Gate Security Context: Execute this gate for all requests o	one Time Password I one Time Password I one Time Password I or only those extranet	All Extranet Read/Write User can enter or upda registration. Read-Only	one-t tion ddress used to deliver a one	ime e-time password to th iver a one-time passw	Attributes Advanced Searce we user. Ford to the user.
Image: Security Context: Image: Security Context: Execute this gate for all requests or requests which originate from the	one Time Password Ine Time Pas	All Extranet Read/Write User can enter or upda registration. Read-Only User's One-Time Passw	one-t	ime e-time password to th iver a one-time passw	Attributes Advanced Searce we user. Ford to the user.

Verify Your Identity: Phone Number Verification

A call was made to the phone number registered with this organization. You need to click Next once you completed this call Call Verified:

Ne	ext Ca	ncel						
Passw	ord Rese	t AuthN Wo	rkflow					
1 45511			intion					
General	Activities							
Configure	the general in	formation about th	e existing w	orkflow	definitio	en.		
Workfl	ow Name 🔺		Passw	ord Res	et Authi	Ν		
Descri	ption							
								\sim
Workfl	ow Type							
The typ proces definit	sing can incorp	ich phase of reque porate this workflow	st Authent w	ication				
Regist	ration Settings		Rec	uire Re-	Registrat	ion		
Requir	e re-registratio	n for this workflow			2			
Manag	jement Po	licy Rules						
	Ð 🗙	g						
New D	etails Delete	Explore						Basic Search *
Select manage	ment policy rule that	t match all of the following	conditions:				~	
Displ	ay Name contains p	oassword					×	
Add	Statement or Add Su	b-condition						Search
							~	
Display Na			Action Type			t Authentication Workflow		
	is users can reset thei		Modify	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
		assword reset objects	Read	No	Yes	No	No	No
themselves		te the lockout attributes of	Add, Remove, Read	No	Yes	No	No	No



Next Cancel

← 🕞 🖻 http://register/default.a 🔎	- C 🖸 Forefront Identity Manage × 👘 🛧 🔅
Forefront Ide	ntity Manager 2010 R2
Password Registration: R	egister Your Answers
You must answer at least 3 questions to register. Each answer must contain at least four characters, and no two answers may be the same.	What is the last name of your first teacher? ***** What is the name of the city of your nearest relative? **** What is the name of the street you grew up on? ****
	The responses you provide are stored by your organization in Forefront Identity Manager.
	Next Cancel
← ⇒ 🗈 http://register/default.a 🔎	- C 🗉 Forefront Identity Manage ×
	ntity Manager 2010 R2
Password Registration: E	
Enter your email address belo be sent to your email.	w. If you ever need to reset your password, a verification code will
Email address: The email address is stored by your organ	ization in Forefront Identity Manager.
Next Cancel	



3. Choose your new password

Unauthorized User

You are not authorized to register for password reset. Please conta system administrator. (Error 3004)

Go to Self-Service Password Registration home page



Examples: contoso\mmeyers mmeyers@contoso.com



Verify Your Identity: Submit Your Answers

You must answer 3 of the following 3 questions.	What is the last name of your first teacher?
	What is the name of the city of your nearest relative?
	What is the name of the street you grew up on?
	Next Cancel

Login Assistant You have been authenticated successfully.

- O Account Unlock: Keep Your Current Password
- Password Reset: Choose Your New Password and Unlock Your Account

(Resetting password for tfc\aadams)

Enter a new password:

Re-enter the password:



Success: Your password has been reset



You can now use your new password to log in.

Lockout Gate:	🔺 🔻 🗙 🛞
Security Context:	
Execute this gate for all requests or only those requests which originate from the extranet	 All Extranet
Lockout	
Lockout duration after Lockout Threshold is reached (minutes):	15
Lockout Threshold - number of times the user can fail to complete the workflow:	3
Number of times the user can reach the Lockout Threshold before permanent lockout:	3
	Edit

Answers Don't Match

🔀 One or more answers that you provided do not match the answers which you provided during Password Registration. In order to reset your password, the answers that you provide now must match the answers that you provided when you registered. You can start again from the home page, or contact your help desk or system administrator. (Error 3005)

Go to Self-Service Password Reset home page

Server time: 9:25:28 AM

Access Denied Temporarily

🔀 You are temporarily prohibited from resetting your password. Please try again later, or contact your help desk or system administrator for assistance. (Error 3007)

Go to Self-Service Password Reset home page

Access Denied

🔀 Ensure you enter your user name correctly. If you still cannot reset your password, please contact your helpdesk for assistance. (Error 3001)

Go to Self-Service Password Reset home page

Unlock Us	er Amber A	dams	
()			
Unlock User			
Authentication We			Locked Out
Password Reset Au			Yes
System Workflow	Required for Registration		No
		Status Access denied. View Details	
	Create Se	t	
	General Criteri	a-based Members Manually-managed Member	
	Display Name *	TFC SSPR Unlock Admir	
	🗹 Enable criteria-ba	ased membership in current set	
	Select gate registra	tion that match all of the following conditions:	
	Gate Type	is D1230EF0-C5FA-4473-BE2A-30918B42EA2B	
Requestors *		Specific Set of Requestors	
Define who this ru	ile applies to.	Requestor is defined as the following user set.	
		TFC SSPR Unlock Admins	🔽 🗊
		Relative to Resource	
		Select the attribute of resource that defines valid	requestors.
	ition types this rule	Create resource Add a value to a multivalue	
applies to.		Delete resource Remove a value from a mult Read resource Modify a single-valued attri	
Permissions			
to request the ope this rule. Do not se	elect this check box y define workflows	Grants permission	

Target Resource Definition Before R	Request *
Define the set the target resource m belong to before the request is proo This applies only to Read, Modify a Delete operation types.	cessed.
Target Resource Definition After Re	quest *
Define the set the target resource m belong to after the request is proce This applies only to Modify and Cre operation types.	ssed.
Resource Attributes *	All Add Shudow
Select the target resource attributes rule.	All Attributes Rule applies to all attributes of the resource
Requestors *	 Specific Set of Requestors
Define who this rule applies to.	Requestor is defined as the following user set.
	TFC SSPR Unlock Admins 🖓 💷
	Relative to Resource
	Select the attribute of resource that defines valid requestors.
Operation *	
Define what operation types this rule	Create resource Add a value to a multivalued attribute
applies to.	Delete resource Remove a value from a multivalued attribute
	Read resource Modify a single-valued attribute
Permissions	
Select if this rule will grant permission to request the operation defined in this rule. Do not select this check box if you want to only define workflows for the operation.	✓ Grants permission

	Definition Before R	lequest 📩	
belong to before	e target resource m e the request is proc / to Read, Modify ar 1 types.	cessed.	Password Reset Users Set
Target Resource	Definition After Red	quest 🔹	
belong to after t	e target resource m he request is proces / to Modify and Cre	ssed.	Password Reset Users Set
Resource Attribu	ites *		All Attributes
	resource attributes	for this	Rule applies to all attributes of the resour
rule.			
			 Select specific attributes Rule applies to selected attributes
			Lockout Gate Registration Data lds;
			AuthN Workflow Locked Out;
	0	TFC SSPR	is defined as the following user set.
Operation *		Create res	ource 🗌 Add a value to a multivalued attribute
Define what operation typ applies to.		Delete reso	ource Remove a value from a multivalued attribute
	•	Read resou	
Permissions	V	Read resou	

Target Resource Definition Before Request *

Define the set the target resource must belong to before the request is processed. This applies only to Read, Modify and Delete operation types.

Resource Attributes *

Select the target resource attributes for this rule.

Password Reset Users Set

O All Attributes

Rule applies to all attributes of the resource

J

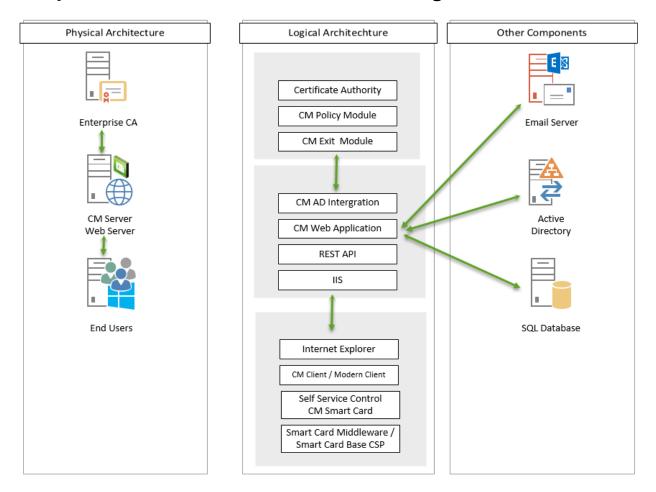
Select specific attributes

Rule applies to selected attributes

Display Name;

Ξ	Properties					
Management Agent Designer	Configure Directory Partitions					
Properties	Select directory partitions: Refresh Show All					
Connect to Active Directory Forest ← Configure Directory Partitions Configure Provisioning Hierarchy Select Object Types Select Attributes Configure Connector Filter Configure Join and Projection Rules Configure Attribute Flow Configure Deprovisioning	DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC= Domain controller connection settings: Only use preferred domain controller Configure Connection Security: Last used: TFCDC02.THEFINANC	NET	Configure Options			
Configure Extensions	Credentials: © Use default forest credentials © Alternate credentials for this directo	ry partition	Set Credentials			
	Select containers for this partition: Password Synchronization: Fanable this partition as a password Configure password synchronization	-	Containers e. Targets			

=	Prop	erties			2	
Management Agent Designer	Configure Extensions					
Properties	Configure rules exten	sion for the manag	gement agent			
Connect to Active Directory Forest Configure Directory Partitions	Rules extension na	Rules extension name: ADExtension.dll Sel				
Configure Provisioning Hierarchy Select Object Types	Run this rules ext	Run this rules extension in a separate process				
Select Attributes Configure Connector Filter Configure Join and Projection Rules Configure Attribute Flow Configure Deprovisioning ➡ Configure Extensions	Password manageme Finable password Password synch Connection infor Configure partition of	management	s control the behavi reration failure settin im retry count:		-	
	Provision for:	Require sec	iterval (seconds): cure connection for ced accounts when			
Metaverse Rules Ex	Optio	ons				
Enable metaverse	rules extension					
Rules extension r	name: MVExtension.dll		В	Browse		
🔲 Run this rules e	xtension in a separate proc	ess				
Enable Provision	ning Rules Extension					
Create Rules I	Extension Project			Reset		
Synchronization Rule	-					
Global Rules Extens	ion Settings			,		
🔲 Unload extension i	the duration of a single op	eration exceeds:	60 ÷	seconds		
WMI Password Mana	agement Settings —			Reset		
Save last 24	password change	/set event details	;			
Password Synchroni	zation					
Enable Password S	Synchronization					
		ОК	Cancel	Help		



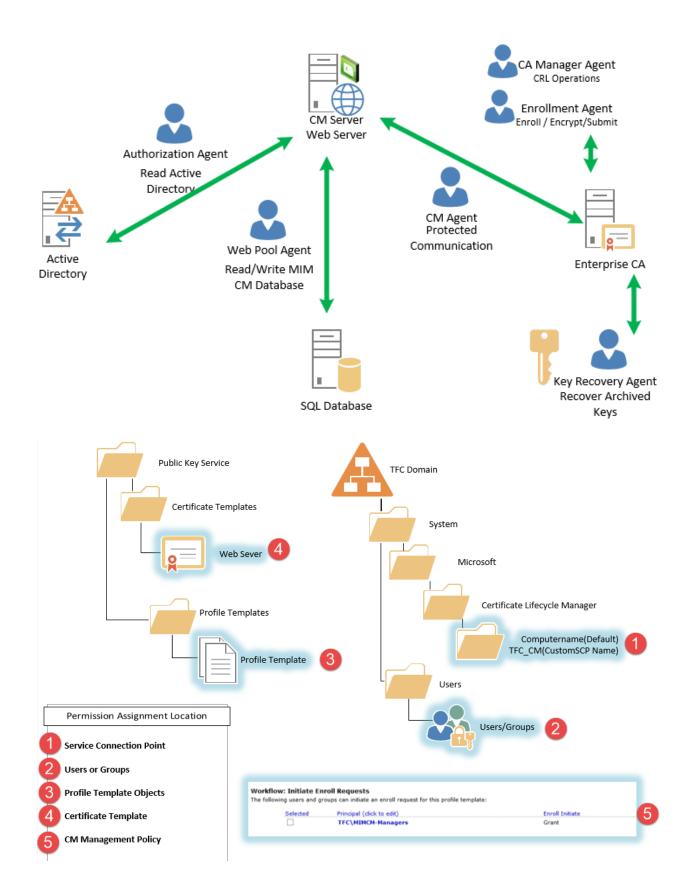
Chapter 10: Overview of Certificate Management

0	Database User - TFC\MIMCMWebAgent 📃 🗖 🗙
Select a page	Script 🔻 💽 Help
Membership	Database role membership: Role Members
Extended Properties	ClmApp ClmExtemalApi
	db_accessadmin db_backupoperator
	b_datareader

ctive Directory Sites and Services [TFCDC01.THEFINA]	NCIALCOMPA		Туре	Description	
Sites		EFS Certifica	msClm-Profile	Description of the t	
Services	(2)	🖬 FIM CM Sa	msClm-Profile		
AuthN Policy Configuration	-	🖬 FIM CM Sa		Description of the t	empl
Claims Configuration		TPM VSC - L	msClm-Profile	Description of the t	empl
Device Registration Configuration					
Group Key Distribution Service					
Microsoft Exchange Microsoft Exchange Autodiscover					
Microsoft SPP					
MsmqServices					
iii NetServices					
Public Key Services					
▷ 🛅 CDP					
Certificate Templates					
Certification Authorities					
Enrollment Services					
de 📫 KRA					
OID					
🕛 🚞 Profile Templates					
 THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET Builtin Computers Domain Controllers ForeignSecurityPrincipals LostAndFound Managed Service Accounts Microsoft Exchange Security Groups Program Data System AdminSDHolder 		TFC_CM			
 ComPartitions ComPartitionSets DomainUpdates IP Security Meetings 	-				

& MIMCM - Subscribers	Security Group - Universal	
🚨 MIMCMAgent	User	MIM CM Agent
\delta MIMCMAuthAgent	User	CM Authorization Agent
گ MIMCMEnrollAgent	User	CM Enrollment Agent
🚨 MIMCM-HelpDesk	Security Group - Global	
\delta MIMCMKRAgent	User	CM Key Recovery Agent
🚨 MIMCMManagerAg	User	CM CA Manager Agent
& MIMCM-Managers	Security Group - Universal	
& MIMCMWebAgent	User	CM Web Pool Agent

Configuration Properties				
General Default Policy Module Custom Modules Signing Certificates				
Valid Signing Certificates:				
35e3df97527a0e10a11725a14fe1903157c8cebf				
↓				
Add Remove				
OK Cancel Apply				



Configuration Entry - FIM CM 📃 🗖 🗙					
FIM CM uses an entry in Active Directory to store its configuration information.					
Container path: cn=Certificate Lifecycle Manager,cn=Microsoft,cn=System,DC=THEFINANCI/ Browse Entry name: TFC_CM					
Cancel OK					

MIMCM - Subscribers Properties 1 General Members Member Of Managed By Security Object Attribute Editor Group or user names: 🎎 Exchange Trusted Subsystem (TFC\Exchange Trusted Subsyst... \land 🍇 Exchange Windows Permissions (TFC\Exchange Windows Per... & MSOL_dba17b6d499c MIMCM-Managers (TFC\MIMCM-Managers) MIMCM-HelpDesk (TFC\MIMCM-HelpDesk) & Domain Admins (TFC\Domain Admins) ~ Add... Remove Permissions for MIMCM-HelpDesk Allow Deny ✓ FIM CM Enrollment Agent \sim FIM CM Request Enroll \square ~ FIM CM Request Unblock Smart Card

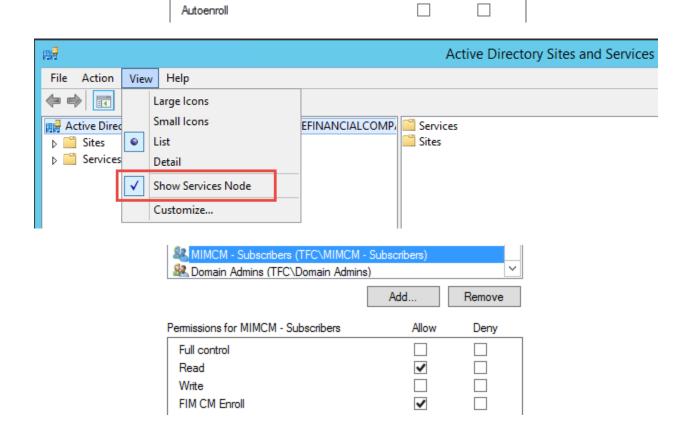
	Subject Name		Issuance Requirements				
General	Compatibility	Request Handling C			ryptography	Ke	y Attestation
Superseded Templates		Extensions		Security		Server	

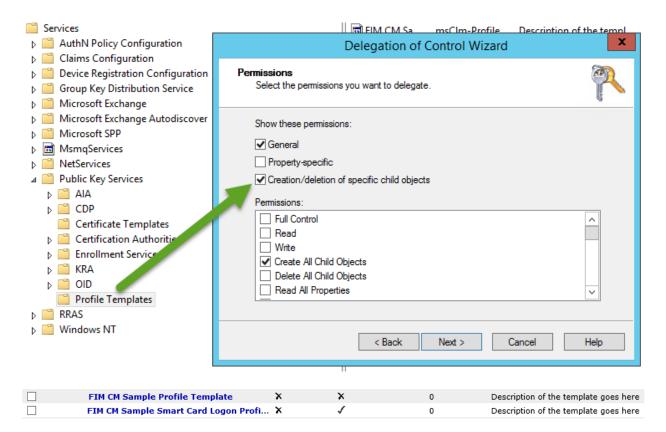
Group or user names:

Enroll

da a construction de la construc					
Authenticated Users					
& MIMCM-Managers (TFC\MIMCM-Man	agers)				
MIMCM - Subscribers (TFC\MIMCM - Subscribers)					
& Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins	mins)				
[Add	Remove			
Permissions for MIMCM - Subscribers	Add Allow	Remove Deny			
Permissions for MIMCM - Subscribers		_			
		_			

~





Edit Profile Template [FIM CM Sample Profile Template]

You can review and change settings for this profile template.

General Settings

erarsettings	
Profile template display name:	FIM CM Sample Profile Template
Profile template common name:	FIM CM Sample Profile Template
Profile template version:	0
Description:	Description of the template goes here
Maximum number of external certificates:	0
Supports smart cards:	×
Generate encryption keys on server:	×
Self Registration:	×

Quick Links

Renew Policy Suspend and Reinstate Policy Revoke Policy

Select a view Profile Details

Duplicate Policy Enroll Policy Online Update Policy Recover Policy Recover On Behalf Policy

Manage Profile Templates Main Menu Change general settings

Certificate Templates

This section allows you to manage certificate templates for this profile template. This profile template includes the

Selected	Template common name (click to edit)	Template display name
	User	User

^e Add new certificate template

Delete selected certificate templates

Edit Profile Template [FIM CM Sample Smart Card Logon Profile Template]

Select a view Profile Details Duplicate Policy Enroll Policy

Online Update Policy Replace Policy Recover On Behalf Policy Renew Policy Suspend and Reinstate Policy Disable Policy

Retire Policy Temporary Cards Policy Unblock Policy Offline Unblock Policy

Manage Profile Templates Main Menu

Quick Links

You can review and change settings for this profile template.

Genera	
--------	--

Profile template display name:	FIM CM Sample Smart Card Logon Profile Templat
Profile template common name:	FIM CM Sample Smart Card Logon Profile Templat
Profile template version:	0
Description:	Description of the template goes here
Maximum number of external certificates:	0
Supports smart cards:	1
Generate encryption keys on server:	×
Self Registration:	X

* Change general settings

Certificate Templates

This section allows you to manage certificate templates for this profile template. This profile template includes the following certificate templates:

Selected	Template common name (click to edit)	Template display name
	SmartcardLogon	Smartcard Logon

* Add new certificate template

* Delete selected certificate templates

Admin Key initial value: Admin PIN rollover: Admin PIN length: Admin PIN character set: Admin PIN initial value: User PIN policy: User PIN character set: Print card:

010203040506070801020304050607080102030405060708

X Not Applicable Not Applicable Not Applicable Server Distributed Ascii X

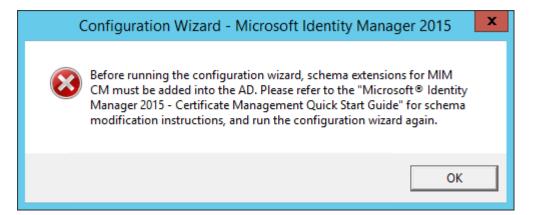
Smart Card Configuration

This section displays smart card settings, including information about the card provider and certificate authority (CA) certificates.

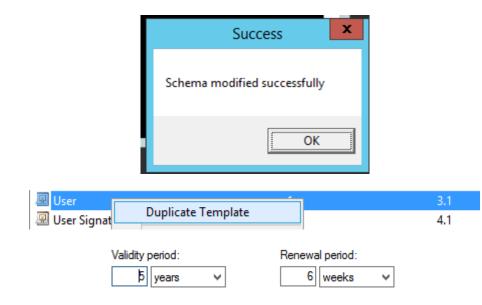
Provider name:	Microsoft Smart Card Base CSP
Provider id:	MSBaseCSP
Initialize new card prior to use:	1
Reuse retired card:	1
Use secure key injection:	x
Install CA Certificate(s):	1
Certificate label text:	{Template!cn}
Maximum number of certificates:	Unlimited
Diversify Admin Key:	1
Card Initialization Provider Type:	Default
Card Initialization Provider Data:	dd91d2cc31c99804c14ec5ea9fda7731dc925818
Admin Key initial value:	
Admin PIN rollover:	×
Admin PIN length:	Not Applicable
Admin PIN character set:	Not Applicable
Admin PIN initial value:	Not Applicable
User PIN policy:	Server Distributed
User PIN character set:	Ascii
Print card:	×

Change settings

Chapter 11: Installation and the Client Side of Certificate Management



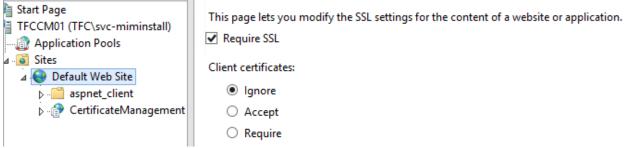
ModifySchemaOnlineUpdate.vbs	6/28/2015 7:24 PM	VBScript Script File	15 KB
onlineupdate.ldif	4/22/2015 5:07 AM	LDIF File	2 KB
resourceForest.ldif	4/22/2015 5:07 AM	LDIF File	9 KB
resourceForestModifySchema.vbs	6/28/2015 7:24 PM	VBScript Script File	15 KB
userForest.ldif	4/22/2015 5:07 AM	LDIF File	6 KB
userForestModifySchema.vbs	6/28/2015 7:24 PM	VBScript Script File	15 KB



Provider Category:	acy Cryptographic Service	Provider v
	emined by CSP	v
-		¥
Minimum key size: 204	8	
Choose which cryptographic pro	viders can be used for requ	ests
Requests can use any provid	ler available on the subject'	s computer
Requests must use one of the	e following providers:	
Providers:		
Microsoft Enhanced Cryptogr. Microsoft Enhanced RSA and Microsoft DH SChannel Crypt Microsoft Enhanced DSS and Microsoft RSA SChannel Crypt	d AES Cryptographic Provid ographic Provider d Diffie-Hellman Cryptograph	=
Request hash: Det	ermined by CSP	~
Use alternate signature forma	it	
Subject Name	Issuance Requ	irements
Supply in the request		
	from existing certificates for	autoenrollment
Terrewarrequests ()		
	orv information	
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of 	consistency among subject	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of simplify certificate administration 	consistency among subject	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce or simplify certificate administration Subject name format: 	consistency among subject	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce or simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name 	consistency among subject on.	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name Include e-mail name in subject 	bject name	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name Include e-mail name in sublic include this information in alternation 	bject name	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name Include e-mail name in subject 	bject name	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name Include e-mail name in subsection Include this information in alter E-mail name 	bject name	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce or simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name Include e-mail name in sub Include this information in alter E-mail name DNS name 	bject name emate subject name:	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name Include e-mail name in sub Include this information in alter E-mail name DNS name Ver principal name (UPN) Service principal name (Service principal name) 	bject name emate subject name:	names and to
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name Include e-mail name in sublemation Include this information in alter E-mail name DNS name Veser principal name (VPN Service principal name (Service principal name) 	bject name emate subject name: I) PN)	~
 Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name Include e-mail name in sublemation Include this information in altered E-mail name DNS name Veser principal name (VPN Service principal name (S 	bject name emate subject name: I) PN)	~
Build from this Active Director Select this option to enforce of simplify certificate administration Subject name format: Fully distinguished name Include e-mail name in sub- Include this information in alter E-mail name DNS name User principal name (UPN Service principal name (Service principal name) Superseded Templates Group or user names:	t@THEFINANCIALCOMP/	✓ Server

Subject Name Issuance Requirements General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users MIMCMEnrollAgent (MIMCMEnrollAgent@THEFINANCIALCOMPA MIMCMEnrollAgent (MIMCMEnrollAgent@THEFINANCIALCOMPA Add Remove Add Remove MIMCM Key Recovery Agent Properties 2 X Subject Name Issuance Requirements Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation Subject Name Issuance Requirements Security Server Group or user names: Quested Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names:
Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users MIMCMEnrollAgent (MIMCMEnrollAgent@THEFINANCIALCOMPA MIMCMEnrollAgent (MIMCMEnrollAgent@THEFINANCIALCOMPA Remove Add Remove MIMC CM Key Recovery Agent Properties ? Subject Name Issuance Requirements General Compatibility Request Handling Superseded Templates Extensions Security Group or user names: Authenticated Users
Group or user names: Authenticated Users MIMCMEnrollAgent (MIMCMEnrollAgent@THEFINANCIALCOMPA Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins) Add Remove MIM CM Key Recovery Agent Properties Subject Name Issuance Requirements General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users
MIMCMEnrollAgent (MIMCMEnrollAgent @THEFINANCIALCOMPA Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins) Add Remove MIM CM Key Recovery Agent Properties Subject Name Issuance Requirements General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users
Add Remove Add Remove MIM CM Key Recovery Agent Properties ? × Subject Name Issuance Requirements General Compatibility Request Handling Superseded Templates Extensions Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users Image: Compatibility
Subject Name Issuance Requirements General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users Image: Comparison Image: Comparison
Subject Name Issuance Requirements General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users Image: Comparison Image: Comparison
Subject Name Issuance Requirements General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users Security Security
General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users Security Security
Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users Image: Control of the server Image: Control of the server
Group or user names:
Authenticated Users
MIMCMKRAgent (MIMCMKRAgent@THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.N Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins)
Add Remove
🛛 🍶 MIMCA-CA 🛛 🗍 🚇 switched to KSP 2003_TPM VSC Logon Smart Card Legger
📑 Revoked Certificates 🖳 2003_TPM VSC Logon Client Authen 💷 Enable Certificate Templa
Pending Requests
Failed Requests Al of the certificate template in the organization may not be available to yo For more information, see Certificate Template Concepts,
Manage y Email Replication Directory Server Intended Purpose
New Certificate Template to Issue en Eine Brollment Agent Certificate Request Age en Eine Brollment Agent Control Computer Certificate Request Age
View overy Agent File Rec very Refresh View overy Agent File Rec very Refresh View S View File Rec very Refresh View S View File Rec very Refresh View S View File Rec very Refresh View S View S View S View View
Export List
Help ter Client Authen Key Recovery Agent Key Recovery Agent Key Recovery Agent Key Recovery Agent Key Recovery Agent Key Recovery Agent Key Recovery Agent

	Configuration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015
4	FIM CM Portal virtual IIS directory is currently not configured to require communication over a secure channel (SSL). It is strongly recommended to configure FIM CM Portal virtual IIS directory to require secure channel (SSL). To perform configuration, click Ok. To return to configuration wizard, click Cancel
	OK Cancel



C:\Users\Administrator.TFCDC01>setspn -1 MIMCMWebAgent Registered ServicePrincipalNames for CN=MIMCMWebAgent,OU=TFC Service Accounts,DC =THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET: http/cm.thefinancialcompany.net http/cm

		MIN	/CMWeb/	Agent	Prope	erties	? X
Organizatio	n	Publishe	ed Certificates	s Me	mber Of	Passw	vord Replication
Dial-in	T	Object	Securi	ty	Enviro	nment	Sessions
Remote con	ntrol	Remo	te Desktop S	ervices	Profile	COM+	Attribute Editor
General	Add	fress	Account	Profil	e Te	lephones	Delegation
 behalf of another user. Do not trust this user for delegation Trust this user for delegation to any service (Kerberos only) Trust this user for delegation to specified services only 							
Use Kerberos only							
Use any authentication protocol							
Services to which this account can present delegated credentials:							
Serv HOS	ice Ty T		Jser or Compu FFCMIMCA. T		Port		Service Ni

		TFCCM0 [°]	1 Propertie	es	? X
Location	Managed By	Object	Security	Dial-in	Attribute Editor
General	Operating Syste	em Membe	r Of Dele	gation Pa	ssword Replication
Delegation is behalf of an	s a security-sens other user.	sitive operation	, which allows	services to a	ct on
○ D <u>o</u> not tr	ust this compute	r for delegation	n		
◯ <u>T</u> rust this	s computer for d	elegation to an	y service (Ker	peros only)	
• Tr <u>u</u> st this	s computer for d	elegation to sp	ecified service	s only	
Use	Kerberos only				
⊖ Use	any authenticati	on protocol			
Services	s to which this a	ccount can pre	esent delegate	d credentials:	
Service Type User or Computer Port Se					
rpcss TFCMIMCA.THEFINANCIAL					
<		Ш			>
<u> </u>	anded		A <u>d</u> d	Remov	/e
Conf	iguration W	izard - Mic	rosoft Ide	ntity Man	ager 2015

You do not have sufficient privileges. To run the wizard, you must be a member of the domain administrators and local administrators.

OK

 $\mathbf{\Xi}$

	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Identi	ty Manager 2015	X	
Microsoft Identity I	CA Configuration Please provide the following Certification Aut	nority Information.		
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts	Certification Authority: TFC-ROOT-TFCCA01-CA Server: TFCCA01.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET	Browse	e	
Certificates E-mail Summary		Select Certification Select a certification authority (CA) you wa CA MIMCA-CA TFC-ROOT-TFCCA01-CA	nt to use. Computer TFCMIMC	
		< III	ОК	Cancel

Add Network Library Configuration				
Server alias:	dbMIMCM			
Network libraries	Connection parameters			
C Named Pipes	Server name:	TFCSQL01\FIM		
C Multiprotocol	Dynamically determine	port		
C NWLink IPX/SPX	Port number: 1433			
C AppleTalk		1		
C Banyan VINES				
O VIA				
C Other				
		OK Cancel Help		

	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Id	lentity Manager 2015	x
Microsoft Identity I	Database Settings Specify the database settings.		
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory	Database name: FIMCertificateManagement Specify a location for the database file. To the blank.	use the default SQL Server location, leave this	
Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail	 Specify the database user account that FIM SQL integrated authentication 	Mixed Mode Settings	_
Summary	O SQL mixed mode authentication	Password:	
		< Back Next > Cance	el

	Set up Active Directory		
Microsoft Identity /	Specify the Active Directory settings you want to use. We recommend default settings.	that you use the wizard's	
Welcome	FIM CM uses an entry in Active Directory to store its configuration inform location.	ation. Specify this entry's	
Certification Authority	cn=TFCCM01,cn=Certificate Lifecycle Manager,cn=Microsoft,cn=System,D	C= Change	
SQL Server	prine in complete decide manager, dre microsoft, dre bystein, b	C- Change	
Database	Select any other forests you wish to manage with FIM CM. These forests must have bi-directional		
Active Directory	trust established with the current forest. Additionally, the forest must also permission extensions.	have FIM CM user	
Authentication			
FIM CM Agent Accounts	Manage Forest Name	Validation	
Certificates	THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET		
F-mail			

Configuration Entry - FIM CM 📃 🗖 🗙				
FIM CM uses an entry in Active Directory to store its configuration information.				
Container path: cn=Certificate Lifecycle Manager,cn=Microsoft,cn=System,DC=THEFINANCI/ Browse Entry name: TFC_CM Cancel OK				

Configuration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015				
Microsoft Identity I	Authentication method Specify the authentication method and settings.			
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server	Specify the authentication method that should be used:			
Database Active Directory Authentication	C Active Directory Federation Services (ADFS)			
FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail	Metadata Endpoint:			
Summary	Relying Party:			
	< Back Next > Cancel			

☑ C	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015	ĸ
Microsoft Identity	Agents - FIM CM Specify user account information for the FIM CM agents.	
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail Summary	FIM CM requires the following accounts: FIM CM agent: clmAgent Key Recovery Agent: clmKRAgent Authorization Agent: clmAuthAgent CA Manager Agent: clmCAMngr Web Pool Agent: clmEnrollAgent Enrollment Agent: clmEnrollAgent	
	Use the FIM CM default settings Custom Accounts	
	Specify a container where user accounts will be created: CN=Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET Browse	
	< Back Next > Cancel	

Agents - FIM CM					
CA Manager Agent FIM CM Agent			Enrollment Agent Authorization Agent		
FIM CM uses this account to retrieve encrypted private keys and to protect sensitive FIM CM information.					
User name:	User name:		TFC\MIMCMAgent		
Password:				-	
Confirm password:					
I Use an existing user					
			Cancel OK		

Configuration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015				
Microsoft Identity /	Set up server certificates Specify which certificate templates you want to use.			
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database	NOTE: Backup your Key Recovery and FIM CM Agent certificates/keys for disaster recovery purposes.			
Active Directory Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates	MIMCMKeyRecoveryAgent Certificate template to be used for the FIM CM Agent certificate:	•		
E-mail Summary	MIMCMSigning Certificate template to use for the enrollment agent certificate: MIMCMEnrollmentAgent Create and configure certificates manually	•		
	< Back Next > Cance	el		

🗹 C	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015
Microsoft Identity A Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail Summary	Ready to Configure You specified the following settings. The wizard will perform this configuration when you click Configure. This process might take up to five minutes to complete. Create this database:
	< III > Configure
	< Back Next > Cancel

🖃 🚞 Users	📰 Resu	ults 📑 Messages
🍓 dbo 🧕 guest	Ū	Database User - TFC\TFCMIMCA\$
🧟 INFORMATION_SCHEMA	Select a page	🔄 Script 🔻 📔 Help
TFC\MIMCMWebAgent TFC\TFCMIMCA\$	Membership	Database role membership:
IFC\MIMCMService Image: TFC\MIMCMService Image: TFC\MIMCMService	Securables	Role Members
😠 🧰 Schemas 😠 🚞 Asymmetric Keys	L	clmExtemalApi db_accessadmin
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
岁 Microsoft Iden	tity Manager 2016 - Certifi	icate Management
Custom Setup Select the way you want features to be	installed	
Select the way you want reactives to be	- installet.	
Click on the icons in the tree below to change the MIM Certificate Management MIM CM Portal X V MIM CM Update Service MIM CM CA Files	way features will be installed.	Provides support for automatic certificate renewal, external request processing and miscellaneous maintenance tasks. This feature requires 0KB on your hard drive.
Install location:		Browse
Reget Disk Usage	Back	Next Cancel

4P	Ad	d Network Library Cor	nfigura	tion			×
Server alias:		dbMIMCM					
Network libraries Named Pipes TCP/IP Multiprotocol NWLink IPX/SPX AppleTalk Banyan VINES VIA O Other		Connection parameters Server name: Dynamically determine Port number:	port	TFCSQL01	FIM		
 FIMCertificateManagement □ Database Diagrams □ Tables ₩ □ System Tables ₩ □ FileTables 	8 9 10 11 12	<pre>,[ca_templates] ,[ca_config_data] ,[ca_exit_module_version] ,[ca_status] FROM [FIMCertificateManagement]</pre>	Ol		ancel	Help	
 dbo.CertificateAuthority dbo.Certificates dbo.DatabaseSchemaVersion dbo.EventHistory dbo.EventHistory dbo.ProfileCertificates dbo.Profiles dbo.ProfileTemplateHistory dbo.Requests 	100 % ~ < <	Messages ca_server_name TFCMIMCA.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET	ca_name MIMCA-CA	ca_friendly_name NULL	ca_type 0	ca_assembly_name NULL	ca_template

	□ certsrv - [Certification Authority (Local)\MIMCA-CA]
MIMCA-CA Properties ? X	
Extensions Storage Certificate Managers Enrollment Agents Auditing Recovery Agents Security General Policy Module Exit Module Description of active policy module Name: FIM CM Policy Module Description: FIM CM Policy Module Version: 4.3.0.0 Copyright: © 2012 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Properties	tes s Configuration Properties General Default Policy Module Custom Modules Signing Certificates Valid Signing Certificates: Certificate Please specify hex-encoded certificate hash: 35e3df97527a0e10a11725a14fe1903157c8cebf OK Cancel
OK Cancel Apply Help	Add Remove OK Cancel

<add key="Clm.SigningCertificate.StoreLocation" value="CurrentUser" />
<!-- hex-encoded certificate hash. -->

<dd key="Clm.SigningCertificate.Hash" value="35E3DF97527A0E10A11725A14FE1903157C8CEBF" />
<!-- URI of the signing certificate. If this value is not empty then
 Digital signature will only contain a reference to the certificate, not the
 encoded certificate itself.
 -->
<add key="Clm.SigningCertificate.URI" value="" />
<!-- Additional Valid Certificates.uRI" value="" />
<!-- Additional Valid Certificates.org
 Define the list of additional certificates that are considered valid
 signing certificates. Current signing certificate is valid by definition.
 -->
<add key="Clm.ValidSigningCertificates.Hashes" value="35E3DF97527A0E10A11725A14FE1903157C8CEBF" />
<add key="Clm.ValidSigningCertificates.Validated. -->
<add key="Clm.ValidSigningCertificates.ValidationFlag" value="-1" />
<<1-- CLM Decryption Certificates.value="35E3DF97527A0E10A11725A14FE1903157C8CEBF" />
</add key="Clm.ValidSigningCertificates.ValidationFlag" value="-1" />
</add key="Clm.ValidSigningCertifi

<add key="Clm.ValidSigningCertificates.Hashes" value="35E3DF97527A0E10A11725A14FE1903157C8CEBF" /> <!-- controls how signing certificate is validated. --> <add key="Clm.ValidSigningCertificates.ValidationFlag" value="-1" />

😸 Microsoft Identity Manager 2016 - CM Client	×
Custom Setup Select the way you want features to be installed.	
Click on the icons in the tree below to change the way features will be installed.	
MIM CM Client MIM CM Smart Card Client MIM CM Smart Card PIN Reset Tool MIM CM Smart Card Personalization Control MIM CM Online Update Client	MIM CM Client This feature requires 0KB on your hard drive. It has 4 of 4 subfeatures selected.
Install location:	The subfeatures require 15MB on your hard drive.
C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager\2010\	Browse
Reset Disk Usage Back	Next Cancel

👹 Microsoft Identity Manager 2016 - CM Client				×
Configure CM client Configure settings used by the CM client				
Configure securigs used by the CM client				
Please enter the list of sites used by your Microsoft Identity Manager installations. This list is used for ActiveX controls to initiate. Separate several sites with semicolon(;). Example of format:				
fimportal.contoso.com; fimportaltest.contoso.com	-			
chi, alemandacompany, neq				
Back	Next	Ca	ncel	

Image: Section 2015 → CD Drive (D:) MIM-X20-29215 →

Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
Add-ins and extensions	6/29/2015 9:26 AM	File folder	
\mu BHOLD	7/2/2015 12:23 AM	File folder	
퉬 Certificate Management	7/2/2015 1:52 AM	File folder	
🐌 CM Bulk Client	6/29/2015 9:30 AM	File folder	
🐌 CM Client	6/29/2015 9:30 AM	File folder	
Data Warehouse Support Scripts	6/29/2015 9:30 AM	File folder	
IMCMModernApp_1.0.214.622_AnyCPU	6/29/2015 9:36 AM	File folder	
IANGUAGE Packs	6/29/2015 8:41 AM	Filefolder	
🎉 Password Change Notification Service	6/29/2015 9:30 AM	File folder	
Service and Portal	6/29/2015 9:30 AM	File folder	

	Subject Name		le	ssuance Requir	ements	
	General Compatibility	Request	Handling	Cryptography	Key At	testation
	Superseded Template	s	Extensions	Security		Server
	To modify an extension	, select it,	and then cli	ck Edit.		
	Extensions included in	this templa	ate:			
	Application Policies Basic Constraints Certificate Templat Issuance Policies		ion			
	Description of Applicati	on Policies	s:		Edi	t
	Code Signing					
✓ i Certificates - Curre	nt User					
🗸 🚞 Personal						
Certificates						
/	ertification Authorities					
Enterprise Trust	ertification Authorities					
Active Directory						
Trusted Publish						
> 📔 Untrusted Certi	ficates					-
_	ot Certification Authorities		All 1	asks	>	Request New Certificate
> 📔 Trusted People			Refr	esh		Import
> Client Authenti			Expo	ort List		Advanced Operations
> MSIEHistoryJou	urnal Illment Requests					•
Smart Card Tru:	-		Viev	V	>	
/ in on are card ind	stea noots	1				

Request Certificates

You can request the following types of certificates. Select the certificates you want to request, and then click Enroll.

Active Directory Enrollment Poli	cy	^
2003_TPM VSC Logon	i STATUS: Available	Details 💙
Administrator	i STATUS: Available	Details 💌
APPXCodeSigning More information is requ	STATUS: Available ired to enroll for this certificate. Click here to c	Details ♥ configure settings.
Archive EFS	i) STATUS: Available	Details 💌
Basic EFS	i) STATUS: Available	Details 👻 🗸

Show all templates

Certificate Properties			×
A Subject General Extension	ns Private Key	Certification Authority	Signature
The subject of a certificate is the can enter information about the can be used in a certificate.			
Subject of certificate			
The user or computer that is re	ceiving the cert	tificate	
Subject name:	-		
Туре:		CN=MIM	CMAPP
Common name V	Add	>	
Value:	< Rem	iove	
Alternative name:]		
Type:			
Directory name \checkmark			
Value:	Add	>	
	< Rem	iove	

5	Certificate Export	Wizard
---	--------------------	--------

:\Users\dsteadma :\Users\dsteadma :\Users\dsteadma

nApp_1.0.219.11

Export File Format Certificates can be ex	oprted in a variety of file formats.
Select the format you	i want to use:
O DER encoded	binary X.509 (.CER)
Base-64 encod	led X.509 (.CER)
O Cryptographic	Message Syntax Standard - PKCS #7 Certificates (.P7B)
Include all	certificates in the certification path if possible
Personal Information	mation Exchange - PKCS #12 (.PFX)
🗹 Include all	certificates in the certification path if possible
Delete the	private key if the export is successful
Export all e	extended properties
Enable cer	tificate privacy
O Microsoft Seria	alized Certificate Store (.SST)
Desktop\FIMCMModernApp_1.0.2 Desktop\FIMCMModernApp_1.0.2 Desktop\FIMCMModernApp_1.0.2 AnyCPU.appx.original	

CPU.appx FIMCMMode

k?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?> <!-- This is an example of CustomData --> <!-- To install the package, the command in PowerShell should be: --> <!-- Add-AppxProvisionedPackage -PackagePath .\<PackageName>.appx -CustomDataPath .\<CustomDataFileName>.xml -SkipLicense -Online --> <CustomData> <!-- insert MIM CM and ADFS absolute server address as demonstrated in template--> <ServersAddresses> CADFS Url=""/>
CADFS Url=""/>
CADFS Url="https://cm.thefinancialcompany.net/certificatemanagement"/>
C/ServersAddresses> <!-- Insert privacy policy absolute URI address as demonstrated in template. --> <!-- see link for more examples: http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/system.uri.iswellformeduristring%28v=vs.110%29.aspx --> @ <PrivacyUrl Url="https://Your privacy URL"/>
<!-- Insert email address for support issues. To predefine a subject, add the following to the "Mail" string: "?subject="+subject. --> <!-- example: "support@supportMail.com?subject=VSC support issue" --> </or>4 support issue cl-- is provided through a web page, a URI can be inserted instead. -->

4 <upre>supportMail Mail="support@supportmail.com"/>
 <upre>complianceEnable Value="True"/> 6<MinimumPinLength Length="6"/> <NonAdmin Value="True"/> </CustomData> Add-AppDevPackage.resources 2/10/2016 3:28 PM File folder 📕 appx 2/10/2016 8:05 PM File folder Add-AppDevPackage.ps1 7/24/2014 1:22 PM Windows PowerS... 61 KB CustomDataExample.xml XML Document 1/20/2015 8:55 AM 2 KB FIMCMModernApp.appx 2/10/2016 8:13 PM APPX File 491 KB FIMCMModernApp_1.0.219.1111_AnyCPU.appx.original 11/11/2015 10:04 ... **ORIGINAL File** 486 KB ModernAppTestOnlyTFC.pfx 2/10/2016 8:13 PM Personal Informati... 7 KB

Virtual Smart Card Certificate Manager

Virtual Smart Card Certificate Manager

This app requires access to the following features:

- Your Internet connection
- · Software and hardware certificates or a smart card
- Your Windows credentials
- Your home or work networks

Click Cancel, if you don't want to continue. Otherwise click Allow to launch the app.

Allow	Cancel

Chapter 12: Certificate Management Scenarios

Certification Author MIMCA-CA Revoked Cer Issued Certif Pending Req Failed Reque	tificates icates juests		M Enrollmer M Key Reco M Signing hed to KSP 20 TPM VSC Lo
Certificate T	emplates		pdeSigning
	Manage		C Logon
	New		EFS
	View		ry Email R
	Refresh Export Li	st	n Controlle is Authenti overy Agen

Properties of New Template

Subject 1	Vame	Serv	rer	Issuance R	equirements
Superse	ded Templa	stes	Ede	insions	Security
Compatibility	General	Request	Handling	Cryptography	Key Attestation
The templat versions set	in Compati	bility Setting		the earliest ope	rating system
	ity Settings ion Authorit				
Certificati		у		~	
Certificati	ion Authorit	у		~	

C	opy of Sm	artcard Log	on Properti	es ? X			
Subje	ct Name		ssuance Requir	ements			
Superseded	erseded Templates Extensions Security Serve						
General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation							
Purpose: Signature and encryption V							
	Delete re	evoked or expire	d certificates (d	o not archive)			
	Include s	symmetric algorit	nms allowed by	the subject			
	Archive :	subject's encryp	tion private key				
Allow priva	ate key to be ex	ported					
Renew wit	h the same key	/ (*)					
	atic renewal of annot be create	smart card certifi ed	cates, use the e	existing key if a			
	ng when the su th this certificate	bject is enrolled e is used:	and when the p	nivate key			
Enroll subj	ect without requ	uiring any user ir	iput				
O Prompt the	e user during en	rollment					
O Prompt the private kee		rollment and req	uire user input v	when the			
* Control is dis	sabled due to <u>c</u>	ompatibility settir	igs.				
	ОК	Cancel	Apply	Help			

	Subject Name			Issuan	ce Require	emer	nts
Supers	eded Template	s	Extensions		Security		Serve
General	Compatibility	Requ	iest Handling	Crypt	ography	Key	y Attestat
Provide	r Category:	ł	Key Storage Pr	ovider			
Algorith	m name:	F	RSA				
Minimur	n keysize:	2	2048]		
	uests can use a	any pro		on the	e subject's		nputer
	uests can use a uests must use	any pro	vider available	on the	e subject's		nputer
O Req Provide	uests can use a uests must use	one of Key Sto	vider available the following p prage Provider Provider	on the	e subject's		
O Req Provide	uests can use a uests must use rs: osoft Software osoft Platform C	one of Key Sto	vider available the following p prage Provider Provider	on the	e subject's		

TPM VSC Logo	n Properties	? X
Subject Name General Compatibility Request Handli	Issuance Requ	
Superseded Templates Extensi	ons Security	Server
Group or user names:	-	
Authenticated Users MIMCM - UKSubscribers (TFCUK\) MIMCM-Managers (TFC\MIMCM-N		ribers)
MIMCM - Subscribers (TFC\MIMCM & Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise		
	Add	Remove
	Add	Nemove
Permissions for MIMCM - Subscribers	Allow	Deny
Full Control		
Read	~	
Write		
Enroll	✓	
Autoenroll		

General	Compatibility	Request Handling	quest Handling Cryptography Key			
Super	seded Template	s Extensions	Extensions Security Ser		Extensions Security Se	
	Subject Name Issuance Requirements					
Build	renewal request	ormation from existing is e Directory informatio		oroen rolline r		
simpl	ct this option to ify certificate ad ect name format		among subject n	ames and to		
simpl Subj	fy certificate ad	ministration.	among subject n	ames and to		
simpl Subj Fully	ify certificate ad ect name format y distinguished r	ministration.	among subject n			
simpl Subj Fully	ify certificate ad ect name format v distinguished r nclude e-mail na	ministration.	-			
simpl Subj Fully	ify certificate ad ect name format v distinguished r nclude e-mail na	ministration. :: name me in subject name	-			
simpl Subj Fully Inclu	ify certificate ad ect name formal y distinguished r nclude e-mail na ide this informati	ministration. :: name me in subject name	-			
Subj Fully Inclu	ify certificate ad ect name format y distinguished r nclude e-mail na ide this informati -mail name	ministration. tame me in subject name ion in alternate subject	-			

		Use	this secti	on to manage p	rofile templat	tes.
		•	Manage	profile templa	ites	
	FIM CM Sample Pr		X	×	0	Description of the templa
1	FIM CM Sample Sm	art Card Logon Prof	ile X	1	0	Description of the templat
2º Copy	y a selected profile tem	plate				
* Required it	em					
Select a nam	nplate Name le for the new profile tem e new template's name m			FIM CM Sample Sm FIM CM Sample Sm lew profile template n TPM VSC - Logon	art Card Logor	
					~	
	e Templates allows you to manage ce	ertificate templates fo	or this profi	e template. This pro	file template inc	ludes the following certificate
Se	elected Template	common name (clic	k to edit)		Template disp	olay name
	-	ardLogon			Smartcard Lo	
Ċ	Add new certificate	template				
	Add new certificate Delete selected cert eed to remove a certificate	template templates	e template, <u>c</u>	o to the profile details	page.	
Note If you ne General Op Set request-re	Add new certificate Delete selected cert eed to remove a certificate tions	template templates		to to the profile details Show advanced options Allow raw request		
General Op Set request-re Certificate Select the CA templates sele	Add new certificate Delete selected cert eed to remove a certificate tions	template tificate templates template from a profile using the certificate nly certificate	Certific	Show advanced options	ne	CA server TFCMIMCA.THEFINANCIALCO
General Op Set request-re Certificate Select the CA templates sele templates pub Certificate To save certifi	Add new certificate Delete selected cert eed to remove a certificate tions elated options. Authorities that will issue certificates u ected in the next section. O vished by the CA you selec	template tificate templates template from a profile using the certificate nly certificate t are available.	Certifi Sel	Show advanced options Allow raw request Cate Authorities: ected CA nam MIMCA	ne -CA	- CA server
General Op Set request-re Certificate Select the CA templates sele templates pub Certificate To save certifi	Add new certificate Delete selected cert eed to remove a certificate tions elated options. Authorities that will issue certificates u ected in the next section. O lished by the CA you select Templates icates templates with the pr	template tificate templates template from a profile using the certificate nly certificate t are available.	Certifi Sel	Show advanced options Allow raw request Cate Authorities: ected CA nam MIMCA	ne -CA es: mmon name re ser	CA server TFCMIMCA.THEFINANCIALCO
General Op Set request-re Certificate Select the CA templates sele templates pub Certificate To save certifi	Add new certificate Delete selected cert eed to remove a certificate tions elated options. Authorities that will issue certificates u ected in the next section. O lished by the CA you select Templates icates templates with the pr	template tificate templates template from a profile using the certificate nly certificate t are available.	Certifi Sel Zertifi Sel	Show advanced options Allow raw request cate Authorities: ected CA nam MIMCA ole Certificate Template cated Template co User UserSignatu SmartcardU ClientAuth EFS Administrate	ne -CA es: mmon name re ser or y	CA server TFCMIMCA.THEFINANCIALCO Template display name User User Signature Only Smartcard User Authenticated Session Basic EFS Administrator EFS Recovery Agent
General Op Set request-re Certificate Select the CA templates sele templates pub Certificate To save certifi	Add new certificate Delete selected cert eed to remove a certificate tions elated options. Authorities that will issue certificates u ected in the next section. O lished by the CA you select Templates icates templates with the pr	template tificate templates template from a profile using the certificate nly certificate t are available.	Certific Sel Variala	Show advanced options Allow raw request cate Authorities: ected CA nam MIMCA ole Certificate Template cated Template co User UserSignatu SmartcardU ClientAuth EFS Administrate	ne -CA es: ommon name re ser or y MIMC	CA server TFCMIMCA.THEFINANCIALCO User User Signature Only Smartcard User Authenticated Session Basic EFS Administrator EFS Recovery Agent
General Op Set request-re Certificate Select the CA templates sele templates pub Certificate To save certifi	Add new certificate Delete selected cert eed to remove a certificate tions elated options. Authorities that will issue certificates u ected in the next section. O lished by the CA you select Templates icates templates with the pr	template tificate templates template from a profile using the certificate nly certificate t are available.	Certific Set V Availal Set Certific Set	Show advanced options Allow raw request cate Authorities: ected CA nam MIMCA ole Certificate Template cated Template co User UserSignatu SmartcardU ClientAuth EFS Administrate	ne -CA es: mmon name re ser or y MIMC Archi	CA server TFCMIMCA.THEFINANCIALCO Template display name User User Signature Only Smartcard User Authenticated Session Basic EFS Administrator EFS Recovery Agent

Certificate Templates

This section allows you to manage certificate templates for this profile template. This profile template includes the following certificate templates:

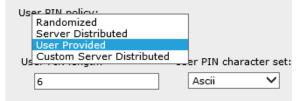
elected	Template common name (click to edit)	Template display name
✓	SmartcardLogon	Smartcard Logon
	TPMVSCLogon	TPM VSC Logon
, Add ne	ew certificate template	
_	selected certificate templates	
Provide	er Information	
	e smart card provider name. This is the friendly name rovider. The Web.config file defines these settings.	Provider name:
for the p	rovider. The web.comig hie dennes these settings.	Microsoft Smart Card Base CS 🗸
		Provider ID:
		MSBaseCSP
Proces	sing	
	e smart card processing.	Create/Destroy virtual smart card
Create	Destroy virtual smart card allows for automatic	
	and destruction of virtual smart cards.	✓ Initialize new card prior to use
Initializ	e new card prior to use deletes all existing key and	Reuse retired card
	e information from the card.	Use secure key injection
Reuse r	etired card allows a previously retired card to be	✓ Install certificate authority certificates
used who	en a new card is required, potentially for a different //or profile template.	Certificate label text: *
user and	of prome completer	{Template!cn}
	ate label text can use dynamic data at the time the e is processed. You can use the following tags:	Maximum number of certificates:
		Onlimited
• {	User} User!attribute}	O Set value:
• (Template!attribute}	
	tribute is an attribute name in Active Directory and	
User and in the dir	I Template are the User and certificate template objects rectory.	
	6	
	oft Smart Card Base CSP the settings you want to use with the Microsoft Smart	
	se Cryptographic Service Provider (CSP).	Diversify Admin Key
		Admin key initial value (hex): 01020304050607080102
		Smart Card Initialization Provider
		Custom:
		Smart card initialization provider data: 35E3DF97527A0E10A11
		STORT STORT

User PINs

interface.

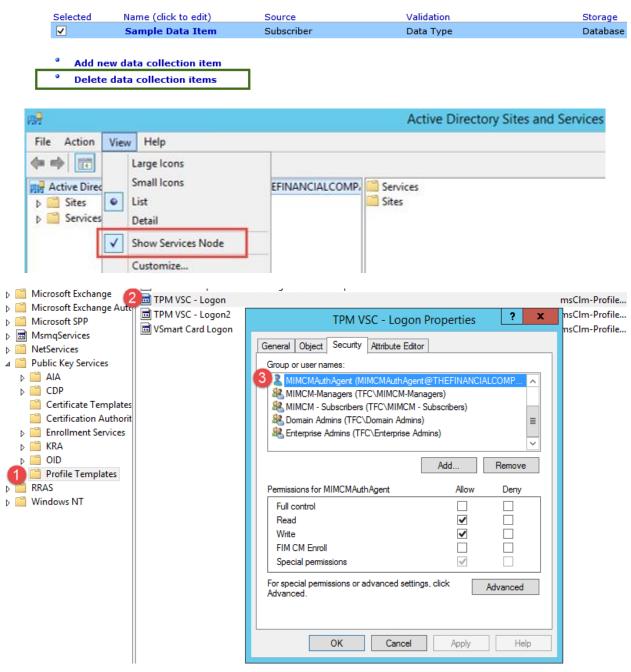
Select specific details of the user PIN.

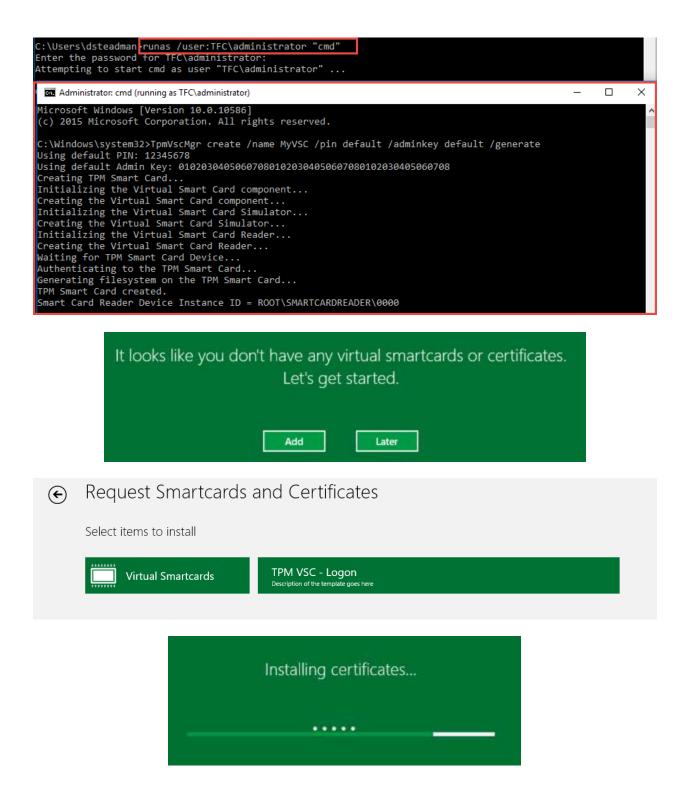
Note If you use custom, server-distributed user PIN generation, you must have a fully-qualified .NET assembly type configured in FIM CM. When selecting the CustomUserPinGeneration option, the .NET type configured in Web.Config must implement the ICustomUserPinGenerator



Data Collection

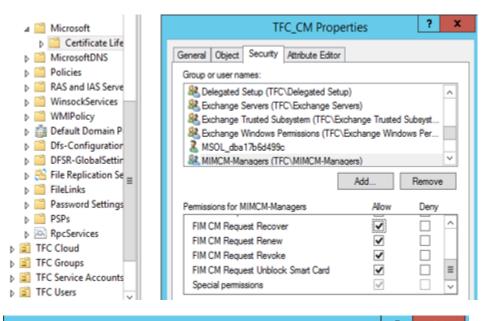
This section lists information that is collected during renewal.





File Action View Help					
Certificate Templates (TFCDC01	Template Dis	play Name	_	Schema Version	2
	2003_TPM	VSC Logon		2	1
	🖳 Administra	ator		1	
	APPXCodeSigning			2	
	Archive EF	S		2	
		ated Session		1	
	Basic E	Duplicate Template		1	
	CEP En	All Tasks	•	1	
	Code S	Properties		1	
	Compi	Help		2	

Archive EFS Properties ? ×
Subject Name Issuance Requirements General Compatibility Request Handling Cryptography Key Attestation Superseded Templates Extensions Security Server Group or user names: Authenticated Users MIMCM - Subscribers (TFC\MIMCM - Subscribers)
Image: Addition of the subscribers (TFC\Enterprise Admins) Add
Permissions for MIMCM - Subscribers Allow Deny
Full Control
Read Write Enroll Autoenroll
Autoenroll
For special permissions or advanced settings, click Advanced Advanced.
OK Cancel Apply Help



General Members Member Of Managed By Object Security Attribute Editor Group or user names: Image: Security Attribute Editor Group or user names: Image: Security Attribute Editor Group or user names: Image: Security Attribute Editor Group or user names: Image: Security Attribute Editor Image: Security Mindows Permissions (TFC\Exchange Windows Per Image: Security Image: Security MSOL_dba 17b 6d499c Image: Security Image: Security Image: Security Mindows Permissions (TFC\Exchange Windows Per Image: Security Image: Security Image: Security Mindows Permissions (TFC\Exchange Windows Per Image: Security Image: Security Image: Security Mindows Permissions (TFC\MINCM-Managers) Image: Security Image: Security Image: Security Image: Security Add Remove Permissions for MIMCM-Managers Allow Deny FIM CM Request Enroll Image: Security Image: Security Image: Security Fim CM Request Revoke Image: Security Image: Security Image: Security Image: S	N	IIMCM - Sub	scribers	Propertie	s ? ×
Object Security Attribute Editor Group or user names: Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Sechange Windows Permissions (TFC\Exchange Windows Per Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Mindow Managers (TFC\MIMCM-Managers) Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Mindow Managers (TFC\MIMCM-Managers) Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Mindow Managers (TFC\MIMCM-HelpDesk) Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor Image: Comparison of the editor	General	Members	Membe	er Of	Managed By
Group or user names: Schange Windows Permissions (TFC\Exchange Windows Per MSOL_dba17b6d499c MIMCM-Managers (TFC\MIMCM-Managers) MIMCM-HelpDesk (TFC\MIMCM-HelpDesk) Domain Admins (TFC\Domain Admins) Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins) Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins) MIMCM-Managers Add Remove Permissions for MIMCM-Managers Allow Deny FIM CM Request Enroll FIM CM Request Recover FIM CM Request Recover FIM CM Request Recover FIM CM Request Revoke FIM CM Request Onblock Smart Card				, <u>.</u>	
Rechange Windows Permissions (TFC\Exchange Windows Per MSOL_dba 17b6d499c MIMCM-Managers (TFC\MIMCM-Managers) MIMCM-HelpDesk (TFC\MIMCM-HelpDesk) Domain Admins (TFC\Domain Admins) Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins) Mdd Remove Permissions for MIMCM-Managers Allow Deny FIM CM Request Enroll Image: Compare the second section of the second seco					
MSOL_dba17b6d499c MIMCM-Managers (TFC\MIMCM-Managers) MIMCM-HelpDesk (TFC\MIMCM-HelpDesk) Domain Admins (TFC\Domain Admins) Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins) Add Remove Permissions for MIMCM-Managers Allow Deny FIM CM Request Enroll Image: Compare the second se				-h Mt-	taura Dara
MIMCM-Managers (TFC\MIMCM-Managers) MIMCM-HelpDesk (TFC\MIMCM-HelpDesk) Domain Admins (TFC\Domain Admins) Tenterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins) Add Remove Add Remove Permissions for MIMCM-Managers Allow Deny FIM CM Request Enroll Image: Compare the second	-		ons (TFC\EX	change win	dows Per ^
MIMCM-HelpDesk (TFC\MIMCM-HelpDesk) Domain Admins (TFC\Domain Admins) Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins) Add Remove Add Remove Permissions for MIMCM-Managers Allow Deny FIM CM Request Enroll FIM CM Request Recover FIM CM Request Renew FIM CM Request Revoke FIM CM Request Revoke FIM CM Request Unblock Smart Card For special permissions or advanced settings, click Advanced.	_		CM-Manage	ers)	
Enterprise Admins (TFC\Enterprise Admins) Add Remove Add Remove Permissions for MIMCM-Managers Allow Deny FIM CM Request Enroll FIM CM Request Recover FIM CM Request Renew FIM CM Request Renew FIM CM Request Revoke FIM CM Request Revoke FIM CM Request Unblock Smart Card For special permissions or advanced settings, click Advanced			-		
Add Remove Permissions for MIMCM-Managers Allow Deny FIM CM Request Enroll Image: Comparison of the second	😹 Domain Adm	nins (TFC\Domain	Admins)		
Permissions for MIMCM-Managers Allow Deny FIM CM Request Enroll Image: Comparison of the comparison	🤽 Enterprise A	dmins (TFC\Enter	prise Admin	s)	~
FIM CM Request Enroll Image: Comparison of the compariso				Add	Remove
FIM CM Request Recover FIM CM Request Renew FIM CM Request Revoke FIM CM Request Revoke FIM CM Request Unblock Smart Card For special permissions or advanced settings, click Advanced.	Permissions for M	IMCM-Managers		Allow	Deny
FIM CM Request Renew Image: Construction of the second section o	FIM CM Reque	est Enroll		✓	
FIM CM Request Revoke Image: Construction of the set	FIM CM Reque	est Recover		✓	
FIM CM Request Unblock Smart Card				✓	
For special permissions or advanced settings, click Advanced Advanced					
Advanced.	FIM CM Reque	est Unblock Smart	Card		
OK Canad Apply Units		ssions or advance	ed settings, c	lick	Advanced
OK Canad Apply Uply					
OK Cased Asek					
OK Cancel Apply Help		or c			

General Workflow Options Notes	Enab	ble policy	
Use self serve specifies whether users can initiate enroll requests.	✓ Use	self serve	
Number of approvals specifies the number of certificate managers who must approve an enroll request before the request can be completed.	Req	uire enrollment agent	
The number of active or suspended profiles/smart cards allowed is the number of profiles that a user is allowed to have of this profile template.			
You can review and change workflow settings for this recover poli	cy.		
General Workflow Options For Recover Use self serve controls whether users can initiate recover reque	ests.	✓ Enable policy	
Number of approvals determines the number of certificate managers who must approve a recover request before the request can be completed.		Use self serve	
		Require enrollment agent	
		Reissue archived certificates	

Workflow: Revocation Settings

This section displays the revocation configuration for the existing certificates being replaced.

Set old card or profile status to disabled:	1
Revoke old certificates:	×

Allow request priority to be collected

Default request priority:

Number of approvals:

0

0

Change revocation settings

Workflow: Duplicate Revocation Settings

This section displays the revocation configuration for duplicate profiles or smart cards.

Set old card or profile status to disabled:	1
Revoke old certificates:	×

Change duplicate revocation settings

Workflow: Initiate Recover Requests

Specify which users and groups can initiate a recover request for this profile template:

Selected	Principal (click to edit)	Recover initiate
8	IIT NOTHORITI'(DIDTEIL	
	TFC\MIMCM-Managers	Grant

Name:
Reason For Recovery
Description:
Description of the Data Item
Туре:
● String ○ Date ○ Number
✓ Default Value: User's profile was deleted
✓ Required
Information provided by: O Certificate manager O User
Validation type:
Data type O Regular expression O Custom Validation data:
Store data in:

Autoenrollment for Users [TFCDC01.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET] Poli	Object Type
🔺 👰 Computer Configuration	🖺 Enterprise Trust
Policies	Trusted People
Preferences	Certificate Services Client - Certificate Enrollment Policy
🔺 🕵 User Configuration	Certificate Services Client - Credential Roaming
🔺 🚞 Policies	Certificate Services Client - Auto-Enrollment
Software Settings	
⊿ 🚞 Windows Settings	Contificate Convices Client Auto Enrollment Dr. ? X
Scripts (Logon/Logoff)	Certificate Services Client - Auto-Enrollment Pr
🔺 🚡 Security Settings	Enrollment Policy Configuration
Public Key Policies	
Software Restriction Policies	
Folder Redirection	Enroll user and computer certificates automatically
Policy-based QoS	
Administrative Templates: Policy definitions (ADMX files) ret	Configuration Model: Enabled V
Preferences	
	Renew expired certificates, update pending certificates, and remove revoked certificates
	revoked certificates
	✓ Update certificates that use certificate templates
	the angle and the second stars if a first star the second stars of
	Log expiry events and show expiry notifications when the percentage of remaining certificate lifetime is
	10 %
< III	
	Additional stores. Use "," to separate multiple stores. For example: "Store1, Store2, Store3"
	Store1, Store2, Store3
Services	
🔂 System Configuratio	
System Information	Display user notifications for expiring certificates in user and machine
32 items 1 item selected 1.19 KB	MY store
J2 Refis Then selected 1.15 RD	
	OK Cancel Apply

	Configuration Properties				
General	Default Policy Module	Custom Modules	Signing Certificates		
Custon	n modules:				
			^		
Prope	rties	Add	Remove		
	[OK	Cancel Apply		

FIM CM Policy Module
Assembly that you have selected implements more than one Policy Module Plugin. Please select one of them to proceed:
Certificate SMimeCapabilities Module 1.0 Certificate Subject Module 1.0 SubjectAltName Module 1.1 Support for non-FIM CM certificate requests
OK Cancel

Custom Module Properties	AutoEnroll Plugin Configuration
Custom Module Name: CLIENT EFS - AUTOENROLL Provider Name: Support for non-FIM CM certificate requests Configure File: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Forefront Identity Filter Please select the certificate templates that this plugin will be applied to. Cortificate Templates:	External Request Processing Allow processing of external (non-FIM CM) requests Database Information Specify FIM CM database connection string: Connect Timeout=15;Persist Security Info=True;Integrated Security=sspi;Initial Cat: Connect Timeout=15;Persist Security Info=True;Integrated Security=sspi;Initial Cat: Profile Template Specify FIM CM Profile Template to be assigned to non-FIM CM requests:
Certificate Templates: 2003_TPMVSCLogon Administrator APP×CodeSigning ✓ ArchiveEFS DirectoryEmailReplication DomainController DomainControllerAuthentication EFS EFSRecovery	EFS Certificates Active Certificates Specify the maximum number of active certificates (not revoked and not expired) that a certificate subscriber should be allowed to have per certificate template in the space below. Certificate requests that originate not from FIM CM (autoenroll, Certificates MMC, etc.) and that would result in exceeding this maximum number of active certificates: 5 OK Cancel

🔄 =Primary profile						
	Profile template		Version		Statu	s
	EFS Certificates		4		Active	•
	Common name	Certificate template	Status	Expires		
	DSteadman	ArchiveEFS	Valid	3/7/2017 3:27 PM		
	EFS Certificates		4		Active	•
	Common name	Certificate template	Status	Expires		
	DSteadman	ArchiveEFS	Valid	3/7/2017 3:27 PM		
	EFS Certificates		4		Active	•
	Common name	Certificate template	Status	Expires		
	DSteadman	ArchiveEFS	Valid	3/7/2017 3:27 PM		
Console	1 - [Console Root\Certificates - Curr	at User/Demonal/Certificator]				
0	-					
Smar 🚠 File Ac	tion View Favorites Window	Help				
(🗢 🔿 🖄	🗖 🤞 😫 🔀 👔					
To viev 🔂 Console		Issued To	^	Issued By	Expiration Date	Intended Purposes
To viev 🗸 🗐 Certif	ficates - Current User	🕵 DSteadman		MIMCA-CA	3/7/2017	Encrypting File Syst
	Certificates	😰 DSteadman		MIMCA-CA	3/7/2017	Smart Card Logon,

Manage Users And Certificates



Use this section to perform actions on a user or on a certificate. You will have to search on the user (or certificate) i

۰	Find a user to view or manage their information
۰	Find a certificate
٠	Find a certificate revocation list

Certificate Profiles

This section lists a user's software certificate profiles. To display details or manage a profile, click its name.

🔄 =Primary profile

Finnary prome					
	Profile template		Version		Status
	EFS Certificates		4		Active
	Common name	Certificate template	Status	Expires	
	DSteadman	ArchiveEFS	Valid	3/7/2017 3:27 PM	
	EFS Certificates		4		Active
	Common name	Certificate template	Status	Expires	
	DSteadman	ArchiveEFS	Valid	3/7/2017 3:27 PM	
	EFS Certificates		4		Active
	Common name	Certificate template	Status	Expires	
	DSteadman	ArchiveEFS	Valid	3/7/2017 3:27 PM	

Profile Details

Г	Recover a profile that was lost or is no long	ger available	
_	DSteadman	ArchiveEFS	
-	Common name	Certificate template	
0	Certificates in this profile:		
5	Superseded by profile:		
5	Supersedes profile:		
p	Assigned to:		TFC\DSteadman
	Assigned date:		2/11/2016 1:50 PM
	Profile type:		Primary
	Profile status:		Active
	Profile template version:		4
P	Profile template name:		EFS Certificates

Microsoft Identity Man	hager		
Manage	r Initiated Recover/Replace		н
iick Links		complete the information needed, and then click OK .	
ain Menu	Data Collection		
	Type the information required, and then click Next. Items marked with an asterisk are required.	Reason For Recovery: *	
	Tip For more information about an item, rest your mouse point over the field where you type.	User's profile was deleted	
	Additional Information		
	Specify any comments or additional	Comments:	
	information.		
		\sim	
		OK Can	cei
		OK Can	cer
🔿 🏉 https://cm	.thefinancial 🔎 – 🔒 🖒 <i>©</i> Microsoft Forefront I		
https://cm	.thefinancial 🔎 👻 🗎 🖒 🎯 Microsoft Forefront I		
Microsoft Identity Man	nager		☆
	nager		☆
Aicrosoft Identity Man	ager t Status You can check the status of a FIM CM requ		\$
Aicrosoft Identity Man	Anger Status You can check the status of a FIM CM require page lists your one-time passwords.	dentity ×	5
Aicrosoft Identity Man	Tager t Status You can check the status of a FIM CM require page lists your one-time passwords. Request Status	dentity ×	5
Aicrosoft Identity Man	ager t Status You can check the status of a FIM CM requ page lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, also	dentity ×	\$
Aicrosoft Identity Man	Tager t Status You can check the status of a FIM CM require page lists your one-time passwords. Request Status	dentity ×	\$
Aicrosoft Identity Man	Aager You can check the status of a FIM CM requinage lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, alw Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request:	dentity ×	\$
Aicrosoft Identity Man	You can check the status of a FIM CM requ page lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, all Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request: Enrollment agent required:	dentity ×	\$
Aicrosoft Identity Man	Arright Status You can check the status of a FIM CM requipage lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, all Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request: Enrollment agent required: Submitted date of request:	dentity × est. If the request is approved and requires a password, ong with additional information about the request. Recover EFS Certificates Approved X Monday, February 15, 2016 8:50:32 AM	\$
Aicrosoft Identity Man	Arright Status You can check the status of a FIM CM requipage lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, all Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request: Enrollment agent required: Submitted date of request: Completed date of request:	dentity × est. If the request is approved and requires a password, ong with additional information about the request. Recover EFS Certificates Approved X Monday, February 15, 2016 8:50:32 AM Not complete	\$
Aicrosoft Identity Man	Arright Status You can check the status of a FIM CM requipage lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, all Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request: Enrollment agent required: Submitted date of request:	dentity × est. If the request is approved and requires a password, ong with additional information about the request. Recover EFS Certificates Approved X Monday, February 15, 2016 8:50:32 AM	\$
Aicrosoft Identity Man	Arager You can check the status of a FIM CM requipage lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, all Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request: Enrollment agent required: Submitted date of request: Completed date of request: Target user:	dentity × est. If the request is approved and requires a password, ong with additional information about the request. Recover EFS Certificates Approved X Monday, February 15, 2016 8:50:32 AM Not complete TFC\DSteadman	\$
Microsoft Identity Man	Arright Status You can check the status of a FIM CM requipage lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, all Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request: Enrollment agent required: Submitted date of request: Completed date of request: Target user: Originating user:	dentity × est. If the request is approved and requires a password, ong with additional information about the request. Recover EFS Certificates Approved X Monday, February 15, 2016 8:50:32 AM Not complete TFC\DSteadman TFC\JIngalls	\$
Microsoft Identity Man	Aager You can check the status of a FIM CM requipage lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, all Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request: Enrollment agent required: Submitted date of request: Completed date of request: Target user: Originating user: Request priority: One-Time Password Information	dentity × est. If the request is approved and requires a password, ong with additional information about the request. Recover EFS Certificates Approved X Monday, February 15, 2016 8:50:32 AM Not complete TFC\DSteadman TFC\JIngalls	\$
Microsoft Identity Man	Aager You can check the status of a FIM CM requipage lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, all Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request: Enrollment agent required: Submitted date of request: Completed date of request: Target user: Originating user: Request priority: One-Time Password Information	dentity × est. If the request is approved and requires a password, ong with additional information about the request. Recover EFS Certificates Approved X Monday, February 15, 2016 8:50:32 AM Not complete TFC\DSteadman TFC\JIngalls 0	5
Microsoft Identity Man	Aager Tou can check the status of a FIM CM requipage lists your one-time passwords. Request Status This section displays the request status, all Request type: Profile template: Current status of your request: Enrollment agent required: Submitted date of request: Completed date of request: Target user: Originating user: Request priority: One-Time Password Information Make sure you provide the following inform	dentity × est. If the request is approved and requires a password, ong with additional information about the request. Recover EFS Certificates Approved × Monday, February 15, 2016 8:50:32 AM Not complete TFC\DSteadman TFC\JIngalls 0 mation to the appropriate certificate subscriber.	5

Welcome TFC\DSteadman to the Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager 2010 - Certificate Management Portal.

FIM Certificate Management (FIM CM) enables you to request new certificates and smart cards, and manage the certificates

Common Tasks

-7-

Use this section to perform the following tasks:

- Request a new set of certificates
- Request a permanent smart card
- Request a temporary smart card
- Complete a request with one-time passwords
- Change my smart card PIN

View My Information

Use this section to view the following information:



Quick Links Main Menu

- Show details of my certificate
- Show details of my smart card
- Show my request history

Validate One-Time Passwords

You can enter the one-time passwords you received, in order to continue processing your request.

Note If you have only one one-time password, type it in one of the following boxes.

Enter Passwords Type the one-time passwords that were distributed to you.

One-time password 1:	
7CVQ-NTB6-USMV-B81D	×
One-time password 2:	

Web Access Confirmation

This Web site is attempting to perform a digital certificate operation on your behalf:

https://cm.thefinancialcompany.net/certificatemanagement/content/s m/requests/SubscriberRecoverContinue.aspx?ID=406c6c5d3af249d3bce 0e3776bb6dd54&RETTO=..%2f..%2fsm%2fmain%2fSMainMenu.aspx

You should only allow known Web sites to perform digital certificate operations on your behalf. Do you want to allow this operation?

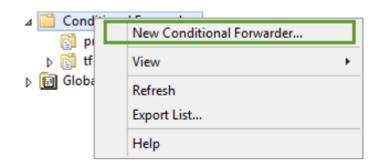
			Yes	No
	our new certificates are being insta			
Template ArchiveE	common name S	Action Installed		Success √

🚪 Console1 - [Console Root\Certificates - Current User\Personal\Certificates]							
🚋 File Action View Favorites Window Help							
🗢 🔿 🙍 🛅 📋 🧟 🗟 🗾							
Console Root	Issued To	Issued By	Expiration Date	Intended Purposes	Friendly Name		
Certificates - Current User		MIMCA-CA	12/22/2016	Code Signing	<none></none>		
✓ [™] Personal		MIMCA-CA	2/9/2017	Code Signing	<none></none>		
Certificates Trusted Root Certification Authorities	💱 DSteadman	MIMCA-CA	3/7/2017	Encrypting File Syst	<none></none>		
> Enterprise Trust	🕼 DSteadman	MIMCA-CA	3/7/2017	Encrypting File Syst	ArchiveEFS		
> Intermediate Certification Authorities	🖕 DSteadman	MIMCA-CA	3/7/2017	Smart Card Logon,	<none></none>		

It looks like you don't have any virtual smartcards or certificates. Let's get started.				
	Add Later			

 \equiv Virtual Smart Card Certificate Manager

EFS Certificates Properties ? X	
General Object Security Attribute Editor	
Group or user names:	
88 SYSTEM	
MIMCMAuthAgent (MIMCMAuthAgent@THEFINANCIALCOMP R MIMCM-Managers (TFC\MIMCM-Managers)	
MIMCM - Subscribers (TFC\MIMCM - Subscribers) Admins (TFC\Domain Admins)	
Add Remove	
Permissions for MIMCM - Subscribers Allow Denv	
Full control	
Read	
FIM CM Enrol	
Special permissions	
For special permissions or advanced settings, click Advanced Advanced.	
	We have found 5 active certificates you already own.
OK Cancel Apply Help	You're all set.
	Start



New Conditional Forwarder					
DNS Domain:					
tfcuk.local					
IP addresses of the master	servers:				
IP Address	Server FQDN	Validated	Delete		
<click a<="" add="" here="" td="" to=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></click>					
8 192.168.5.240	TFCUSERDOMAIN	The server with this IP	<u>U</u> р		
			Dawa		
			Down		
Store this conditional for	warder in Active Directory	, and replicate it as follows:	1		
	warder in Active Directory	, and replicate it as follows.	,		
All DNS servers in this fo	rest	¥			
This will not replicate to DNS servers that are pre-Windows Server 2003 domain controllers Number of seconds before forward queries time out: 5					
The server FQDN will not be configured.	e available if the appropriat	te reverse lookup zones and entri	es are not		
		ОК	Cancel		

New Trust Wizard	x
Trust Name You can create a trust by using a NetBIOS or DNS name.	
Type the name of the domain, forest, or realm for this trust. If you type the name of a forest, you must type a DNS name.	
Example NetBIOS name: supplier01-int Example DNS name: supplier01-internal.microsoft.com	
N <u>a</u> me: tfcuk.local	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel]
] (
New Trust Wizard Trust Type This domain is a forest root domain. If the specified domain qualifies, you can	
New Trust Wizard Trust Type This domain is a forest root domain. If the specified domain qualifies, you can create a forest trust.	
New Trust Wizard Image: Select the type of trust you want to create. Image: Select the type of trust you want to create. O External trust An external trust is a nontransitive trust between a domain and another domain Image: Select trust is a nontransitive trust between a domain and another domain	
New Trust Wizard Image: Control of the specified domain qualifies, you can create a forest trust. Select the type of trust you want to create. Select the type of trust you want to create. External trust An external trust is a nontransitive trust between a domain and another domain outside the forest. A nontransitive trust is bounded by the domains in the relationship. Image: Trust trust is a transitive trust between two forests that allows users in any of the	

< Back Next >

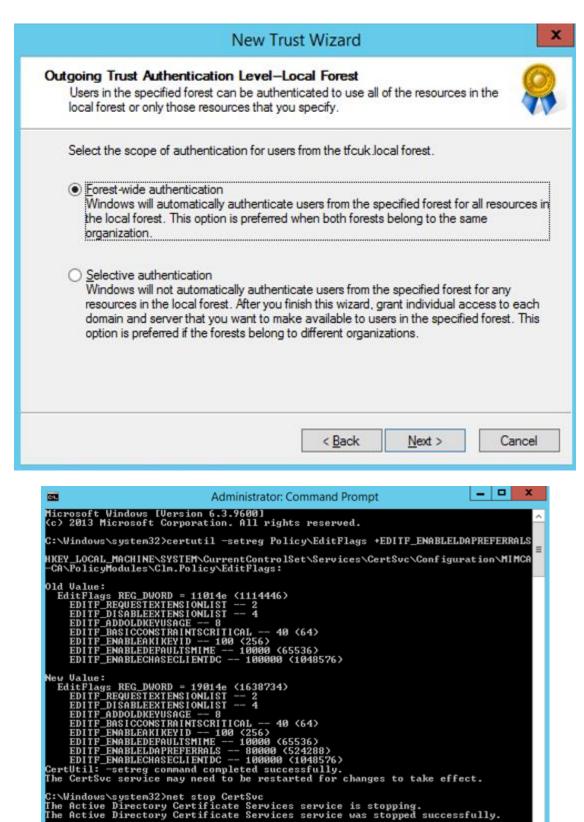
Cancel

New Trust Wizard	X
Direction of Trust You can create one-way or two-way trusts.	
 Select the direction for this trust. Two-way Users in this domain can be authenticated in the specified domain, realm, or forest, and users in the specified domain, realm, or forest can be authenticated in this domain. One-way: incoming Users in this domain can be authenticated in the specified domain, realm, or forest. One-way: outgoing Users in the specified domain, realm, or forest can be authenticated in this domain. 	
< Back Next > Cance	:
New Trust Wizard	X
Sides of Trust If you have appropriate permissions in both domains, you can create both sides of the trust relationship.	
To begin using a trust, both sides of the trust relationship must be created. For example, if you create a one-way incoming trust in the local domain, a one-way outgoing trust must also be created in the specified domain before authentication traffic will begin flowing across the trust.	
Create the trust for the following:	
 This domain only This option creates the trust relationship in the local domain. 	
 Both this domain and the specified domain This option creates trust relationships in both the local and the specified domains. You must have trust creation privileges in the specified domain. 	

< Back Next >

Cancel

	New Trust Wizard					
User Name and Password To create this trust relationship, you must have administrative privileges for the specified domain.						
Specified domain: TF	CUK.local					
Type the user name a the specified domain.	and password of an account that has administrative privileges in					
User name:	TFCUK\administrator					
Password:	••••••					
	< Back Next > Cancel					



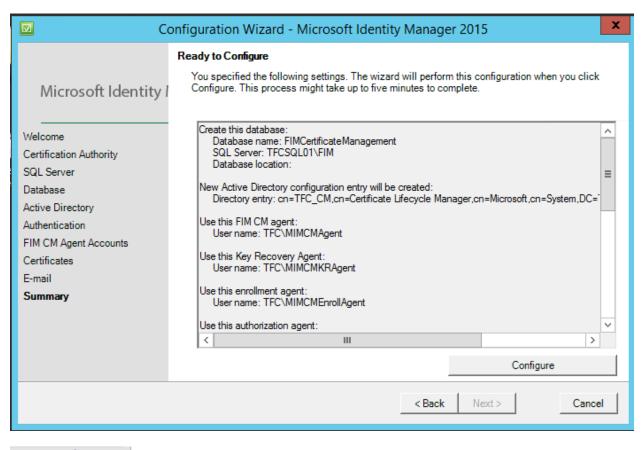
C:\\indows\system32>net start CertSvc

C:\Windows\system32>net start CertSvc The Active Directory Certificate Services service is starting. The Active Directory Certificate Services service was started successfully.

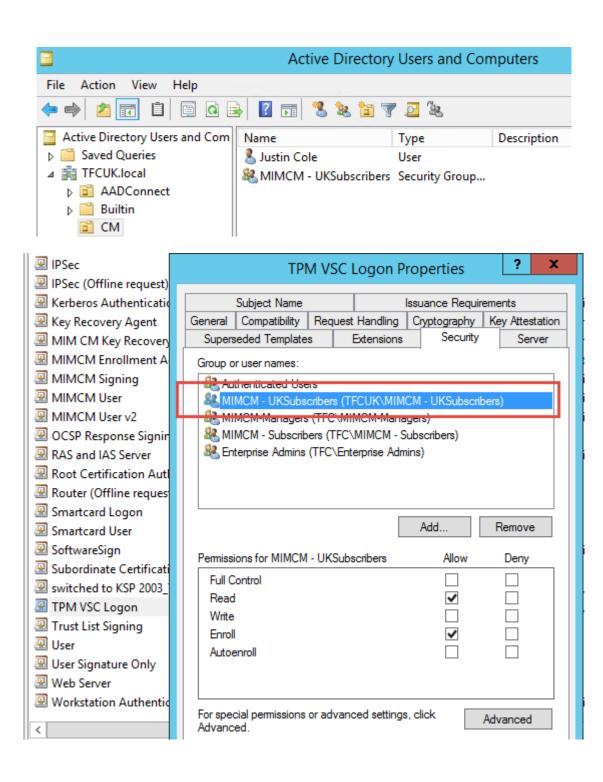
	Welcome to the Configuration Wizard	
Microsoft Ider	This wizard will help you configure Microsoft Identity Man (MIM CM).	ager 2015 - Certificate Management
Welcome	Effective user account : "TFC\svc-miminstall"	
wercome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory	Active Directory server: "TFCDC01.THEFINANCIALCO	DMPANY.NET*
Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail Summary	To continue, click "Next >".	
	< Back	Next > Cancel
	e Directory to store its configuration information. Specify this entry's Configuration Entry - FIM CM	 ▷ I PAM DEMO ▷ Program Data ⊿ System
ion. M CM uses an entry in Ac		 ▷ □ Program Data △ □ System ▷ □ AdminSDHolder ▷ □ ComPartitions ▷ □ ComPartitionSets
ion. M CM uses an entry in Ac ontainer path: cn=Certificate Lifecycle	Configuration Entry - FIM CM 🗕 🗖 🗙	 ▷ □ Program Data △ System ▷ □ AdminSDHolder ▷ □ ComPartitions ▷ □ ComPartitionSets ▷ □ DomainUpdates ▷ □ IP Security ▷ □ Meetings △ □ Microsoft △ □ Certificate Life
M CM uses an entry in Ac Intainer path: cn=Certificate Lifecycle try name: TFC_CM	Configuration Entry - FIM CM – 🗖 🗙	 Program Data System AdminSDHolder ComPartitions ComPartitionSets DomainUpdates IP Security Meetings Microsoft TFC_CM
M CM uses an entry in Ac ontainer path: cn=Certificate Lifecycle try name: TFC_CM FIM CM uses location.	Configuration Entry - FIM CM – tive Directory to store its configuration information. Manager.cn=Microsoft.cn=System.DC=THEFINANCI/ Browse	 Program Data System AdminSDHolder ComPartitions ComPartitionSets ComPartitionSets DomainUpdates IP Security Meetings Microsoft Certificate Life TFC_CM
IN CM uses an entry in Ac Intainer path: Cn=Certificate Lifecycle try name: TFC_CM FIM CM uses location. Cn=TFC_CM Select any of	Configuration Entry - FIM CM – tive Directory to store its configuration information. Manager.cn=Microsoft.cn=System.DC=THEFINANCI/ Browse an entry in Active Directory to store its configuration inform cn=Certificate Lifecycle Manager.cn=Microsoft.cn=System.DC ther forests you wish to manage with FIM CM. These forests hed with the current forest. Additionally, the forest must also	 Program Data System AdminSDHolder ComPartitions ComPartitionSet DomainUpdates DomainUpdates IP Security Meetings Microsoft Certificate Life TFC_CM
M CM uses an entry in Ac ontainer path: cn=Certificate Lifecycle try name: TFC_CM FIM CM uses location. cn=TFC_CM Select any ot trust establis	Configuration Entry - FIM CM – tive Directory to store its configuration information. Manager.cn=Microsoft.cn=System.DC=THEFINANCI/ Browse an entry in Active Directory to store its configuration inform cn=Certificate Lifecycle Manager.cn=Microsoft.cn=System.DC ther forests you wish to manage with FIM CM. These forests hed with the current forest. Additionally, the forest must also	 Program Data System AdminSDHolder ComPartitions ComPartitionSet DomainUpdates DomainUpdates IP Security Meetings Microsoft Certificate Life TFC_CM
M CM uses an entry in Ac ontainer path: cn=Certificate Lifecycle htry name: TFC_CM FIM CM uses location. cn=TFC_CM Select any of trust establis permission e	Configuration Entry - FIM CM – tive Directory to store its configuration information. Manager.cn=Microsoft.cn=System.DC=THEFINANCI/ Browse an entry in Active Directory to store its configuration inform cn=Certificate Lifecycle Manager.cn=Microsoft.cn=System.DC ther forests you wish to manage with FIM CM. These forests hed with the current forest. Additionally, the forest must also extensions.	 Program Data System AdminSDHolder ComPartitions ComPartitionSet ComPartitionSet DomainUpdates IP Security Meetings Microsoft Certificate Life TFC_CM
IM CM uses an entry in Ac ontainer path: cn=Certificate Lifecycle ntry name: TFC_CM FIM CM uses location. cn=TFC_CM Select any of trust establis permission e Manage	Configuration Entry - FIM CM – tive Directory to store its configuration information. Manager.cn=Microsoft.cn=System,DC=THEFINANCI/ Browse a an entry in Active Directory to store its configuration inform cn=Certificate Lifecycle Manager,cn=Microsoft,cn=System,DC ther forests you wish to manage with FIM CM. These forests hed with the current forest. Additionally, the forest must also extensions. Forest Name	 Program Data System AdminSDHolder ComPartitions ComPartitionSet ComPartitionSet DomainUpdates IP Security Meetings Microsoft Certificate Life TFC_CM

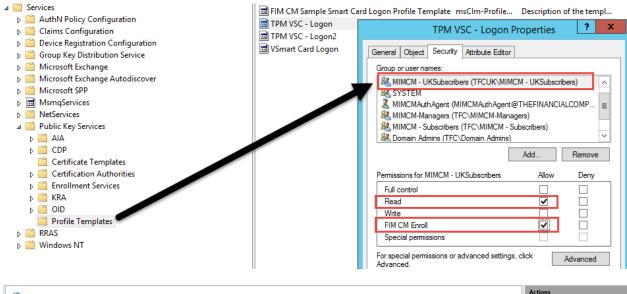
0	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Ident	tity Manager 2015	×
Microsoft Identity I	Agents - FIM CM Specify user account information for the FIM	CM agents.	
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication	FIM CM requires the following accounts: FIM CM agent: TFC\MIMCMAgent Key Recovery Agent: TFC\MIMCMKRAge Authorization Agent: TFC\MIMCMAuthAge CA Manager Agent: TFC\MIMCMManage Web Pool Agent: TFC\MIMCMMebA Enrollment Agent: TFC\MIMCMEnrollA	gent gerAgent gent	
FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail Summary	Use the FIM CM default settings	Custom Accounts	
	Specify a container where user accounts will be CN=Users.DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.E		
		< Back Next > Cancel	

C C	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015	X
Microsoft Identity I	Set up server certificates Specify which certificate templates you want to use.	
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database	NOTE: Backup your Key Recovery and FIM CM Agent certificates/keys for disaster recovery purposes.	
Active Directory Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates	MIMCMKeyRecoveryAgent Certificate template to be used for the FIM CM Agent certificate:	•
E-mail Summary	MIMCMSigning Certificate template to use for the enrollment agent certificate: MIMCMEnrollmentAgent Image: Create and configure certificates manually	•
	<back next=""> Can</back>	cel









	Server Certificates						A	Import
Use this f	Use this feature to request and manage certificates that the Web server can use with websites configured for SSL.							Create Certificate Request
Filter:	- 7	Go - 🔙 Show All Group by:	No Grouping 🔹					Complete Certificate Request
Name	•	Issued To	Issued By	Expiration Date	Certificate Hash	Certificate Store	1	Create Domain Certificate
			,	•				Create Self-Signed Certificate
2 CM2		cm2.thefinancialcompany.net	TFC-ROOT-TFCCA01-CA	3/4/2018 9:18:33 AM	F36898399B75D953BEA29B720	Personal		ereace sen signed certificatein
WMSVC		WMSvc-TFCCM02	WMSvc-TFCCM02	3/1/2026 6:22:47 AM	267281532336164E1FF0D47C3	Personal		View
								Export

			Site	Bindings			?	x
Type http https	Host Name	Port 80 443	IP Address * * Edit	Binding Informa Site Binding			dd dit	
	Type: https Host name: Require Set	A	address: III Unassigned		Port: 443			
	SSL certificate	:			ect	View Cancel		

	🔚 (same as parent folder)	Name Server (NS)	tfcdc01.thefinancialcomp	static
⊿ THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET	(same as parent folder)	Host (A)	192.168.5.10	2/29/2016 5:00:00 P
▷ I _msdcs	(same as parent folder)	Host (A)	192.168.5.20	3/1/2016 12:00:00 P
ites	_msdcs			
⊳ 🚞 _tcp	sites			
⊳ 📫 _udp				
DomainDnsZones				
ForestDnsZones	adfs	Host (A)	192.168.5.150	static
Reverse Lookup Zones	Cm Cm	Host (A)	192.168.5.63	static
Trust Points	cm2	Host (A)	192.168.5.64	static
Conditional Forwarders	cm2	Host (A)	192.108.3.04	static

Organization Published Dial-in Object General Address	Certifi S Accou	ecurity Environment Sessions	Description BHOLD User Ser BHOLD Applica
Attributes:		Multi-valued String Editor	×
Attribute objectGUID objectSid primaryGroupID pwdLastSet	Valu 29a S-1- 513 12/	Attribute: servicePrincipalName Value to add:	Add
replPropertyMetaData	Atti	Values:	
sAMAccountName sAMAccountType	MIN 805	http/cm http/cm.thefinancialcompany.net	Remove
servicePrincipalName userAccountControl userPrincipalName uSNChanged uSNCreated whenChanged whenCreated	http 0x9 MIN 125 425 6/1 2/1	3 http/cm2 http/cm2.thefinancialcompany.net HTTP/TFCCM01 HTTP/TFCCM01.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET HTTP/TFCCM02 HTTP/TFCCM02.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET	
		ОК	
01/			MIM Service A
OK		Cancel Apply Help	MIM Sharepoir
II 🔉 svc-mimsnsno	01	TICAT	MIM Sharenoir

🔟 Co	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015	×
Microsoft Identity / Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail Summary	Welcome to the Configuration Wizard This wizard will help you configure Microsoft Identity Manager 2015 - Certificate Management (MIM CM). Effective user account : "TFC\svc-miminstall" Active Directory server: "TFCDC01.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET" To continue, click "Next >".	
	< Back Next > Cance	6

C	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Identi	ty Manager 2015	x	
Microsoft Identity I	CA Configuration Please provide the following Certification Aut	nority Information.		
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts	Certification Authority: TFC-ROOT-TFCCA01-CA Server: TFCCA01.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET		Browse	
Certificates E-mail Summary		Select Certi Select a certification authority (CA CA	fication Authority) you want to use. Computer TFCMIMCA.THEFINAN TFCCA01.THEFINANC	
		<	ОК	Cancel

C C	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Ic	lentity Manager 2015	x
Microsoft Identity I	Database Settings Specify the database settings.		
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication	blank.	use the default SQL Server location, leave this	
FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail Summary	 Specify the database user account that FIM SQL integrated authentication SQL mixed mode authentication 	CM uses to connect to the database. Mixed Mode Settings SQL Server login name: Password: ClmUser	
		Confirm password: < Back Next > Cance	2

FIM CM uses an entry in Active Directory to store its configuration information. Specify this entry's location.

cn=TFC_CM,cn=Certificate Lifecycle Manager,cn=Microsoft,cn=System,DC=T	1.DC=T
--	--------

Change ...

Select any other forests you wish to manage with FIM CM. These forests must have bi-directional trust established with the current forest. Additionally, the forest must also have FIM CM user permission extensions.

Manage	Forest Name	Validation
V	THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET	
	PRIV.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET	
V	TFCUK.local	Passed

Configuration Entry - FIM CM 📃 🗖 🗙
FIM CM uses an entry in Active Directory to store its configuration information.
Container path: cn=Certificate Lifecycle Manager,cn=Microsoft,cn=System,DC=THEFINANCI/ Browse
Entry name: TFC_CM
Cancel OK

☑ Co	nfiguration Wizard - M	crosoft Identity Manager 2015	X
Microsoft Identity / Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail Summary	Authentication method Specify the authentication ref C Windows Integrated Aut C Active Directory Federa ADFS Settings Metadata Endpoint:	nethod and settings. nod that should be used: hentication	rat
		< Back Next > Canc	el

C C	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015	x
Microsoft Identity I	Agents - FIM CM Specify user account information for the FIM CM agents.	
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts	FIM CM requires the following accounts: FIM CM agent: TFC\MIMCMAgent Key Recovery Agent: clmKRAgent Authorization Agent: clmAuthAgent CA Manager Agent: clmCAMngr Web Pool Agent: clmWebPool Enrollment Agent: clmEnrollAgent	
Certificates E-mail Summary	Use the FIM CM default settings Custom Accounts	
	Specify a container where user accounts will be created: CN=Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET Browse	
	< Back Next > Cance	el

	Agents -	FIM CM		x
CA Manager Agent FIM CM Agent	Web Pool Proces Key Recovery	- 1	Enrollment Agent Authorization Agent	
FIM CM uses this account t information.	o retrieve encrypted p	private keys and to p	rotect sensitive FIM CM	
User name:		TFC\MIMCMAgent		
Password:				
Confirm password:				
Use an existing user				
			Cancel OK	

🗹 Co	onfiguration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015
Microsoft Identity /	Set up server certificates Specify which certificate templates you want to use.
Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory	NOTE: Backup your Key Recovery and FIM CM Agent certificates/keys for disaster recovery purposes. Certificate template to be used for the recovery agent Key Recovery Agent certificate:
Authentication FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail	MIMCMKeyRecoveryAgent Certificate template to be used for the FIM CM Agent certificate:
E-mail Summary	MIMCMSigning Certificate template to use for the enrollment agent certificate: MIMCMEnrollmentAgent IV Create and configure certificates manually
	< Back Next > Cancel

Microsoft Identity / Welcome Certification Authority SQL Server Database Active Directory Authentication	Ready to Configure You specified the following settings. The wizard will perform this configuration when you click Configure. This process might take up to five minutes to complete. Create this database: Database name: FIMCettificateManagement SQL Server: TFCSQL01\FIM Database location: New Active Directory configuration entry will be created: Directory entry: cn=TFC_CM,cn=Cettificate Lifecycle Manager,cn=Microsoft,cn=System,DC= Use this FIM CM agent: User name: TFC\MIMCMAgent
FIM CM Agent Accounts Certificates E-mail Summary	Use this Key Recovery Agent: User name: TFC\MIMCMKRAgent Use this enrollment agent: Use this authorization agent: < III > Configure

1	Configuration Wizard - Microsoft Identity Manager 2015					
	MIM CM was configured successfully. To exit the wizard, click Finish.					
	To make any configuration changes to this installation of MIM CM, run this wizard again.					
	< Back Finish Cancel					
G.	Administrator: Command Prompt					
C:\Windows\system32>runas /user:TFC\MIMCMAgent cmd Enter the password for TFC\MIMCMAgent: Attempting to start cmd as user "TFC\MIMCMAgent"						
C:\Windows\system32>runas /user:TFC\MIMCMEnrollAgent cmd Enter the password for TFC\MIMCMEnrollAgent: Attempting to start cmd as user "TFC\MIMCMEnrollAgent"						

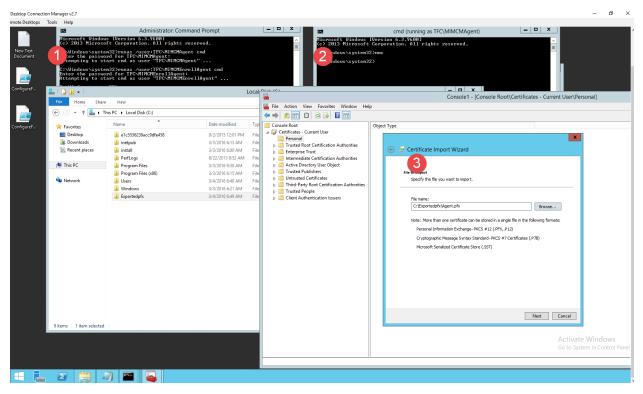
C:\Windows\system32>runas /user:TFC\MIMCMKRAgent cmd Enter the password for TFC\MIMCMKRAgent: Attempting to start cmd as user "TFC\MIMCMKRAgent" ...

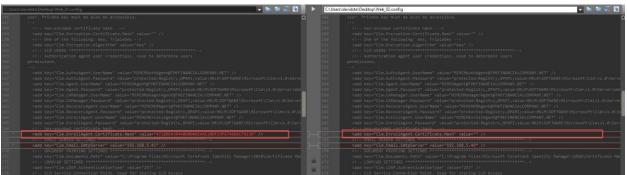
C:\Windows\system32>_

Console	e1 - [Console Ro	oot\Certificates	- Cu	rrent User\Personal\Certi	ficates]		_ □	x
File Action View Favorites Window Help ← ➡ 2 □ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ □ ↓ □ ↓ □ ↓ □ ↓ □ ↓ □ ↓	p						-	5 ×
Console Root	Issued To	•	Issue	ed By	Expiration Date		Actions	
∠ ☐ Certificates - Current User ∠ ☐ Personal		Open	1	ICA-CA	3/7/2017		Certificates	•
Certificates		All Tasks	•	Open			More Actions	-
Indited Root Certification Automates		Cut		Request Certificate with N	ew Key		MIMCMKRAgent	•
Intermediate Certification Authorities		Сору		Renew Certificate with Net	w Key		More Actions	•
Active Directory User Object	<	Delete		Advanced Operations	•	,		
Contains actions that can be performed on the item.		Properties		Export				



Date modified	Туре	Size
3/4/2016 5:49 AM	Personal Informati	8 KB
3/4/2016 5:45 AM	Personal Informati	8 KB
3/4/2016 5:44 AM	Personal Informati	8 KB
2/29/2016 6:05 AM	CONFIG File	30 KB
	3/4/2016 5:49 AM 3/4/2016 5:45 AM 3/4/2016 5:44 AM	3/4/2016 5:49 AM Personal Informati 3/4/2016 5:45 AM Personal Informati 3/4/2016 5:44 AM Personal Informati



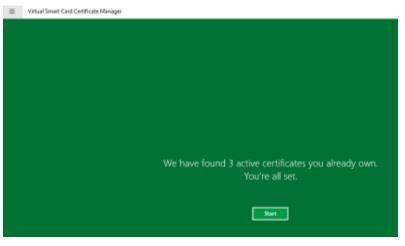


C (P + TFCCM02 + Sr	tes 🔸 Default Web Site 🔸 Certifi	cateManagement	Internet Inforr
File View Help			
Connections	0		
ð.• 🗟 🖄 😣	Authentication		
Start Page	Group by: No Grouping •		
Application Pools	Name	Status	Response Type
a Sites	Anonymous Authentication	Enabled	
A G Default Web Site	ASP.NET Impersonation	Disabled	
b aspnet_client	Basic Authentication	Disabled	HTTP 401 Challenge
> () CertificateManage	Digest Authentication	Disabled	HTTP 401 Challenge
	Forms Authentication	Disabled	HTTP 302 Login/Redirect
. 1	Windows Authentication	Disabled	HTTP 401 Challenge

Configuring ADFS Objects for OAuth E2E tests.. Creating Client Objects... Found existing instance of the FIM CM Modern App, removing Client object removed Adding Client Object for FIM CM Modern App client Client Object for FIM CM Modern App client Created Creating Relying Party Objects Found existing instance of the FIM CM Service RP, removing RP object Removed Creating RP Trust for FIM CM Service RP Trust for FIM CM Service has been created

PS C:\Users\administrator.TFC\Desktop>





Virtual Smort Card Centificate Manager	
App commands	
Settings	
We have found 3 a	ctive certificates you already own. You're all set.
	tou re all set.
	Start
	Settings
	Virtual Smart Card Certificate Manager
	Settings
	Privacy
	About
	Support
We have found 3 active certificates you already own. You're all set.	
toute an set.	
Start	
📀 Settings	
Virtual Smart Card Certificate	Manager
Settings	
Certificate Management Server	Address
https://cm2.thefinancialcom	pany 🗙
Active Directory Server Address	5
https://adfs.thefinancialcom	
https://adis.thennahclaicom	panyareo



Chapter 13: Reporting

🛛 C	onnect to Service Manager Server 🗌		x					
Registered Servers	Server Name AManagement Group TFCSCSM-MGMT0 TFC	2						
5	•		•					
Server name:	TFCSCSM-MGMT01							
← → Administ	uage View Go Tools Tasks Help Image View Go Tools Tasks Help Image Image Administration Administration Administration	nistration						
	nnouncements onnectors eleted Items lanagement Packs otifications	E						
🖂 🖥 Adm	Administration							
🔋 Worl	Work Items							
Conf	Configuration Items							
	Data Warehouse							
Repo	orting							
	Reporting Service Manager reports	•						

岁 Microsoft	Identity Manager 2016 - Service and Portal 🛛 🗕 🗖 🗙
	or remove installation on you wish to perform.
Change Lets you	change the way features are installed.
	errors in the most recent installation by fixing missing and corrupt rtcuts, and registry entries.
Remove	Microsoft Identity Manager Service and Portal from your computer.
	Back Next Cancel

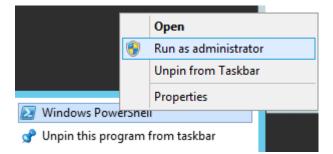
岁 Microsoft Identity Manager 2016	5 - Service and Portal
Custom Setup Select the way you want features to be installed	$\overline{\mathbf{\tau}}$
	ay features will be installed. Installs Microsoft Identity Manager Service and Portal Reporting files on local hard drive Il be installed on local hard drive

😥 🛛 Microsoft Identi	ty Manager 2016 - Service and Portal	– – X					
Configure Common Services Configure MIM Reporting Service Manager management server connection							
Enter the MIM Reporting Service Manager management server name.							
Management Server:	TFCSCSM-MGMT01						
	Back Next	Cancel					
岁 Microsoft Identit	ty Manager 2016 - Service and Portal	- • ×					
By Witcrosoft Identi	ly manager 2010 - Service and Portal						
Changing Microsoft Id	Changing Microsoft Identity Manager Service and Portal						

Please wait while the Setup Wizard changes Microsoft Identity Manager Service and Portal.

Status: Importing schema management pack bundle

Process.SystemCenterConfig	gltemCube	Cube Pro	cessing	а У	es	Not Started		
MPSyncJob		Synchron	nization	Y	'es	Not Started		
Load.Common		Load		Y	'es	Running		
Extract_TFC		Extract		Y	es	Running		
MPSyncJob								
Description:			Synch	ronization Jo	b Details:			
MPSyncJob	<i></i>		d	Data source	Manag	ement Pack 👚	Status	T
Category:	Status: Not Started			TFC	Microso	oft.FIMGroupMembershipCha	Associated	G
Synchronization	Not Started			TFC	Microso	oft.FIMMPRHistory.Report.Lib	Associated	
12/26/2015 1:50:00 PM	12/26/2015 2:50:0	00.014		TFC	Microso	oft.FIMRequestHistory.Report	Associated	
Schedule:	12/20/2015 2:50:0	JU PIVI		TFC	Microso	oft.FIMSetHistory.Report.Libra	Associated	
				TFC	Microso	oft.FIMSetMembershipChang	Associated	٦
Every 1 hour(s) 0 minute(s)				TFC	Microso	oft.FIMUserHistory.Report.Lib	Associated	
Job Progress: (183/183)				TFC	Microso	oft.Forefront.IdentityManager	Associated	
			4		1.0		Go to Syste	en



	Administrator	: Windows PowerShel	I	_ D X
PS C:\Data Warehouse Suppor	t Scripts> .\FIMPostInstallScr	iptsForDataWarehouse	.ps1	^
Supply values for the follo DataWarehouseServerInstance DataWarehouseDatabaseServer FIMServiceAccountName: TFC/ It is strongly recommended g, DWRepository, DWDataMart	: localhost Instance: localhost svc-mimservice that you take a backup of all).			/StagingAndConfi
Do you want to continue? (Y Checking to see if MPSyncJo Data warehouse server machi	b is running on: localhost			
Adding FIMService Login and Deploying DWStagingAndConfi	guration Database Scripts	t Identity Manager h	ave been deployed	
Granting Permission to FIMS FIM Datawarehouse script in PS SQLSERVER:\> _				

🖃 📸 SQL Server Agent

🖃 🧰 Jobs
FIM_CalculateDeferredGroupMembershipTransitionsJob
FIM_CheckAndUpdateReportingJobStatusJob
FIM_DeleteExpiredSystemObjectsJob
🙀 FIM_MaintainGroupsJob
🙀 FIM_MaintainSetsJob
🚭 FIM_ScheduleReportingIncrementalSynchronizationJob
FIM_TemporalEventsJob
FIM_TerminateStuckRequestsJob
FIM_TruncateExportLogJob
syspolicy_purge_history

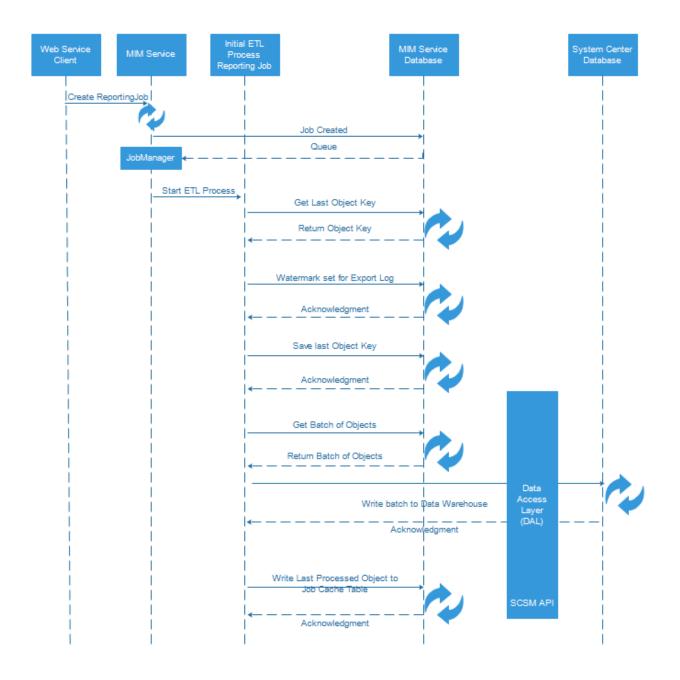
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
Export-FIMReportingBinding.ps1	6/28/2015 2:31 PM	Windows PowerS	13 KB
Import-FIMReportingBinding.ps1	6/28/2015 2:31 PM	Windows PowerS	14 KB
Remove-FIMReportingBinding.ps1	6/28/2015 2:31 PM	Windows PowerS	12 KB
Resume-FIMReportingInitialSync.ps1	6/28/2015 2:31 PM	Windows PowerS	12 KB
Start-FIMReportingIncrementalSync.ps1	6/28/2015 2:31 PM	Windows PowerS	12 KB
Start-FIMReportingInitialPartialSync.ps1	6/28/2015 2:31 PM	Windows PowerS	12 KB
Start-FIMReportingInitialSync.ps1	6/28/2015 2:31 PM	Windows PowerS	12 KB

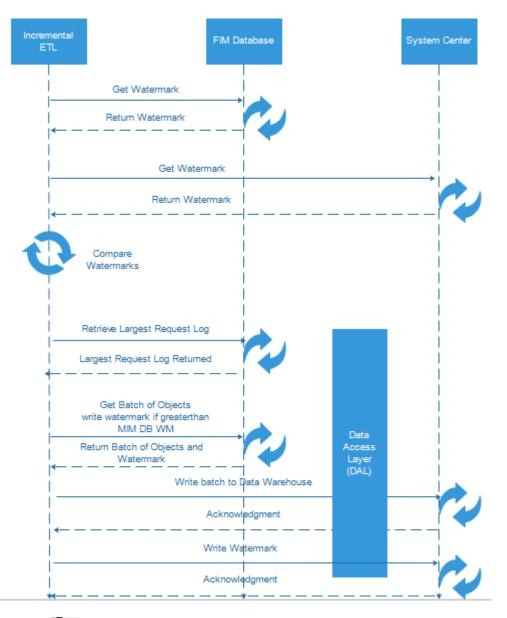
Administrator: Windows PowerShell	-		>	C C
PS C:\Program Files\Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager\2010\Reporting\PowerShell> .\Start-FIMReportingInit	ialSy	/nc.	ps1	^
Processing imports Importing change 1				

Reporting Job

S	+	X			Search fo	r:
New		Delete				e
Displa	y Name		Description	Created Time 🔻	Resource Type	Reporting Job
Repor	ting Job			12/27/2015 11:30:20 AM	Reporting Job	Initial

Reporting Job		
Common Attributes	Extended Attributes	
Completed Time		
Reporting Job Details		
Reporting Job Status	Runr	ning
Reporting Job Type	Initia	1
Start Time		7/2015 11:35:51 AM at as M/d/yyyy h:mm tt
Completed Time		//2015 11:38:26 AM at as M/d/yyyy h:mm tt
Reporting Job Details		
Reporting Job Status	Com	pleted
Reporting Job Type	Initia	
Start Time		/2015 11:35:51 AM at as M/d/yyyy h:mm tt





100 %	100 % 👻 < 💷					
E F	Results	🛅 Messag	ges			
	JobIdentifierKey		Ser	viceldentifier	LastHeartBeat	
1	85746	5	2		NULL	

Attribute Value		✓ NULL	Committed Date Start	12/27/2015	
Committed Date End	12/31/2015		Request Resource ID		✓ NULL
Requestor Display Name		✓ NULL	Approver Display Name		
Management Policy Rule Nar	ne	✓ NULL			
I	100%	Find Next	🔍 - 🕲 🧔 📙		
Microso	ft Identity Manage	r			
User History					
Current User Display 👙 Use Name	r Resource ID 👙	Operation Type	😄 Attribute Name 😄	Attribute Value 😄	Committed Date 😄
Abraham Jones fd4	2d3c8-dd52-4300-a280-eb203a6064a4	Add	AuthNWFRegistered	9c3aca59-a85c-437f-bb67- 9ce5a70521d7	12/30/2015 1:58:38 AM
Show Multiple Approvers and M	PRs 🔿 True 🖲 False		Current Group Dis	play Name Hunters	
Group Resource ID		✓ NULL	Operation Type		✓ NULL
Attribute Name	*		✓ Attribute Value		✓ NULL
Committed Date Start	11/1/2015		Committed Date E	ind 12/31/2015	
Request Resource ID		✓ NULL	Requestor Display	Name	✓ NULL
Approver Display Name		✓ NULL	Management Policy	y Rule Name	
4 4 1 of 1 ▷ ▷	100% V Find	Next 🔍 -	<u></u>		
Microsoft	Identity Manager				
Group History					
Current Group Display Name 😄	Group Resource ID $\buildrel \in$	Operation Type 🔶	Attribute Name 👙	Attribute Value 😄	Committed Date 😄
Hunters	941d0e28-2f98-4240-9e84-b73e8968849a	Modify	Description	Hello21234rt6	12/11/2015 8:16:31 PM
Hunters	941d0e28-2f98-4240-9e84-b73e8968849a	Modify	Description	Hello21234	12/11/2015 8:11:44 PM
< ⇒	e http://tfcscsm-dw01/	/Reports/Pa	ges/Foldei 🔎 🔻 (C Forefront Iden	tity 🔲 For
			_		
	L Server Reporting	j service	15		
- 🍟 E	rror				
User 'TF	C\DSteadman' does not	have requi	ired permissions.	. Verify that sufficient	permissions
Home		2	-	-	

FIMSetMembershipCha	FIMUserHistor	y	~	
			Move	
		2	K Delete	
		I	Subscribe	
			Create Linke	d Report
			View Report	History
		6	Becurity	
			Manage	
		4	Download	
		<u></u>	🚮 Edit in Repor	t Builder
				×
	Message fro	m webpage		x
secur	security is inherited from a ity settings for this item th ront.IdentityManager.Rep	at are different from th		
		ОК	Cancel	
	🗙 Delete 🛛 🎊 Nev	w Role Assignment	🔹 Revert to Par	rent Security
Properties	Group or Use			Role(s)
Parameters	Edit BUILTIN\Adm	inistrators		Content Manager Content Manager
Data Sources		umms		Content Manager
Subscriptions				
Processing Options				
Cache Refresh Options				
Report History				
Snapshot Options				
Security				

SQL Server Reporting Services New Role Assignment

Use this page to define role-based security for FIMUserHistory.

Group or user name: TFC\Dsteadman ×

Select one or more roles to assign to the group or user.

□ Role ↓	Description
✓ Browser	May view folders, reports and subscribe to reports.
 Content Manager 	May manage content in the Report Server. This includes folders, repor
My Reports	May publish reports and linked reports; manage folders, reports and re
Publisher	May publish reports and linked reports to the Report Server.
Report Builder	May view report definitions.

9

FIMUserHistory

	🗙 Delete 🔰 🏄 New Role Assignmen	nt 🛛 🐴 Revert to Parent Security
Properties	□ Group or User ↓	Role(s)
Parameters	Edit BUILTIN\Administrators Edit TFC\DSteadman	Content Manager Browser
Data Sources	Edit TFC\SCSM-Admins	Content Manager
Subscriptions		
Processing Options		
Committed Date End 12/31/2015	Request Resource ID	
Requestor Display Name	▼ NULL Approver Display Name	✓ NULL
Management Policy Rule Name	✓ NULL	
4 4 1 of 1 ▷ ▷ 100% ∨	' Find Next 🔍 🗸 🔞 📳	
Microsoft Identity	Manager	
User History		
Current User Display	Operation ⊕ Attribute Name ⊖ Type	Attribute Value \Leftrightarrow Committed Date \Leftrightarrow
Abraham Jones fd42d3c8-dd52-4300-a280-	eb203a6064a4 Add AuthNWFRegistered	9c3aca59-a85c-437f-bb67- 9ce5a70521d7
identity manager reporti	ng	

Download and install the Microsoft Identity Manager reporting agent on your Identity Manager servers. Download now

🛃 MIMHybridReportingAgent.msi	Windows Installer Package	625 KB	No
tenant.cert	CERT File	4 KB	No

😸 Microsoft Identity I	Manager Hybrid Reporting Setup	×	
T	Please read the Microsoft Ide	Microsoft Identity Man	ager Hybrid Reporting Setup
<u> </u>	MICROSOFT SOFTWARE LICE		Completed the Microsoft Identity Janager Hybrid Reporting Setup Wizard
	MICROSOFT IDENTITY MANA REPORTING AGENT		lick the Finish button to exit the Setup Wizard.
	These license terms are an ag Microsoft Corporation (or base live, one of its affiliates) and ye them. They apply to the softwa which includes the media on w it, if any. The terms also apply		
	\checkmark I accept the terms in the License /		Back Finish Cancel
Prin	t Back 🛞 Install	Cancel	

ddress="mimservice.THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET"/>
THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.NET" hybridReportingRequestLoggingEnabled="true"/>

<table-cell-rows> 🔿 🗾 🖬</table-cell-rows>		
🛃 Event Viewer (Local)	Identity Manager Request Log	Number of events: 90
▷ I Custom Views ▷ I Windows Logs	Level	Date and Time
Applications and Services Logs	1 Information	12/30/2015 8:00:01 AM
Forefront Identity Manager	(i) Information (i) Information	12/30/2015 5:46:58 AM 12/30/2015 5:39:35 AM
Hardware Events Identity Manager Request Log	(i) Information	12/30/2015 5:59:55 AM 12/30/2015 4:16:17 AM
internet Explorer	(1) Information	12/29/2015 11:59:55 PM
😭 Key Management Service	(i) Information	12/29/2015 5:58:32 PM
▷ I Microsoft		111

{"HybridObjectID":"80e6e017-41f7-4b65-be39-58c45530cb89","ObjectType":"Request","Creator":("HybridObjectID":"7fb2b853-24f0-4498-9534-4e10589723c4", "CreatedTime":"Mar 30 2015 5:13AM", "ObjectID":"2340", "Creator":"2340", "DomainConfiguration":"2730", "AccountName": "svc-mminstall", "DisplayName"; "svc-mminstall", "Domain": "TFC", "Email":",", "FirstName"; "svc-mminstall", "MailNickname"; "svc-

miminstall", "DisplayName : svc-miminstall", Domain : TPC ; Email : , Pristvame : svc-miminstall", MaliNickname : svc-miminstall", "ObjectType": "Person"), "Operation": "Create", "Target": "("HybridObjectID": "068ba38-9a40-48b0-a623-4b075637cd06", "CreatedTime": "Dec 30 2015 1:46PM", "Creator": "2340", "ObjectID": "85746", "DisplayName": "Reporting Job", "ObjectType": "msidmReportingJob", "msidmReportingJobStatus": "NotRunning", "msidmReportingJobType": "Incremental"), "RequestStatus": "Completed", "Management Policy": [{"HybridObjectID": "86f43496-931f-4d30-967b-2c64d6333bad", "Disabled": "0", "GrantRight": "1", "CreatedTime": "Mar 30 2015

12:16PM","PrincipalSet":"2732","Creator":"2931","ResourceCurrentSet":"3150", "ResourceFinalSet":"3150", "ObjectID":"3152","ActionParameter":"*","ActionType": ["Create", "Delete"], "Description": "Reporting Administration: Administrators can control reporting job resources. ", "DisplayName": "Reporting Administration: Administrators

can control reporting job resources,","ObjectType":"ManagementPolicyRule", "ManagementPolicyRuleType":"Request"}],"DisplayName":"Create msidmReportingJob: 'Reporting Job' Request", "Created Time": "12/30/2015 1:46:57 PM", "Target Object Type": "msidm Reporting Job", "Committed Time": "12/30/2015 1:46:58 PM", "Request Parameter"

[["Calculated":"false", "PropertyName": "ObjectType", "Value": "msidmReportingJob", "Operation": "Create"}, ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "ObjectType", "Value": "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "ObjectTDype", "Value": "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "ObjectTDype", "Value": "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "MaidmReportingJob Type", "Value": "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "ObjectTD", "Value": "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "State Type", "Value": "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "State Type", "Value": "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "State Type", "Nalue": "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "State Type", "Nalue": "NotRunning", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "Cetate", "PropertyName": "ReportingJob Type", "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "Cetate", "NotRunning", "msidmReportingJobType", "Incremental", "Operation": "Create", ["Calculated": "false", "PropertyName": "Create", ["Calculated": "

5:13AM","ObjectID":"2340","Creator":"2340","DomainConfiguration":"2730","AccountName":"svc-miminstall","DisplayName":"svc-

miminstall","Domain":"TFC","Email":"","FirstName":"svc-miminstall","MailNickname":"svc-miminstall","ObjectType":"Person"},"Operation":"Create"},

{"Calculated":"true", "PropertyName": "DisplayName", "Value": "Reporting Job", "Operation": "Create"},

10.00:00:00., TID:14 Time:10:25:46 AM UpdateChecker.CheckForAndApplyUpdates;No new updates available., TID:15 Time:10: 25:46 AM

UpdateChecker.MonitorThreadProc;Next update check is in 06:00:00., TID:15 Time:1 0:25:46 AM

9:25:46 AM BufferManager.QueueUploadIfNoActivity;Upload due to inactivity:MIMEventLogPlugin Monitor, TID:12 Time:10:26:45 AM UploadManager.UploadStream;Heartbeat:True,Pos:0,Len:5096000,Name::MIMEventLogPlu ginMonitor, TID:11 Time:10:26:45 AM AzureUploader.UploadBuffer.EventHub;MIMEventLogPluginMonitor:Success:Heartbeat, TID:11 Time:10:26:46 AM AzureUploader.BuildAndWriteQueueMessage;MIMEventLogPluginMonitor:Success:Heartbe at, TID:11 Time:10:26:47 AM BufferManager.RecycleBuffer;Position:0, Capacity:5096000, TID:11 Time:10:26:47 A

M MIMHReportingEventLogProcessor::EventLogEventWrittenCallback;MIMEventLogPluginMo nitor,Microsoft.IdentityManagement.Service,1, TID:8 Time:10:27:07 AM BufferManager.QueueUploadIfNoActivity;Upload due to inactivity:MIMEventLogPlugin Monitor, TID:12 Time:10:27:45 AM UploadManager.UploadStream;Heartbeat:False,Pos:2548,Len:5096001,Name:20151209T18 2707Z-20151209T182745Z-TFCMIM01-688a18956871454492a259db9ef8fa09.log:MIMEventLog PluginMonitor, TID:11 Time:10:27:45 AM AzureUploader.UploadBuffer.EventHub;MIMEventLogPluginMonitor:Success:https://pks proddatastorewestus08.blob.core.windows.net/4681113a-2874-4744-8467-8d11d3858c66 -mimdev-20151207/20151209T182707Z-20151209T182745Z-TFCMIM01-688a18956871454492a2 59db9ef8fa09.log, TID:11 Time:10:27:46 AM AzureUploader.BuildAndWriteQueueMessage;MIMEventLogPluginMonitor:Success:https://pksproddatastorewestus08.blob.core.windows.net/4681113a-2874-4744-8467-8d11d385 8c66-mimdev-20151207/20151209T182707Z-20151209T182745Z-TFCMIM01-688a18956871454492a2 59db9ef8fa09.log, TID:11 Time:10:27:46 AM AzureUploader.BuildAndWriteQueueMessage;MIMEventLogPluginMonitor:Success:https://pksproddatastorewestus08.blob.core.windows.net/4681113a-2874-4744-8467-8d11d385 8c66-mimdev-20151207/20151209T182707Z-20151209T182745Z-TFCMIM01-688a189568714544 92a259db9ef8fa09.log, TID:11 Time:10:27:47 AM BufferManager.RecycleBuffer;Position:2548, Capacity:5096001, TID:11 Time:10:27:47 AM

7 AM

7 AM BufferManager.QueueUploadIfNoActivity;Upload due to inactivity:MIMEventLogPlugin Monitor, TID:12 Time:10:28:45 AM UploadManager.UploadStream;Heartbeat:True,Pos:0,Len:5096000,Name::MIMEventLogPlu ginMonitor, TID:11 Time:10:28:45 AM AzureUploader.UploadBuffer.EventHub;MIMEventLogPluginMonitor:Success:Heartbeat, TID:11 Time:10:28:46 AM AzureUploader.BuildAndWriteQueueMessage;MIMEventLogPluginMonitor:Success:Heartbe at, TID:11 Time:10:28:46 AM BufferManager.RecycleBuffer;Position:0, Capacity:5096000, TID:11 Time:10:28:46 A

TFC	Users with threatened credentials	Users with threatened credentials
	▲ ACTIVITY LOGS	
	Audit report	Audited events in your directory
0	Password reset activity	Provides a detailed view of password resets that occur in your organization.
2	Password reset registration activity	Provides a detailed view of password reset registrations that occur in your organization.
3	Self service groups activity	Provides an activity log to all group self service activity in your directory
	Office365 Group Name Changes	Creations and name changes to Office 365 groups.

password reset activity PREVIEW

Provides a detailed view of password resets that occur in your organization.

FROM 11/30/2 SOURCE Identit	ty Manager	12/30/2015			•	\mathcal{O}
USER	ROLE	DATE AND TIME	METHOD(S) USED	RESULT	DETAILS	ç
David Steadman	User	12/29/2015 5:00:58 PM	Security Questions	Failed	Authentication failed	
Amber Adams	User	12/29/2015 3:47:02 PM	Security Questions	Failed	Authentication failed	
Amber Adams	User	12/29/2015 3:46:34 PM	Security Questions	Failed	Authentication failed	
Amber Adams	User	12/29/2015 3:46:20 PM	Security Questions	Failed	Authentication failed	

Chapter 14: Troubleshooting

Exam 155 0 0 0 151 151 Phone 1024 1024 0 0 0 0 MIM 1071 1056 1056 0 2 0 AD 1048 1038 1038 0 7 7 AD 4 1 1 0 2 2	0		4.5.4		Connectors	Total Connectors	Objects	Name
MIM 1071 1056 1056 0 2 0 AD 1048 1038 1038 0 7 7 AD 4 1 1 0 2 2	_	-	151	0	0	0	155	Exam
AD 1048 1038 1038 0 7 7 AD 4 1 1 0 2 2		0	0	0	1024	1024	1024	Phone
AD 4 1 1 0 2 2	0	0	2	0	1056	1056	1071	MIM
	0	7	7	0	1038	1038	1048	AD
	0	2	2	0	1	1	4	AD
	0	0	0	0	8	8	10	BHO
BHO 94 18 18 0 76 76	0	76	76	0	18	18	94	BHO
HR 1022 1022 1022 0 0 0	0	0	0	0	1022	1022	1022	HR

Metaverse object count: 1064

Metadirectory object count: 5492

	Name	Value	Comment
17	Request Status Final Summary	100.00	% of Requests: Count 489
18	Request Status Post Processing Error-Error Total	0	0.00% of total Requests
19	RequestStatusFailed-ErrorTotal	8	1.64% of total Requests
20	RequestStatusFailed-ErrorCount	8	Sample RequestKey 137320 RequestIdentifier F72CE3D5-2E19-4C1E-8F
21	Request Status Denied-Error Total	0	0.00% of total Requests
22	RequestStatus-ShortLived-LikelyStuck	0.00	% of total Requests; Count 0
23	Request Status-Long Lived-Likely Stuck	0.00	% of total Requests; Count 0
24	SetCorrections	2	Number of sets corrected
25	DataStore-ExpiredRequests	2	if > 0, run FIM_DeleteExpiredSystemObjectsJob SQL Agent Job to Delete
26	Totall oad-Request AndQuery	489	Number of 1 Minute Intervals with Load 260

	Name	Value	Comment	DetailsXml
24	SetCorrections	2	Number of sets corrected	<data></data>

4		
File To	ols Actions Help	
-	ations	ent Agents Metaverse Designer
Name	Profile Name	Status
HR	Full Sync	completed-sync-errors
HR	Full Import	success
HR	Full Sync	completed-sync-errors

Flow Errors	1 Error(s)		
10001021	extension-attribute-not-	present	
6	3	Connector Space Object Pro	pertie
	Synchronization Error		
	Distinguished Name:	10001021	
	Error Information		
	Running management agent:	HR	
	Error: Synchronization step:	extension-attribute-not-present Import flow	

a	Search Conne	ector Space		×
	distinguished name (DN) fo dams,OU=TFC Users,DC=T		PANY,DC=NET	Search
Search Results				Column Settings
Total Retrieved: 1 matching records S	earch for: CN=AmAdams.	DU=TFC Users,DC	THEFINANCIALCO	DMPANY,DC=NET
DN	Object Type	Connector	Explicit	
CN=AmAdams,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFI	NANCI user	False	False	
Properties Preview	Validate object against s	chema	Clos	e Help

	shronization Error Lin shed Name:		AmAdams,OU=TFC Users,DC=	THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET
Modificati Object typ	e:	add use		
Attribute in Changes	Attribute Name	Туре	Old Value	New Value
add	cn	string		AmAdams
add	displayName	string		Amber Adams
add	employeeID	string		10001018
add	givenName	string		Amber
add	name	string		AmAdams
add	objectSid	binary		01 05 00 00 00 00 00 05 15 00 00 02 3
add	pwdLastSet	number		131044388337782940
add	sAMAccountName	string		AmAdams
add	sn	string		Adams
add	userAccountControl	number		512
add	userPrincipalName	string		AmAdams@THEFINANCIALCOMPANY.N

a	Connector Space Object Properties
Import Synchronization Error	Lineage
Distinguished Name:	CN=AmAdams,OU=TFC Users,DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET
Modification type:	add
Object type:	user
Error Information	
Running management a	agenat: AD
Error:	ambiguous-import-flow-from-multiple-connectors
Synchronization step:	Import flow

a									
File Tools Actions	Help								
Operations Operations	anagement	t Agents 🛛 🙀 M	etaverse l	Designer	👰 Metaverse Search) 🤬 Joiner			
Metaverse Search									
Scope by Object Type:	Al		•	Collation:	<default></default>		•		
Attribute		Operator	Value						
employeeID		Equals	100010	18					
Retrieved 1 of 1 matching r					Metaverse Obje	ct Properties			
Search Results	-	1							
displayName		identifier (GUID):			E511-80EB-00155D026	225}			
Amber Adams	Display Object		Amber	Adams					
			persor						
	Attribut	es Connectors							
	Dist	inguished Name				Management Ag	ent .	Join Method	<u> </u>
		50f9-b728-4563-abe	4-bf8f495	b7e6a		MIM		provisioning-rules	
		01018				Phone		provisioning-rules	
	1000	01018				HR		projection-rules	
	CN=	AAdams,OU=TFC U	sers,DC=	THEFINANCI	ALCOMPANY, DC=NET	AD	, i	provisioning-rules	

	Error Information	
Ext Ext	tension File Name: HRExtension.dll tension Type: import-flow tension Context: displayName Il Stack Information: crosoft MetadirectoryServices.AttributeNotPresentException: Attribute "middleName" is not	
operties Synchronization	at Microsoft.MetadirectoryServices.httpbdervorrresentException: Attribute Intodiervanie is not esent, at Microsoft.MetadirectoryServices.lmpl.AttributeImpl.get_Value() at ns_ManagementAgent_HRExtension.MAExtensionObject.Microsoft.MetadirectoryServices. ASynchronization.MapAttributesForImport(String FlowRuleName, CSEntry csentry, MVEntry ventry) in c:\SourceCode\HRExtension\HRExtension.cs:line 103	Ī
Running manageme Error: Synchronization step		
Error: Synchronization step Latest occurrence: Initial occurrence:	Close Hel;	•
Error: Synchronization step Latest occurrence:	HRExtension.dll import.flow displayName	2

is PC → Local Disk (C:) → SourceCode → HRExtension

Name	Туре
鷆 obj	File folder
C* AssemblyInfo.cs	Visual C# Source file
C* HRExtension.cs	Visual C# Source file
🖙 HRExtension.csproj	Visual C# Project file
HRExtension.sln	Microsoft Visual Studio Solution

HRExtension.cs* 😐 🗙

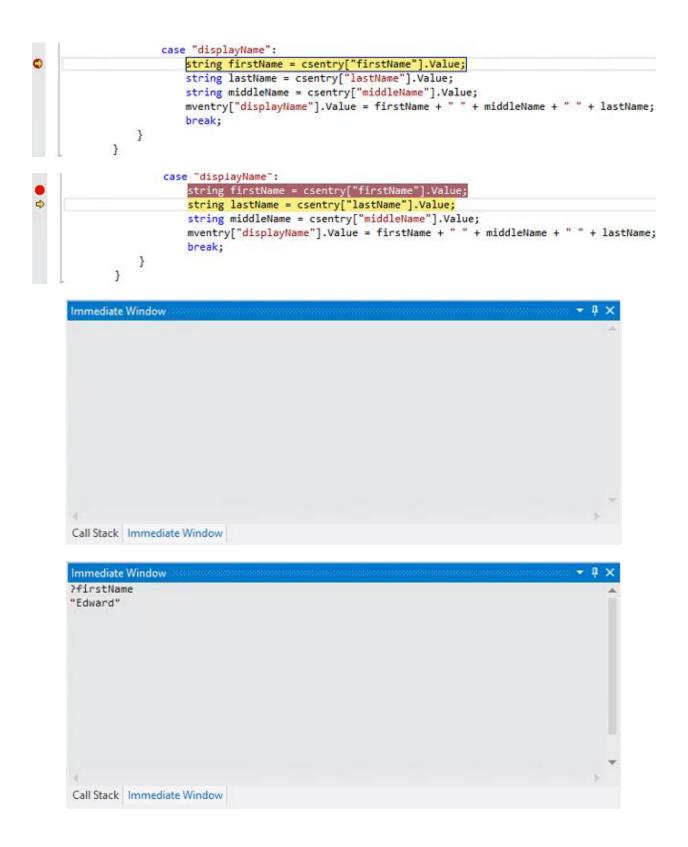
```
to Mms_ManagementAgent_HRExtension.MAExtensionObject
   using System;
   using Microsoft.MetadirectoryServices;
   namespace Mms_ManagementAgent_HRExtension
    1
        /// <summary>
   É
        /// Summary description for MAExtensionObject.
        /// </summary>
        public class MAExtensionObject : IMASynchronization
   Ė
         {
   Ė
            public MAExtensionObject()
             {
                 11
                 // TODO: Add constructor logic here
                 \Pi
            }
   É
            void IMASynchronization.Initialize ()
             {
                 11
                 // TODO: write initialization code
                 11
            }
   Ė
            void IMASynchronization.Terminate ()
            {
                 11
                 // TODO: write termination code
                 11
             }
             bool IMASynchronization.ShouldProjectToMV (CSEntry csentry, out string MVObjectType)
   Ė
             {
                 \Pi
                 // TODO: Remove this throw statement if you implement this method
                 11
                 throw new EntryPointNotImplementedException();
            }
            DeprovisionAction IMASynchronization.Deprovision (CSEntry csentry)
   É
             {
                 11
                 // TODO: Remove this throw statement if you implement this method
                 11
                 throw new EntryPointNotImplementedException();
             }
```

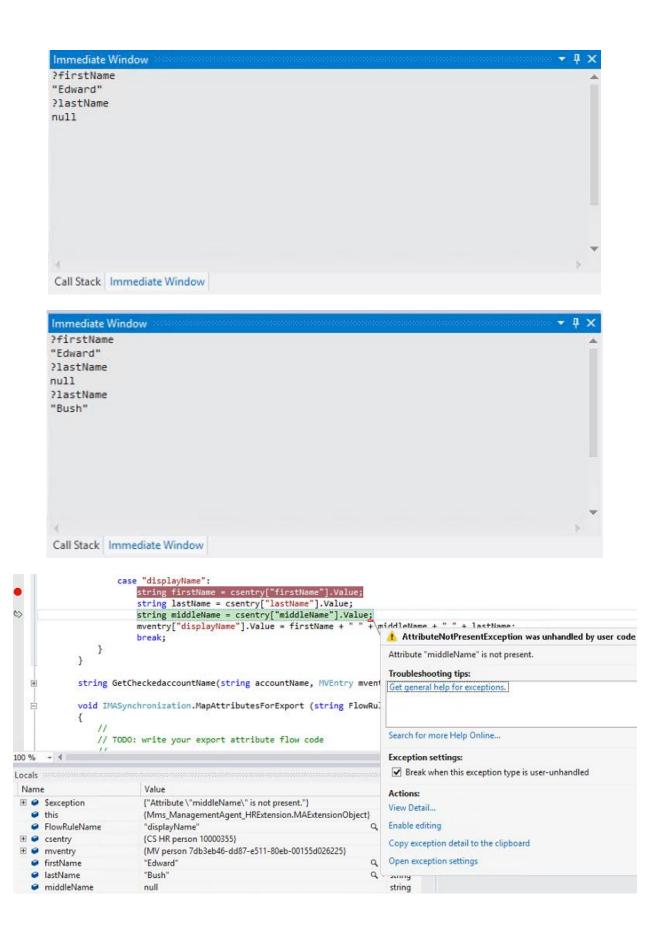
		Refactor Organize Usings Generate Sequence Diagram	•	niddleName + " " + lastName;
GetCł	38	Show on Code Map Find All References on Code Map Show Related Items on Code Map	Ctrl+`	try)
4ASyne	₩	Run Tests Debug Tests	Ctrl+R, T Ctrl+R, Ctrl+T	LeName, MVEntry mventry, CSEntry
TODO	to to	Insert Snippet Surround With	Ctrl+K, X Ctrl+K, S	
row ne	*	Go To Definition Find All References	F12 Ctrl+K, R	
Vame"	2	View Call Hierarchy Breakpoint	Ctrl+K, Ctrl+T	Insert Breakpoint
		<pre>case "displayName": string firstName = cse string lastName = cse string middleName = cse mventry["displayName"] break; } </pre>	ntry["lastName"]. sentry["middleNam	Value;

				l	?
Default					
TFCSYNC01 V Find					
s you selec E).	t processes on this computer or a remote computer ru	unning the Micros	oft Visual Studio Remote	Debugging	
Automa	tic: Managed (v4.5, v4.0) code			Select	
ID	Title	Туре	User Name	Session	^
1656	Synchronization Service Manager on TFCSYNC01		TFC\administrator [a	2	
1456		Managed (v4	TFC\svc-mimsync	0	
380		x64	NETWORK SERVICE	0	
764		х64	SYSTEM	0	=
808		х64	TFC\administrator [a	2	_
1716		х64	TFC\administrator [a	2	
528		хб4	SYSTEM	0	
268		х64	SYSTEM	0	
1152		хб4	SYSTEM	0	
1264		х64	SYSTEM	0	
8524		х64	SYSTEM	0	~
				Refresh	
	s you select c). Automa ID 1656 1456 380 764 808 1716 528 268 1152 1264	s you select processes on this computer or a remote computer resp. Automatic: Managed (v4.5, v4.0) code ID Title 1656 Synchronization Service Manager on TFCSYNC01 1456 380 764 808 1716 528 268 1152 1264	syou select processes on this computer or a remote computer running the Micros Automatic: Managed (v4.5, v4.0) code ID Title Type 1656 Synchronization Service Manager on TFCSYNC01 Managed (v4, 1456 Managed (v4, 380 x64 764 x64 808 x64 1716 x64 528 x64 268 x64 1152 x64 1264 x64	syou select processes on this computer or a remote computer running the Microsoft Visual Studio Remote C). Automatic: Managed (v4.5, v4.0) code ID Title Type User Name 1656 Synchronization Service Manager on TFCSYNC01 Managed (v4, TFC\administrator [a 1456 Managed (v4, 764 x64 808 x64 1716 x64 528 x64 268 x64 x64 SYSTEM 1152 x64 SYSTEM 1264 x64 SYSTEM	Automatic: Managed (v4.5, v4.0) code Select. ID Title Type User Name Session 1656 Synchronization Service Manager on TFCSYNC01 Managed (v4 TFC\administrator [a 2 1456 Managed (v4 TFC\svc-mimsync 0 380 x64 NETWORK SERVICE 0 764 x64 SYSTEM 0 808 x64 TFC\administrator [a 2 2 1716 x64 SYSTEM 0 268 x64 SYSTEM 0 268 x64 SYSTEM 0 1152 x64 SYSTEM 0 1264 x64 SYSTEM 0

	Attach Security Warning	? X
🤼 lf th	ching to this process can potentially h e information below looks suspicious o attach to this process.	
Name:	C:\Program Files\Microsoft Forefr	ont Identity Manager\;
User:	TFC\svc-mimsync	
Do you want	to attach to this process?	
	Attach	Don't Attach

			Connector Spa	ace Object Propert	ties		
nport Syna	chronization Error	Lineage					
Distinguis Modificati	shed Name: ion type:		000355 date				
Object typ Attribute in	e:		rson				
- Changes	Attribute Name	Туре	Old Value	New Value			
none	HRType	string	Employee	Employee			
none	ID	string	10000355	10000355			
none	department	string	Engineering	Engineering			
modify	firstName	string	Ed	Edward			
none	lastName	string	Bush	Bush			
none	object Type	string	person	person			
none	status	string	A	A			
none	title	string	Technologist	Technologist			
Provide						Class	Hala
Previe	w					Close	Help
				Preview			
		and Desirious		Pleview			
ents D. Start Parcel		tart Preview					
Start Previe	ew	Preview allows yo	ou to view the results of sy	nchronizing an individual object	t, with or withou	ut committing the cha	nge to the metadirector
		First select the sy	nchronization mode for th	e preview, then select either Ge	enerate Previev	w to view the preview	results without commit
		changes to the m	etadirectory, or Commit Pr	eview to view the preview resul	Its and commit	the changes to the m	etadirectory
			Distinguished Name (D)	v):			
		10000355					
		Select preview	e moder				
		C Full synchro	nization - will show the res	ults of synchronizing all attribute	es on the object	t .	
		• Delta synch	ronization - will show the re	esults of synchronizing only the	attributes on th	e object that has pen	iding changes
		Ganante P	muiau C	nmt Provinu			
		Generate P		nmit Preview			
		Status:					





```
case "displayName":
    string firstName = string.Empty;
    string middleName = string.Empty;
    string lastName = string.Empty;
    // If firstName, lastName, and middleName exists
    if (csentry["firstName"].IsPresent && csentry["middleName"].IsPresent && csentry["lastName"].IsPresent)
    {
       mventry["displayName"].Value = csentry["firstName"].Value + " + csentry["middleName"].Value + " + csentry["lastName"].Value;
    }
    // If firstName and lastName exists
    if (csentry["firstName"].IsPresent && csentry["lastName"].IsPresent && !csentry["middleName"].IsPresent)
    {
       mventry["displayName"].Value = csentry["firstName"].Value + " " + csentry["lastName"].Value;
    }
    // If only firstName exists
    if (csentry["firstName"].IsPresent && !csentry["lastName"].IsPresent && !csentry["middleName"].IsPresent)
   {
       mventry["displayName"].Value = csentry["firstName"].Value;
   3
    // If only lastName exists
    if (csentry["lastName"].IsPresent && !csentry["firstName"].IsPresent && !csentry["middleName"].IsPresent)
    ł
       mventry["displayName"].Value = csentry["lastName"].Value;
   break;
  Solution 'HRExtension' (1 project)
  ▲ 🖙 HRExtension
     🔺 📹 References
           -- Logging
           ■ Microsoft.MetadirectoryServices
           ■-■ System
           ■ ■ System.Data
           ■·■ System.XML
     C# AssemblyInfo.cs
     C" HRExtension.cs
 Solution Explorer Team Explorer Class View
                                                                                                                            - 4 ×
Properties
 Logging Reference Properties
 (Name)
                   Logging
   Aliases
                   global
   Copy Local
                   True
   Culture
   Description
   Embed Interop False
   File Type
                   Assembly
   Identity
                   Logging
                   C:\Program Files\Microsoft Forefront Identity Manager\2010\Synchronization Service\Extensions\Logging.dll
   Path
```

Requests & Approvals

Manage My Requests

Approve Requests

Search Requests

	Update	e to Gr	oup: 'Je	eff Ingall	s Direct R	eports' Request	
	General	Detailed	Content	Applied P	olicy		
	Requestor Status			Fore	front Identity N	Manager Service Account	
				Faile	ed		
Update	to Gro	oup: 'J	eff Ing	alls Dire	ect Repo	rts' Request	
General	Detailed	Content	Applie	ed Policy			
Operatio	n			Modify			
Target R	esource Ty	pe		Group			
Request Co	ntents						
Details of da	ata contain	ed in the r	request				
Attribute			Operation		Туре	Value	
Descriptio	Description N		Modify		String	Managed by TFC	MIM Portal
Pare	ent Reques	t					
Req	Request th uest. If this ted by a w not have a	Request v orkflow, t	was not		Group: 'Jeff In	galls Direct Reports' Req	uest

Create Group: 'Jeff Ingalls Direct Reports' Request

General

Detailed Content Applied Policy

More information

+ 🗎 🕢

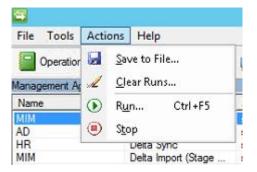
Matched Management Policy Rules

Display Name	Grant Right	Authentication Workflows	Authorization Workflows	Action Workflows
Create AD Group	No	No	No	Yes
General workflow: Filter attribute validation for administr ator	No	No	Yes	No
Group management workflow: Group information validat ion for dynamic groups	No	No	Yes	No
Group management: Group administrators can create an d delete group resources	Yes	No	No	No
PAM: Administrators control Users and Groups	Yes	No	No	No
TFC: AD Group Provisioning	No	No	No	Yes
TFC: Group Update	No	No	No	Yes

Define function: Set Description		
Activity Display Name Display name for this activity		Set Description
Destination The Target is the resource and attribute of that resource where the calculated value should be stored.	*	[//Target/Description]
Value		
🎿 🗡		
Concatenate Value Delete		
Name		
String Managed by MIM Portal		~

Chapter 15: Operations and Best Practices

a	Configure Run Pro	files for "AD"	x	
Management agent run profiles:	Step details:			
Full Import	Name	Value	Ŷ	
Export	⊟ Step 1	Full Import (Stage Only)		
Delta Import	Log file		Ŷ	
Delta Sync Full Sync	Number of Objects	0		
T di Sync	Number of Deletions			
	Partition	DC=THEFINANCIALCOMPANY,DC=NET		
	Batch Size	100 500		
	Page Size			
	Timeout (seconds)	120		
	1			
New Profile Delete Profile		New Step Edit Step Delete Step		
	OK Scr	ript Apply Cancel Help		



Microsoft Identity Integration Server K	ey Management Uti 🗕 🗖 🗙					
Welcome to the Microsoft Identity Integration Server Encryption Key Management Wizard.						
This wizard allows you to manage the keys used to encrypt data and credentials stored in the Microsoft Identity Integration Server.						
Export key set						
C Add new key to key set (requires se	rvice to be stopped)					
🗖 Re-encrypt all Microsoft Identity Ir	ntegration Server data with new key					
C Abandon key set (requires service t	o be stopped)					
Description						
This option allows you to export and backup the keys used to encrypt data in Microsoft Identity Integration Server to a file. This file should be stored in a secure location.						
< B	ack Next > Cancel					
 FIMService ■ Database Diagrams ■ Tables ■ Views ■ Synonyms ■ Programmability ■ Service Broker ■ Storage ■ Full Text Catalog ■ Partition Sc ■ Partition Fu ■ Full Text Sto ■ Search Proprese	s New Full-Text Catalog Script Catalog as Rebuild					